CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD

LOS ANGELES REGION

320 West 4th Street, Suite 200
(213) 576-6660 • Fax (213) 576-6640
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov

ORDER NO. R4-2009-XXXX
NPDES NO. CA0053911

WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS FOR JOINT OUTFALL SYSTEM SAN JOSE CREEK WATER RECLAMATION PLANT DISCHARGE TO SAN GABRIEL RIVER VIA DISCHARGE OUTFALL NOS. 001, 001A, 001B, AND 003 AND SAN JOSE CREEK VIA DISCHARGE OUTFALL NO. 002

The following Discharger is subject to waste discharge requirements as set forth in this Order:

Table 1. Discharger Information

Discharger	Joint Outfall System[1]
Name of Facility	San Jose Creek Water Reclamation Plant
Facility Address	1965 South Workman Mill Road
	Whittier, CA 90601
	Los Angeles County
The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) and the Regional Water Quality Control Board have classified this discharge as a major discharge.	

The discharge by the Joint Outfall System from the discharge points of the San Jose Creek Water Reclamation Plant identified below is subject to waste discharge requirements as set forth in this Order:

Table 2. Discharge Location

Discharge Point	Effluent Description	Discharge Point Latitude	Discharge Point Longitude	Receiving Water
001	Tertiary treated wastewater	33° 55' 50" N	118° 06' 28" W	San Gabriel River
001A	Tertiary treated wastewater	33° 59' 39" N	118° 04' 24" W	San Gabriel River
001B	Tertiary treated wastewater	33° 58' 14" N	118° 05' 18" W	San Gabriel River
002	Tertiary treated wastewater	34° 02' 08" N	118° 01' 16" W	San Jose Creek
003	Tertiary treated wastewater	34° 02' 10" N	118° 01' 50" W	San Gabriel River

[1] Ownership and operation of the Joint Outfall System is proportionally shared among the signatory parties to the amended Joint Outfall Agreement effective July 1, 1995. These parties include County Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 28, 29, and 34, and South Bay Cities Sanitation District of Los Angeles County. The Joint Outfall System is an integrated network of facilities, which include La Canada, ~~Las~~ Los Coyotes, Long Beach, Pomona, Whittier Narrows, and San Jose Creek Water Reclamation Plants, and Joint Water Pollution Control Plant.

Table 3. Administrative Information

This Order was adopted by the Regional Water Quality Control Board on:	June 4, 2009
This Order shall become effective on:	July 24, 2009
This Order shall expire on:	May 10, 2014
The Discharger shall file a Report of Waste Discharge in accordance with title 23, California Code of Regulations, as application for issuance of new waste discharge requirements no later than:	180 days prior to the Order expiration date

I, Tracy J. Egoscue, Executive Officer, do hereby certify that this Order with all attachments is a full, true, and correct copy of an Order adopted by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Los Angeles Region, on June 4, 2009.

_____

Tracy J. Egoscue, Executive Officer

Table of Contents

TENTATIVE

TENTATIVE

List of Tables

List of Figures

List of Attachments

I. FACILITY INFORMATION

The following Discharger is subject to waste discharge requirements as set forth in this Order:

Table 4. Facility Information

Discharger	Joint Outfall System
Name of Facility	San Jose Creek Water Reclamation Facility
Facility Address	1965 South Workman Mill Road
	Whittier, CA 90601
	Los Angeles County
Facility Contact, Title, and Phone	Ann Heil, Supervising Engineer, (562) 908-4288 Ext. 2803
Mailing Address	1955 South Workman Mill Road, Whittier, CA 90601
Type of Facility	Publicly-Owned Treatment Works
Facility Design Flow	100 Million Gallons per Day

TENTATIVE

II. FINDINGS

The California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Los Angeles Region (hereinafter Regional Water Board), finds:

A. Background. The Joint Outfall System (hereinafter Discharger) is currently discharging pursuant to Order No. R4-2004-0097 and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (hereinafter NPDES) Permit No. CA0053911. The Discharger submitted a Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD), dated November 10, 2008**,** and applied for an NPDES permit renewal to discharge up to 100 millions gallons per day (MGD) of tertiary treated wastewater from San Jose Creek Water Reclamation Plant[2] **(**hereinafter Plant). The application was deemed complete on February 23, 2009**.**

For the purposes of this Order, references to the "discharger" or "permittee" in applicable federal and state laws, regulations, plans, or policy are held to be equivalent to references to the Discharger herein.

B. Facility Description. The Discharger owns and operates Plant. The treatment system consists of primary sedimentation, activated sludge biological treatment with nitrification-denitrification[3] (NDN), secondary sedimentation with coagulation, inert media filtration, sequential chlorination[4], and dechlorination. No facilities are provided for solids processing at the Plant. Sewage solids separated from the wastewater are returned to the trunk sewer for conveyance to the Joint Water Pollution Control Plant for treatment and disposal. Attachments B1 and B2 depict schematics of the Plant wastewater flows. The dechlorinated wastewater is discharged from Discharge Points 001, 001A, 001B, 002, and 003 (see table on cover page) to the San Gabriel River and San Jose Creek, waters of the United States, within the San Gabriel River Watershed. Attachment C provides a map of the area around the facility.

The Plant serves approximately 992,000 people in the Cities of Arcadia, Azusa, Baldwin Park, Bradbury, Industry, Covina, Diamond Bar, Duarte, El Monte,

TENTATIVE

[2] The San Jose Creek Water Reclamation Plant (San Jose Creek WRP) consists of East and West Water Reclamation Plants, which have two completely separate and independently operated units with separate raw sewage sources and outfalls. As reported in the ROWD, the Plant has a combined design capacity of 100 million gallons per day (mgd), of which San Jose Creek East and West WRPs individually contribute 62.5 and 37.5 mgd, respectively.

[3] In order to achieve compliance with the ammonia Basin Plan objectives, the Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County (Districts) began the conversion of San Jose Creek East WRP to NDN operating mode in 2002. As of June 12, 2003, San Jose Creek East and West WRPs were operating in NDN mode. The conversion of the NDN process was completed in December 2004 and accepted by the Districts' Board of Directors in March 2005. Recent scientific investigations have found that chloramination of the filtered activated sludge NDN effluent and increased polymer dosing generates n-nitrosodimethylamine (NDMA) as a byproduct. To address the NDMA issue, the Districts is conducting an UV disinfection pilot project at the Whittier Narrows WRP.

[4] Sequential chlorination was implemented at the San Jose Creek WRP in late 2006 and early 2007. This process reduced high concentration of NDMA in effluent, which may be caused by the NDN process.

Glendora, Irwindale, La Puente, La Verne, Monrovia, Pasadena, Pomona, Rosemead, San Dimas, San Gabriel, San Marino, Sierra Madre, Temple, Walnut, and West Covina. Flow to the plant consists of domestic and industrial wastewater. During 2008, industrial wastewater represented approximately 4.4% of the total flow to the plant.

The Project of Montebello Forebay Attenuation and Dilution Studies: is intended to assess NDMA fate and transport in the environment from the effluent discharge (San Jose Creek, Whittier Narrows, and Pomona WRPs) locations to groundwater. The final results dated March 2008 indicated that the NDN process does increase the effluent NDMA concentrations and may result in the increase of NDMA in the groundwater. However, the augmented effluent NDMA concentrations can be reduced to the pre-NDN levels through the proper sequential chlorination processes, which will not cause the increase of NDMA in the groundwater underlying the spreading grounds.

C. Legal Authorities. This Order is issued pursuant to section 402 of the federal Clean Water Act (CWA) and implementing regulations adopted by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) and chapter 5.5, division 7 of the California Water Code (commencing with section 13370). It shall serve as a NPDES permit for point source discharges from this facility to surface waters. This Order also serves as Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) pursuant to article 4, chapter 4, division 7 of the Water Code (commencing with section 13260).

D. Background and Rationale for Requirements. The Regional Water Board developed the requirements in this Order based on information submitted as part of the ROWD and application, through Monitoring and Reporting Programs, and other available information. The Fact Sheet (Attachment F), which contains background information and rationale for Order requirements, is hereby incorporated into this Order and constitutes part of the Findings for this Order. Attachments A through L are also incorporated into this Order.

E. California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). Under Water Code section 13389, this action to adopt an NPDES permit is exempt from the provisions of CEQA, Public Resources Code sections 21100-21177.

F. Technology-based Effluent Limitations. Section 301(b) of the CWA and implementing USEPA permit regulations at section 122.44, title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations[5], require that permits include conditions meeting applicable technology-based requirements at a minimum, and any more stringent effluent limitations necessary to meet applicable water quality standards. The discharge authorized by this Order must meet minimum federal technology-based requirements based on Secondary Treatment Standards at Part 133 and Best Professional Judgment (BPJ) in accordance with Part 125, section 125.3. A detailed

[5] All further statutory references are to title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations unless otherwise indicated.

TENTATIVE

discussion of the technology-based effluent limitations development is included in the Fact Sheet (Attachment F).

G. Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations. Section 301(b) of the CWA and section 122.44(d) require that permits include limitations more stringent than applicable federal technology-based requirements where necessary to achieve applicable water quality standards. This Order contains requirements, expressed as a technology equivalence requirement, more stringent than secondary treatment requirements that are necessary to meet applicable water quality standards. The rationale for these requirements, which consist of tertiary treatment or equivalent requirements or other provisions, is discussed in Section IV.C.2 of the Fact Sheet.

Section 122.44(d)(1)(i) mandates that permits include effluent limitations for all pollutants that are or may be discharged at levels that have the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of a water quality standard, including numeric and narrative objectives within a standard. Where reasonable potential has been established for a pollutant, but there is no numeric criterion or objective for the pollutant, water quality-based effluent limitations (WQBELs) must be established using: (1) USEPA criteria guidance under CWA section 304(a), supplemented where necessary by other relevant information; (2) an indicator parameter for the pollutant of concern; or (3) a calculated numeric water quality criterion, such as a proposed state criterion or policy interpreting the state's narrative criterion, supplemented with other relevant information, as provided in section 122.44(d)(1)(vi).

H. Water Quality Control Plans. The Regional Water Board adopted a Water Quality Control Plan for the Los Angeles Region (hereinafter Basin Plan) on June 13, 1994 that designates beneficial uses, establishes water quality objectives, and contains implementation programs and policies to achieve those objectives for all waters addressed through the Basin Plan. In addition, the Basin Plan implements State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) Resolution No. 88-63, which established state policy that all waters, with certain exceptions, should be considered suitable or potentially suitable for municipal or domestic supply. Beneficial uses applicable to the receiving waters are as follows:

TENTATIVE

TENTATIVE

Table 5A. Basin Plan Beneficial Uses – Surface Waters

Discharge Point	Receiving Water Name	Beneficial Use(s)
001 001A 001B	San Gabriel River to Estuary (Hydro. Unit No. 405.15)	Existing: water contact recreation[6], and non-contact water recreation Intermittent: None Potential: Municipal and domestic water supply [7] (MUN), warm freshwater habitat, and wildlife habitat
002	San Jose Creek (Hydro. Unit No. 405.41)	Existing: wildlife habitat Intermittent: groundwater recharge; non-contact water recreation; and warm freshwater habitat Potential: Municipal and domestic water supply[7] (MUN); and water contact recreation
003	San Gabriel River (Hydro. Unit No. 405.41)	Existing: water contact recreation[6]; non-contact water recreation; wildlife habitat; and Rare, Threatened, or Endangered Species (RARE) Intermittent: groundwater recharge; and warm freshwater habitat Potential: Municipal and domestic water supply[7] (MUN); industrial service supply; and industrial process supply

Table 5B. Basin Plan Beneficial Uses – Ground Waters

Discharge Point	Receiving Water Name	Beneficial Use(s)
001 001A 001B	Central Basin – DWR Basin No. 4-11	Existing: municipal and domestic supply, industrial service supply; industrial process supply; and, agricultural supply
002	San Gabriel Basin – DWR Basin No. 4-13 (Ground water)	Existing: municipal and domestic supply, industrial service supply; industrial process supply; and, agricultural supply
003	San Gabriel Basin – DWR Basin No. 4-13 (Ground water)	Existing: municipal and domestic supply, industrial service supply; industrial process supply; and, agricultural supply

[6] Access prohibited by Los Angeles County Department of Public Works in the concrete-channelized areas. Although the Los Angeles County Department of Public Works post signs prohibiting access to the San Gabriel River, its tributaries and Estuary, the public has been observed fishing and wading across the river. There is public access to the San Gabriel River, its tributaries, and Estuary through the bike trails that run parallel to the river. Since there is public contact in the receiving water downstream of the discharge, the quality of wastewater discharged to the San Gabriel River must be such that no public health hazard is created.

[7] The potential MUN beneficial use for the water body is consistent with Regional Board Resolution 89-03; however, the Regional Board has only conditionally designated the MUN beneficial uses and at this time cannot establish effluent limitation designed to protect the conditional designation.

Requirements of this Order implement the Basin Plan.

Ammonia Water Quality Objective (WQO). The 1994 Basin Plan provided water quality objectives for ammonia to protect aquatic life, in Tables 3-1 through Tables 3-4. However, those ammonia objectives were revised on April 25, 2002, by the Regional Water Board with the adoption of Resolution No. 2002-011, *Amendment to the Water Quality Control Plan for the Los Angeles Region to Update the Ammonia Objectives for Inland Surface Waters (Including Enclosed Bays, Estuaries and Wetlands) with Beneficial Use Designations for Protection of Aquatic Life*. The ammonia Basin Plan amendment was approved by the State Water Board, the Office of Administrative Law, and USEPA on April 30, 2003, June 5, 2003, and June 19, 2003, respectively. On December 1, 2005, Resolution No. 2005-014, *Amendment to the Water Quality Control Plan for the Los Angeles Region to Revise the Early Life Stage Implementation Provision of the Freshwater Ammonia Objectives for Inland Surface Waters (including enclosed bays, estuaries and wetlands) for Protection of Aquatic Life,* was adopted by the Regional Water Board. Resolution No. 2005-014 was approved by the State Water Board, the Office of Administrative Law, and USEPA on July 19, 2006, August 31, 2006, and April 5, 2007, respectively. Although the revised ammonia water quality objectives may be less stringent than those contained in the 1994 Basin Plan, they are still protective of aquatic life and are consistent with USEPA's 1999 ammonia criteria update. The final effluent limitations for ammonia prescribed in this Order are based on the revised ammonia criteria (Resolution No. 2007-005) and apply at the end of pipe.

Chloride WQO. The 1994 Basin Plan contained water quality objectives for chloride in Table 3-8. However, the chloride objectives for some waterbodies were revised on January 27, 1997, by the Regional Board, with the adoption of Resolution No. 97-02, *Amendment to the Water Quality Control Plan for the Los Angeles Region to Incorporate a Policy for Addressing Levels of Chloride in Discharges of Wastewaters*. Resolution No. 97-02 was approved by the State Board, OAL, and USEPA on October 23, 1997, January 9, 1998, and February 5, 1998, respectively, and is now in effect. The chloride WQO was revised from 150 mg/L to 180 mg/L, for the San Gabriel River between Valley Boulevard and Firestone Boulevard (including Whittier Narrows Flood Control Basin, and San Jose Creek downstream of 71 Freeway only). The final effluent limitations for chloride prescribed in this Order are based on the revised chloride WQOs and apply at the end of pipe.

303(d) List. On October 25, 2006, the State Water Board adopted a revised 303(d) list. The 2006 303(d) list was partially approved by the USEPA on November 30, 2006. However, on March 8, 2007, USEPA partially disapproved the State's 303(d) list, by disapproving the State's omission of impaired waters that met federal listing regulations or guidance. USEPA is adding 64 waters and 37 associated pollutants to the State's 303(d) list. On June 28, 2007, USEPA transmitted the final approved 2004-2006 Section 303(d) list, which serves as the State's most recent list of impaired waterbodies. The list (hereinafter referred to as the 303(d) list) was prepared in accordance with Section 303(d) of the Federal Clean Water Act to identify specific impaired waterbodies where water quality standards are not

TENTATIVE

expected to be met after implementation of technology-based effluent limitations on point sources. This list was amended by EPA in 2006, to include selenium and toxicity for San Jose Creek Reach 1 and copper for San Gabriel River Estuary.

San Gabriel River, San Jose Creek, and their tributaries are on the 2006 303(d) List. The following pollutants/ stressors, from unknown, point and non-point sources, were identified as impacting the receiving waters:

San Gabriel River Reach 1 (Estuary to Firestone) -- Hydrologic unit 405.15
Coliform bacteria (nonpoint/point) and pH (unknown).

San Gabriel River Reach 2 (Firestone to Whittier Narrows Dam) -- Hydrologic unit 405.15
Coliform bacteria and lead (nonpoint/point).

San Gabriel River Estuary -- Hydrologic unit 405.16
Copper (unknown)

San Jose Creek Reach 1 (San Gabriel River Confluence to Temple St.) -- Hydrologic unit 405.31
Ammonia, Coliform Bacteria (nonpoint/point), Selenium and Toxicity (unknown)

Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL). A TMDL is a determination of the amount of a pollutant, from point, nonpoint, and natural background sources, including a margin of safety, which may be discharged to a water quality-limited water body. Section 303(d) of the CWA established the TMDL process. The statutory requirements are codified at 40 CFR, § 130.7. TMDLs must be developed for the pollutants of concern which impact the water quality of water bodies on the 303(d) list. According to the TMDL schedule, under the amended consent decree, Heal the Bay, Santa Monica Bay Keeper, et al. v. Browner, et al. (March 22, 1999), the trash and metals TMDLs for the San Gabriel River and the San Jose Creek must be completed by March 2000 and March 2006, respectively. The coliform TMDL for the San Gabriel River and the San Jose Creek is scheduled for completion by March 2011.

I. National Toxics Rule (NTR) and California Toxics Rule (CTR). USEPA adopted the NTR on December 22, 1992, and later amended it on May 4, 1995 and November 9, 1999. About forty criteria in the NTR applied in California. On May 18, 2000, USEPA adopted the CTR. The CTR promulgated new toxics criteria for California and, in addition, incorporated the previously adopted NTR criteria that were applicable in the state. The CTR was amended on February 13, 2001. These rules contain water quality criteria for priority pollutants.

J. State Implementation Policy. On March 2, 2000, the State Water Board adopted the *Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California* (State Implementation Policy or SIP). The SIP became effective on April 28, 2000 with respect to the priority pollutant criteria promulgated for California by the USEPA through the NTR and to the priority

TENTATIVE

pollutant objectives established by the Regional Water Board in the Basin Plan. The SIP became effective on May 18, 2000 with respect to the priority pollutant criteria promulgated by the USEPA through the CTR. The State Water Board adopted amendments to the SIP on February 24, 2005 that became effective on July 13, 2005. The SIP establishes implementation provisions for priority pollutant criteria and objectives and provisions for chronic toxicity control. Requirements of this Order implement the SIP.

K. Compliance Schedules and Interim Requirements. Section 2.1 of the SIP provides that, based on a Discharger's request and demonstration that it is infeasible for an existing Discharger to achieve immediate compliance with an effluent limitation derived from a CTR criterion, compliance schedules may be allowed in an NPDES permit. Unless an exception has been granted under section 5.3 of the SIP, a compliance schedule may not exceed 5 years from the date that the permit is issued or reissued, nor may it extend beyond 10 years from the effective date of the SIP (or May 18, 2010) to establish and comply with CTR criterion-based effluent limitations. Where a compliance schedule for a final effluent limitation exceeds 1 year, the Order must include interim numeric limitations for that constituent or parameter. Where allowed by the Basin Plan, compliance schedules and interim effluent limitations or discharge specifications may also be granted to allow time to implement a new or revised water quality objective.

L. Alaska Rule. On March 30, 2000, USEPA revised its regulation that specifies when new and revised state and tribal water quality standards (WQS) become effective for CWA purposes. (40 C.F.R. § 131.21; 65 Fed. Reg. 24641 (April 27, 2000).) Under the revised regulation (also known as the Alaska rule), new and revised standards submitted to USEPA after May 30, 2000, must be approved by USEPA before being used for CWA purposes. The final rule also provides that standards already in effect and submitted to USEPA by May 30, 2000 may be used for CWA purposes, whether or not approved by USEPA.

M. Stringency of Requirements for Individual Pollutants. This Order contains both technology-based and water quality-based effluent limitations for individual pollutants. The technology-based effluent limitations consist of restrictions on Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD_5), Total Suspended Solids (TSS), and pH. Restrictions on BOD_5, TSS, and pH are discussed in the Fact Sheet. This Order's technology-based pollutant restrictions implement the minimum, applicable federal technology-based requirements.

Water quality-based effluent limitations have been scientifically derived to implement water quality objectives that protect beneficial uses. Both the beneficial uses and the water quality objectives have been approved pursuant to federal law and are the applicable federal water quality standards. To the extent that toxic pollutant water quality-based effluent limitations were derived from the CTR, the CTR is the applicable standard pursuant to section 131.38. The scientific procedures for calculating the individual water quality-based effluent limitations for priority pollutants are based on the CTR-SIP, which was approved by USEPA on May 18, 2000. All

TENTATIVE

beneficial uses and water quality objectives contained in the Basin Plan were approved under state law and submitted to and approved by USEPA prior to May 30, 2000. Any water quality objectives and beneficial uses submitted to USEPA prior to May 30, 2000, but not approved by USEPA before that date, are nonetheless "applicable water quality standards for purposes of the CWA" pursuant to section 131.21(c)(1).

This Order contains pollutant restrictions that are more stringent than applicable federal requirements and standards. Specifically, this Order includes effluent limitations for BOD and TSS that are more stringent than applicable federal standards, but that are nonetheless necessary to meet numeric objectives or protect beneficial uses. The rationale for including these limitations is explained in Section IV.B. of the Fact Sheet.

N. Antidegradation Policy. Section 131.12 requires that the state water quality standards include an antidegradation policy consistent with the federal policy. The State Water Board established California's antidegradation policy in State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16. Resolution No. 68-16 incorporates the federal antidegradation policy where the federal policy applies under federal law. Resolution No. 68-16 requires that existing quality of waters be maintained unless degradation is justified based on specific findings. The Regional Water Board's Basin Plan implements, and incorporates by reference, both the state and federal antidegradation policies. As discussed in detail in the Fact Sheet the permitted discharge is consistent with the antidegradation provision of section 131.12 and State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16.

O. Anti-Backsliding Requirements. Sections 402(o)(2) and 303(d)(4) of the CWA and federal regulations at title 40, Code of Federal Regulations section 122.44(l) prohibit backsliding in NPDES permits. These anti-backsliding provisions require effluent limitations in a reissued permit to be as stringent as those in the previous permit, with some exceptions where limitations may be relaxed. Some effluent limitations in this Order are less stringent that those in the previous Order. As discussed in detail in the Fact Sheet this relaxation of effluent limitations is consistent with the anti-backsliding requirements of the CWA and federal regulations. All effluent limitations in this Order are at least as stringent as the effluent limitations in the previous Order.

P. Endangered Species Act. This Order does not authorize any act that results in the taking of a threatened or endangered species or any act that is now prohibited, or becomes prohibited in the future, under either the California Endangered Species Act (Fish and Game Code sections 2050 to 2097) or the Federal Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C.A. sections 1531 to 1544). This Order requires compliance with effluent limits, receiving water limits, and other requirements to protect the beneficial uses of waters of the state. The discharger is responsible for meeting all requirements of the applicable Endangered Species Act.

TENTATIVE

Q. Monitoring and Reporting. Section 122.48 requires that all NPDES permits specify requirements for recording and reporting monitoring results. Water Code sections 13267 and 13383 authorizes the Regional Water Board to require technical and monitoring reports. The Monitoring and Reporting Program establishes monitoring and reporting requirements to implement federal and State requirements. This Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP) is provided in Attachment E.

R. Standard and Special Provisions. Standard Provisions, which apply to all NPDES permits in accordance with section 122.41, and additional conditions applicable to specified categories of permits in accordance with section 122.42, are provided in Attachment D. The discharger must comply with all standard provisions and with those additional conditions that are applicable under section 122.42. The Regional Water Board has also included in this Order special provisions applicable to the Discharger. A rationale for the special provisions contained in this Order is provided in the attached Fact Sheet.

S. Provisions and Requirements Implementing State Law. The provisions/requirements in subsections IV.B, IV.C, V.B, and VI.C of this Order are included to implement state law only. These provisions/requirements are not required or authorized under the federal CWA; consequently, violations of these provisions/requirements are not subject to the enforcement remedies that are available for NPDES violations.

T. Notification of Interested Parties. The Regional Water Board has notified the Discharger and interested agencies and persons of its intent to prescribe Waste Discharge Requirements for the discharge and has provided them with an opportunity to submit their written comments and recommendations. Details of notification are provided in the Fact Sheet of this Order.

U. Consideration of Public Comment. The Regional Water Board, in a public meeting, heard and considered all comments pertaining to the discharge. Details of the Public Hearing are provided in the Fact Sheet of this Order.

TENTATIVE

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED, that Order No. R4-2004-0097 is superseded upon the effective date of this Order except for enforcement purposes, and, in order to meet the provisions contained in division 7 of the Water Code (commencing with section 13000) and regulations adopted thereunder, and the provisions of the federal Clean Water Act (CWA) and regulations and guidelines adopted thereunder, the Discharger shall comply with the requirements in this Order.

TENTATIVE

III. DISCHARGE PROHIBITIONS

A. Discharge of wastewater at locations different from that described in this Order is prohibited.

B. The bypass or overflow of untreated wastewater or wastes to surface waters or surface water drainage courses is prohibited, except as allowed in Standard Provision I.G. of Attachment D, Standard Provisions.

C. The monthly average effluent dry weather discharge flow rate from ~~maximum daily flow of influent from the collection system to the headworks of~~ the East and West Plants shall not exceed the design capacity of 62.5 and 37.5 MGD, respectively. This prohibition is not applicable during wet weather storm events.

D. The Discharger shall not cause degradation of any water supply, except as consistent with State Board Resolution No. 68-16.

E. The treatment or disposal of wastes from the facility shall not cause pollution or nuisance as defined in section 13050, subdivision (l) and (m) of the CWC.

F. The discharge of any substances in concentrations toxic to animal or plant is prohibited.

G. The discharge of any radiological, chemical, or biological warfare agent or high level radiological waste is prohibited.

IV. EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND DISCHARGE SPECIFICATIONS

A. Effluent Limitations

1. Final Effluent Limitations – Discharge Points 001, 001A, and 001B (effluent from East and West plants)

a. The Discharger shall maintain compliance with the following effluent limitations with compliance measured at the Discharge Points 001, 001A, and 001B as described in the attached MRP:

TENTATIVE

Table 6A. Effluent Limitations at 001,001A, and 001B

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations				
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Instantaneous Minimum	Instantaneous Maximum
$BOD_5$20ºC	mg/L	20	30	45	--	--
	lbs/day[8]	16,730	25,100	37,650	--	--
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	mg/L	15	40	45	--	--
	lbs/day[8]	12,550	33,460	37,640	--	--
pH	standard units	--	--	--	6.5	8.5
Oil and Grease	mg/L	10	--	15	--	--
	lbs/day[8]	8,370	--	12,550	--	--
Settleable Solids	ml/L	0.1	--	0.3	--	--
Total Residual Chlorine	mg/L	--	--	0.1	--	--
	lbs/day[8]	--	--	83	--	--
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	750	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[8]	627,410	--	--	--	--
Sulfate	mg/L	300	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[8]	250,960	--	--	--	--
Chloride	mg/L	180	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[8]	150,580	--	--	--	--
Boron	mg/L	1.0	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[8]	830	--	--	--	--
MBAS	mg/L	0.5	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[8]	420	--	--	--	--

[8] The mass emission rates are based on the combined plant design flow rate of 100 mgd, and are calculated as follows: Flow (MGD) x Concentration (mg/L) x 8.34 (conversion factor) = lbs/day. During wet-weather storm events in which the flow exceeds the design capacity, the mass discharge rate limitations shall not apply, and concentration limitations will provide the only applicable effluent limitations.

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations				
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Instantaneous Minimum	Instantaneous Maximum
Ammonia Nitrogen (year round)	mg/L	5.9	--	11	--	--
	lbs/day[8]	4,920	--	9,170	--	--
Nitrate + Nitrite as Nitrogen	mg/L	8	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[8]	6,670	--	--	--	--
Nitrite as Nitrogen	mg/L	1	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[8]	830	--	--	--	--
Copper (dry-weather)	µg/L	15.3~~-15.7~~[9]	--	22.6~~-23.9~~[10]	--	--
	lbs/day	12.8[11]	--	18.8[12]	--	--
Lead	µg/L	5.9	--	19	--	--
	lbs/day~~[13]~~	~~3.1~~4.3[13a]	--	~~10~~11.1[13b]	--	--

TENTATIVE

[9] Dry-weather effluent limits apply when the maximum daily flow measured at USGS Station 11087020 is equal to or less than 260 cubic feet per seconds.

$$\text{Monthly Average (Concentration)} = \frac{15.7\ (\text{East Limit}) \times \text{East Flow} + 15.3\ (\text{West Limit}) \times \text{West Flow}}{\text{East Flow} + \text{West Flow}}$$

~~If the entire flow of wastewater is from either the East or West plant, then the final effluent concentrations cannot be greater than either 15.7 or 15.3 µg/L, respectively.~~

~~If there is a mixed contribution of flow of wastewater from the East and West plants, then the final effluent concentrations are calculated using the above flow-weighted formula.~~

The dry weather copper effluent limitations for 001, 001A, and 001B should be set as limits that vary based on the flows from the East and West Plants, as calculated using the flow-weighted formula specified above. However, because the limits do not change much based on the flow, and it is more complex to report and verify compliance on a variable effluent limitation. Regional Board staff believe that setting the limit at the more stringent value is appropriate.

More San Gabriel River Copper TMDL is available at Section IV.C.4.b of Attachment F.

[10] Dry-weather effluent limits apply when the maximum daily flow measured at USGS Station 11087020 is equal to or less than 260 cubic feet per seconds.

$$\text{Monthly Average (Concentration)} = \frac{22.6\ (\text{East Limit}) \times \text{East Flow} + 23.9\ (\text{West Limit}) \times \text{West Flow}}{\text{East Flow} + \text{West Flow}}$$

~~If the entire flow of wastewater is from either the East or West plant, then the final effluent concentrations cannot be greater than either 22.6 or 23.9 µg/L, respectively.~~

~~If there is a mixed contribution of flow of wastewater from the East and West plants, then the final effluent concentrations are calculated using the above flow-weighted formula.~~

The dry weather copper limitations for 001, 001A, and 001B are set as limits that vary based on the flows from the the dry weather copper effluent limit for 001, 001A, and 001B should be set as limits that vary based on the flows from the East and West Plants, as calculated using the flow-weighted formula specified above. However, because the limits do not change much based on the flow, and it is more complex to report and verify compliance on a variable effluent limitation. Regional Board staff believe that setting the limit at the more stringent value is appropriate.

More San Gabriel River Copper TMDL is available at Section IV.C.4.b of Attachment F.

[11] ~~[East Flow (≤62.5 MGD) x Concentration (≤15.7 µg/L) + West Flow (≤37.5 MGD) x Concentration (≤~~15.3 (µg/L)~~]~~ x 100 MGD x 0.00834 (conversion factor) = 12.8 lbs/day.

[12] ~~[East Flow (≤62.5 MGD) x Concentration (≤~~22.6 (µg/L) ~~+ West Flow (≤37.5 MGD) x Concentration (≤~~23.9 (µg/L)~~]~~ x 100 MGD x 0.00834 (conversion factor) = 18.8 lbs/day.

[13] See 13a to 13d for the mass emission rates. ~~The mass emission rates are based on the east plant design flow rate of 62.5 mgd, and are calculated as follows: Flow (MGD) x Concentration (µg/L) x 0.00834~~

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations				
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Instantaneous Minimum	Instantaneous Maximum
Selenium	µg/L	4.4	--	7.1	--	--
	lbs/day[13]	~~2.3~~2.7[13c]	--	~~3.7~~4.1[13d]	--	--

TENTATIVE

2. Final Effluent Limitations – Discharge Serial No. 002 (effluent from East plant)

Table 6B. Effluent Limitations at 002

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations				
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Instantaneous Minimum	Instantaneous Maximum
$BOD_5$20ºC	mg/L	20	30	45	--	--
	lbs/day[14]	10,460	15,690	23,530	--	--
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	mg/L	15	40	45	--	--
	lbs/day[14]	7,840	20,910	23,530	--	--
pH	standard units	--	--	--	6.5	8.5
Oil and Grease	mg/L	10	--	15	--	--
	lbs/day[14]	5,230	--	7,840	--	--
Settleable Solids	ml/L	0.1	--	0.3	--	--
Total Residual Chlorine	mg/L	--	--	0.1	--	--
	lbs/day[14]	--	--	52	--	--
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	750	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[14]	392,130	--	--	--	--

~~(conversion factor) = lbs/day.~~ During wet-weather storm events in which the flow exceeds the design capacity, the mass discharge rate limitations shall not apply, and concentration limitations will provide the only applicable effluent limitations.

[13a] [East Flow (62.5 MGD) x Effluent Concentration Limit (5.9 µg/L) + West Flow (37.5 MGD) x Maximum Effluent Concentration (3.9 µg/L)] x 0.00834 (conversion factor) = 4.3 lbs/day.

[13b] [East Flow (62.5 MGD) x Effluent Concentration Limit (19 µg/L) + West Flow (37.5 MGD) x Maximum Effluent Concentration (3.9 µg/L)] x 0.00834 (conversion factor) = 11.1 lbs/day.

[13c] [East Flow (62.5 MGD) x Effluent Concentration Limit (4.4 µg/L) + West Flow (37.5 MGD) x Maximum Effluent Concentration (1.25 µg/L)] x 0.00834 (conversion factor) = 2.7 lbs/day.

[13d] [East Flow (62.5 MGD) x Effluent Concentration Limit (7.1 µg/L) + West Flow (37.5 MGD) x Maximum Effluent Concentration (1.25 µg/L)] x 0.00834 (conversion factor) = 4.1 lbs/day.

[14] The mass emission rates are based on the east plant design flow rate of 62.5 mgd, and are calculated as follows: Flow (MGD) x Concentration (mg/L) x 8.34 (conversion factor) = lbs/day. During wet-weather storm events in which the flow exceeds the design capacity, the mass discharge rate limitations shall not apply, and concentration limitations will provide the only applicable effluent limitations.

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations				
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Instantaneous Minimum	Instantaneous Maximum
Sulfate	mg/L	300	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[14]	156,850	--	--	--	--
Chloride	mg/L	180	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[14]	94,110	--	--	--	--
Boron	mg/L	1.0	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[14]	520	--	--	--	--
MBAS	mg/L	0.5	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[14]	260	--	--	--	--
Ammonia Nitrogen (April 1 – September 30)	mg/L	3.5	--	5.1	--	--
	lbs/day[14]	1,820	--	2,660	--	--
Ammonia Nitrogen (October 1 – March 31)	mg/L	4.4	--	8.6	--	--
	lbs/day[14]	2,290	--	4,480	--	--
Nitrite as Nitrogen	mg/L	1	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[14]	520	--	--	--	--
Lead	µg/L	5.9	--	19	--	--
	lbs/day[15]	3.1	--	10	--	--
Selenium	µg/L	4.4	--	7.1	--	--
	lbs/day[15]	2.3	--	3.7	--	--

TENTATIVE

3. Final Effluent Limitations – Discharge Serial No. 003 (effluent from West WRP)

Table 6C. Effluent Limitations at 003

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations				
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Instantaneous Minimum	Instantaneous Maximum
$BOD_5$20ºC	mg/L	20	30	45	--	--
	lbs/day[16]	6,270	9,410	14,120	--	--
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	mg/L	15	40	45	--	--
	lbs/day[16]	4,710	12,550	14,120	--	--

[15] The mass emission rates are based on the east plant design flow rate of 62.5 mgd, and are calculated as follows: Flow (MGD) x Concentration (µg/L) x 0.00834 (conversion factor) = lbs/day. During wet-weather storm events in which the flow exceeds the design capacity, the mass discharge rate limitations shall not apply, and concentration limitations will provide the only applicable effluent limitations.

[16] The mass emission rates are based on the west plant design flow rate of 37.5 mgd, and are calculated as follows: Flow (MGD) x Concentration (mg/L) x 8.34 (conversion factor) = lbs/day. During wet-weather storm events in which the flow exceeds the design capacity, the mass discharge rate limitations shall not apply, and concentration limitations will provide the only applicable effluent limitations.

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations				
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Instantaneous Minimum	Instantaneous Maximum
pH	standard units	--	--	--	6.5	8.5
Oil and Grease	mg/L	10	--	15	--	--
	lbs/day[16]	3,140	--	4,710	--	--
Settleable Solids	ml/L	0.1	--	0.3	--	--
Total Residual Chlorine	mg/L	--	--	0.1	--	--
	lbs/day[16]	--	--	31	--	--
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	750	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[16]	235,280	--	--	--	--
Sulfate	mg/L	300	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[16]	94,110	--	--	--	--
Chloride	mg/L	180	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[16]	56,470	--	--	--	--
Boron	mg/L	1.0	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[16]	310	--	--	--	--
MBAS	mg/L	0.5	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[16]	160	--	--	--	--
Ammonia Nitrogen (April 1 – September 30)	mg/L	3.9	--	8.4	--	--
	lbs/day[16]	1,220	--	2,630	--	--
Ammonia Nitrogen (October 1 – March 31)	mg/L	4.9	--	8.2	--	--
	lbs/day[16]	1,530	--	2,560	--	--
Nitrate + Nitrite as Nitrogen	mg/L	8	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[16]	2,500	--	--	--	--
Nitrite as Nitrogen	mg/L	1	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[16]	310	--	--	--	--

TENTATIVE

4. Other Effluent Limitations Applicable to Discharge Points 001, 001A, 001B, 002, and 003

a. **Percent Removal:** The average monthly percent removal of BOD 5-day 20°C and total suspended solids shall not be less than 85 percent.

~~Pursuant to 40 CFR sections 133.102(a)(3) and 133.102(b)(3), the 30-day average percent removal by weight for BOD and total suspended solids shall not be less than 85 percent. Percent removal is defined as a percentage expression of the removal efficiency across a treatment plant for a given pollutant parameter, as determined from the 30-day average values of the raw wastewater influent pollutant concentrations to the~~

~~facility and the 30-day average values of the effluent pollutant concentrations.~~

b. The temperature of wastes discharged shall not exceed 86°F except as a result of external ambient temperature.

c. Radioactivity of the wastes discharged shall not exceed the limits specified in Title 22, Chapter 15, Article 5, Section 64443, California Code of Regulations, or subsequent revisions.

d. The wastes discharged to water courses shall at all times be adequately disinfected. For the purpose of this requirement, the wastes shall be considered adequately disinfected if the median number of total coliform bacteria in the disinfected effluent does not exceed an MPN or CFU of 2.2 per 100 milliliters, and the number of total coliform bacteria does not exceed an MPN or CFU of 23 per 100 milliliters in more than one sample within any 30-day period. No sample shall exceed an MPN or CFU of 240 total coliform bacteria per 100 milliliters in more than one sample in any 30-day period. The median value shall be determined from the bacteriological results of the last seven (7) days for which an analysis has been completed. Samples shall be collected at a time when wastewater flow and characteristics are most demanding on treatment facilities and disinfection processes.

e. For the protection of the water contact recreation beneficial use, the wastes discharged to water courses shall have received adequate treatment, so that the turbidity of the wastewater does not exceed any of the following: (a) an average of 2 Nephelometric turbidity units (NTUs) within a 24-hour period; (b) 5 NTUs more than 5 percent of the time (72 minutes) within a 24-hour period; and (c) 10 NTU at any time.

f. To protect the underlying ground water basins, pollutants shall not be present in the wastes discharged at concentrations that pose a threat to ground water quality.

g. Acute Toxicity Limitation:

i. The acute toxicity of the effluent shall be such that:

(i) the average survival in the undiluted effluent for any three (3) consecutive 96-hour static renewal bioassay tests shall be at least 90%, and

(ii) no single test producing less than 70% survival.

ii. If either of the above requirements IV.A.4.g.i.(i) or IV.A.4.g.i.(ii) is not met, the Discharger shall conduct six additional tests, approximately

TENTATIVE

every two weeks, over a 12-week period. The Discharger shall ensure that results of a failing acute toxicity test are received by the Discharger within 24 hours of completion of the test and the additional tests shall begin within 5 business days of receipt of the result. If the additional tests indicate compliance with acute toxicity limitation, the Discharger may resume regular testing. However, if the results of any two of the six accelerated tests are less than 90% survival, then the Discharger shall begin a Toxicity Identification Evaluation (TIE). The TIE shall include all reasonable steps to identify the sources of toxicity. Once the sources are identified, the Discharger shall take all reasonable steps to reduce toxicity to meet the objective.

iii. If the initial test and any of the additional six acute toxicity bioassay tests results are less than 70% survival, the Discharger shall immediately implement Initial Investigation Toxicity Reduction Evaluation (TRE) Workplan.

iv. The Discharger shall conduct acute toxicity monitoring as specified in Attachment E - Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP).

h. Chronic Toxicity Trigger and Requirements:

i. The chronic toxicity of the effluent shall be expressed and reported in toxic units, where:

$$TU_c = \frac{100}{NOEC}$$

The No Observable Effect Concentration (NOEC) is expressed as the maximum percent effluent concentration that causes no observable effect on test organisms, as determined by the results of a critical life stage toxicity test.

ii. There shall be no chronic toxicity in the effluent discharge.

iii. If the chronic toxicity of the effluent exceeds the monthly trigger median of 1.0 TU_c, the Discharger shall immediately implement accelerated chronic toxicity testing according to Attachment E - MRP, Section V.B.3. If any three out of the initial test and the six accelerated tests results exceed 1.0 TU_c, the Discharger shall initiate a TIE and implement the Initial Investigation TRE Workplan, as specified in Attachment E – MRP, Section V.D.

iv. The Discharger shall conduct chronic toxicity monitoring as specified in Attachment E – MRP.

TENTATIVE

B. Reclamation Specifications

1. Current Reclaimed Project for Irrigation & Industrial Use – The production, distribution, and reuse of recycled water are presently regulated under Water Reclamation Requirements (WRRs Order No. 87-51, adopted by this Board on April 27, 1987. Pursuant to California Water Code section 13523, these WRRs were reviewed in 1997 and were readopted without change in Board Order No. 97-072, adopted on May 12, 1997.

2. Water Reclamation Requirements for Groundwater Recharge – The Los Angeles County of Public Works, County Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County, and Central and West Basin Water Replenishment District, collectively referred to as the Reclaimer, recharge the Rio Hondo and San Gabriel Spreading Grounds, located in the Montebello Forebay, with water purchased from JOS's Whittier Narrows, Pomona, and San Jose Creek WRPs, under Order No. 91-100, adopted by the Board on September 9, 1991.

3. Future Reclaimed Project – The Upper San Gabriel Valley Municipal Water District proposes a San Gabriel Valley Recycled Water Demonstration Project to transport treated effluent from the San Jose Creek West WRP approximately seven miles upstream, along the San Gabriel River, to recharge groundwater of the Main San Gabriel Basin. Up to 10,000 acre-feet a year of recycled water would be discharged into the San Gabriel River at five points (004 to 008), immediately downstream of the Santa Fe Dam, for groundwater replenishment. Figure 1 shows new points of discharge from the existing San Jose Creek West WRP are as follows:

TENTATIVE

TENTATIVE

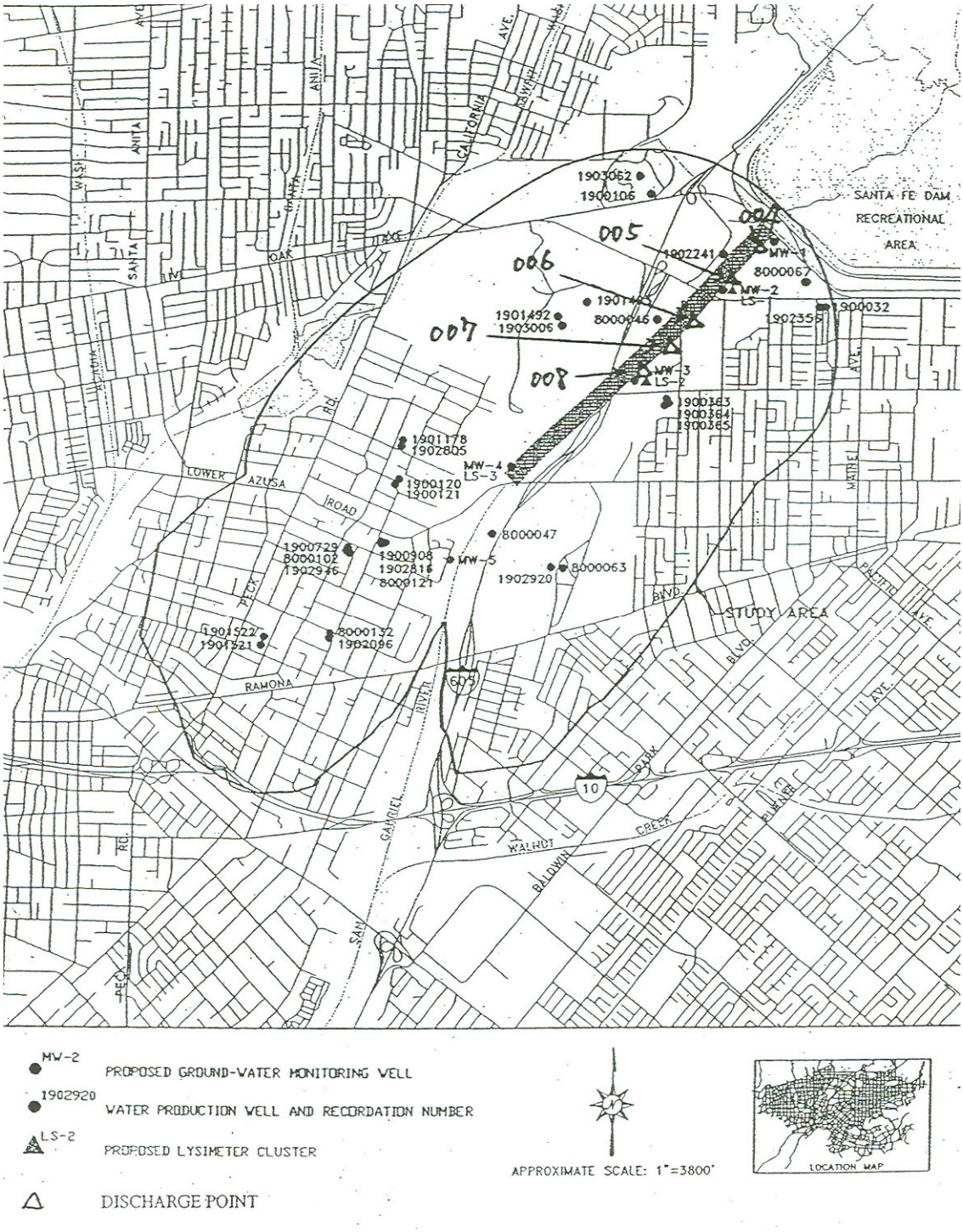


Figure 1. Proposed Outfalls for the San Gabriel Valley Recycled Water Demonstration Project

a. Discharge Serial No. 004: Discharge to the unlined San Gabriel River (Discharge Serial No. 004 – approximate coordinates: Latitude 34° 06' 39" N, Longitude 117° 58' 15" W). The water will discharge into a Drop Structure No. 1 located 1,900 feet north of Live Oak Avenue.

b. Discharge Serial No. 005: Discharge to the unlined San Gabriel River (Discharge Serial No. 005 – approximate coordinates: Latitude 34° 06' 27" N, Longitude 117° 58' 28" W). The water will discharge into a Drop Structure No. 2 located 225 feet north of Live Oak Avenue.

c. Discharge Serial No. 006: Discharge to the unlined San Gabriel River (Discharge Serial No. 006 – approximate coordinates: Latitude 34° 06' 17" N, Longitude 117° 58' 39" W). The water will discharge into a Drop Structure No. 3 located 2,770 feet south of Live Oak Avenue.

d. Discharge Serial No. 007: Discharge to the unlined San Gabriel River (Discharge Serial No. 007 – approximate coordinates: Latitude 34° 06' 09" N, Longitude 117° 58' 49" W). The water will discharge into a Drop Structure No. 4 located 4,000 feet south of Live Oak Avenue.

e. Discharge Serial No. 008: Discharge to the unlined San Gabriel River (Discharge Serial No. 008 – approximate coordinates: Latitude 34° 06' 01" N, Longitude 117° 59' 00" W). The water will discharge into a Drop Structure No. 5 located 5,200 feet south of Live Oak Avenue.

Discharge from these five points is contingent upon the issuance of Water Recycling Requirements (WRRs) for the San Gabriel Valley Recycled Water Demonstration Project. Depending upon where the discharge occurs, this Order may be modified. The Los Angeles County Department of Public Works (LACDPW) will operate and manage the River Channel and the pipeline used to transport suitably treated wastewater to the River Channel. The Main San Gabriel Basin Watermaster, a special state agency, will be charged with the responsibility of replenishing and monitoring the groundwater quality of the San Gabriel Groundwater Basins. In the event that this Project goes forth, depending upon the final design and the exact location of spreading, this NPDES permit may need to be revised, accordingly.

V. RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS

A. Surface Water Limitations

Receiving water limitations are based on water quality objectives contained in the Basin Plan and are a required part of this Order. The discharge shall not cause the following in San Gabriel River and San Jose Creek:

1. For waters designated with a warm freshwater habitat (WARM) beneficial use, the temperature of the receiving water at any time or place and within any given 24-hour period shall not be altered by more than 5^0F above the natural temperature (or above 70^0F if the ambient receiving water temperature is less than 60^0F) due to the discharge of effluent at the receiving water station located downstream of the discharge. Natural conditions shall be determined on a case-by-case basis.

2. The pH of inland surface waters shall not be depressed below 6.5 or raised above 8.5 as a result of wastes discharged. Ambient pH levels shall not be changed more than 0.5 units from natural conditions as a result of wastes discharged. Natural conditions shall be determined on a case-by-case basis.

3. The dissolved oxygen in the receiving water shall not be depressed below 5 mg/L as a result of the wastes discharged.

4. The fecal coliform concentration in the receiving water shall not exceed the following, as a result of wastes discharged:

   a. Geometric Mean Limits

      i. E.coli density shall not exceed 126/100 mL.

      ii. Fecal coliform density shall not exceed 200/100 mL.

   b. Single Sample Limits

      i. E.coli density shall not exceed 235/100 mL.

      ii. Fecal coliform density shall not exceed 400/100 mL.

5. Waters shall be free of changes in turbidity that cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses. Increases in natural turbidity attributable to controllable water quality factors shall not exceed the following limits, as a result of wastes discharged:

   a. Where natural turbidity is between 0 and 50 NTU, increases shall not exceed 20%; and,

   b. Where natural turbidity is greater than 50 NTU, increases shall not exceed 10%.

6. The wastes discharged shall not produce concentrations of toxic substances in the receiving water that are toxic to or cause detrimental physiological responses in human, animal, or aquatic life.

TENTATIVE

7. The wastes discharged shall not cause concentrations of contaminants to occur at levels that are harmful to human health in waters which are existing or potential sources of drinking water.

8. The concentrations of toxic pollutants in the water column, sediments, or biota shall not adversely affect beneficial uses as a result of the wastes discharged.

9. The wastes discharged shall not contain substances that result in increases in BOD, which adversely affect the beneficial uses of the receiving waters.

10. Waters shall not contain biostimulatory substances in concentrations that promote aquatic growth to the extent that such growth causes nuisance or adversely affects beneficial uses.

11. The wastes discharged shall not cause the receiving waters to contain any substance in concentrations that adversely affect any designated beneficial use.

12. The wastes discharged shall not alter the natural taste, odor, and color of fish, shellfish, or other surface water resources used for human consumption.

13. The wastes discharged shall not result in problems due to breeding of mosquitoes, gnats, black flies, midges, or other pests.

14. The wastes discharged shall not result in visible floating particulates, foams, and oil and grease in the receiving waters.

15. The wastes discharged shall not alter the color of the receiving waters; create a visual contrast with the natural appearance of the water; nor cause aesthetically undesirable discoloration of the receiving waters.

16. The wastes discharged shall not contain any individual pesticide or combination of pesticides in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses of the receiving waters. There shall be no increase in pesticide concentrations found in bottom sediments or aquatic life as a result of the wastes discharged.

17. Acute Toxicity Receiving Water Quality Objective

    a. There shall be no acute toxicity in ambient waters as a result of wastes discharged.

    b. Receiving water and effluent toxicity testing shall be performed on the same day as close to concurrently as possible.

    c. The acute toxicity of the receiving water, at the Stations RSW-~~001~~002, RSW-004, RSW-005, RSW-006, and RSW-007 located ~~upstream and~~ downstream, respectively, of the discharge, shall be such that: (i) the

TENTATIVE

average survival in the undiluted receiving water for any three (3) consecutive 96-hour static, static-renewal, or continuous flow bioassay tests shall be at least 90%, and (ii) no single test producing less than 70% survival. Static-renewal bioassay tests may be used, as allowed by the most current USEPA test method for measuring acute toxicity.

d. If the upstream acute toxicity of the receiving water is greater than the downstream acute toxicity but the effluent acute toxicity is in compliance, the acute toxicity accelerated monitoring in the receiving water specified in MRP Section V.A.2.d. does not apply.

18. Chronic Toxicity Receiving Water Quality Objective

a. There shall be no chronic toxicity in ambient waters as a result of wastes discharged.

b. Receiving water and effluent toxicity testing shall be performed on the same day as close to concurrently as possible.

c. If the chronic toxicity in the receiving water at the monitoring station(s) immediately downstream of the discharge, exceeds the monthly median of 1.0 TU_c trigger in a critical life stage test and the toxicity cannot be attributed to upstream toxicity, as assessed by the Discharger, then the Discharger shall immediately implement an accelerated chronic toxicity testing according to Monitoring and Reporting Program CI 5542, section V.B.3. If two of the six tests exceed a ~~monthly median of~~ 1.0 TU_c trigger, the Discharger shall initiate a TIE and implement the Initial Investigation TRE Workplan.

d. If the chronic toxicity of the receiving water upstream of the discharge is greater than the downstream and the TUc of the effluent chronic toxicity test is less than or equal to a ~~monthly median of~~ 1 TU_c trigger, then accelerated monitoring need not be implemented.

19. The wastes discharged shall not cause the ammonia water quality objective in the Basin Plan to be exceeded in the receiving waters. Compliance with the ammonia water quality objectives shall be determined by comparing the immediate downstream receiving water ammonia concentration to the ammonia water quality objective in the Basin Plan. The ammonia water quality objective can also be calculated using the pH and temperature of the receiving water at the time of collection of the ammonia sample.

B. Groundwater Limitations

Receiving groundwater limitations are based on water quality objectives contained in the Basin Plan and are a required part of this Order. The discharge shall not cause the following in the groundwater basins:

TENTATIVE

1. In ground waters used for domestic or municipal supply the concentration of coliform organisms over any seven day period shall be less than 1.1/ 100 ml.

2. Ground waters designated for use as domestic or municipal supply (MUN) shall not contain concentrations of chemical constituents and radionuclides in excess of the limits specified in the provisions of Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations, which are incorporated by reference into the Basin Plan.

3. Ground waters shall not exceed 10 mg/L nitrogen as nitrate-nitrogen plus nitrite-nitrogen (NO_3-N + NO_2-N), 45 mg/L as nitrate (NO_3), 10 mg/L as nitrate-nitrogen (NO_3-N), or 1 mg/L as nitrite-nitrogen (NO_2-N).

4. Groundwaters shall not contain taste or odor producing substances in concentrations that cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.

TENTATIVE

VI. PROVISIONS

A. Standard Provisions

1. Standard Provisions

The Discharger shall comply with all Standard Provisions included in Attachment D of this Order.

2. Regional Water Board Standard Provisions

The Discharger shall comply with the Regional Water Board-specific Standard Provisions as follows:

a. Neither the treatment nor the discharge of pollutants shall create a pollution, contamination, or nuisance as defined by Section 13050 of the California Water Code.

b. Odors, vectors, and other nuisances of sewage or sludge origin beyond the limits of the treatment plant site or the sewage collection system due to improper operation of facilities, as determined by the Regional Water Board, are prohibited.

c. All facilities used for collection, transport, treatment, or disposal of "wastes" shall be adequately protected against damage resulting from overflow, washout, or inundation from a storm or flood having a recurrence interval of once in 100 years.

d. Collection, treatment, and disposal systems shall be operated in a manner that precludes public contact with wastewater.

e. Collected screenings, sludges, and other solids removed from liquid wastes shall be disposed of in a manner approved by the Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board.

f. The provisions of this order are severable. If any provision of this order is found invalid, the remainder of this Order shall not be affected.

g. Nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the discharger from any responsibilities, liabilities or penalties established pursuant to any applicable State law or regulation under authority preserved by Section 510 of the CWA.

h. Nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the discharger from any responsibilities, liabilities or penalties to which the discharger is or may be subject to under Section 311 of the CWA.

i. The Discharger must comply with the lawful requirements of municipalities, counties, drainage districts, and other local agencies regarding discharges of storm water to storm drain systems or other water courses under their jurisdiction; including applicable requirements in municipal storm water management program developed to comply with NPDES permits issued by the Regional Water Board to local agencies.

j. Discharge of wastes to any point other than specifically described in this Order is prohibited, and constitutes a violation thereof.

k. The Discharger shall comply with all applicable effluent limitations, national standards of performance, toxic effluent standards, and all federal regulations established pursuant to Sections 301, 302, 303(d), 304, 306, 307, 316, 403, and 405 of the Federal CWA and amendments thereto.

l. These requirements do not exempt the operator of the waste disposal facility from compliance with any other laws, regulations, or ordinances which may be applicable; they do not legalize this waste disposal facility, and they leave unaffected any further restraints on the disposal of wastes at this site which may be contained in other statutes or required by other agencies.

m. Oil or oily material, chemicals, refuse, or other pollutionable materials shall not be stored or deposited in areas where they may be picked up by rainfall and carried off of the property and/or discharged to surface waters. Any such spill of such materials shall be contained and removed immediately.

n. A copy of these waste discharge specifications shall be maintained at the discharge facility so as to be available at all times to operating personnel.

TENTATIVE

o. If there is any storage of hazardous or toxic materials or hydrocarbons at this facility and if the facility is not manned at all times, a 24-hour emergency response telephone number shall be prominently posted where it can easily be read from the outside.

p. The Discharger shall file with the Regional Water Board a Report of Waste Discharge at least 120 days before making any material change or proposed change in the character, location or volume of the discharge.

q. In the event of any change in name, ownership, or control of these waste disposal facilities, the discharger shall notify the Regional Water Board of such change and shall notify the succeeding owner or operator of the existence of this Order by letter, copy of which shall be forwarded to the Regional Water Board.

r. The CWC provides that any person who violates a waste discharge requirement or a provision of the CWC is subject to civil penalties of up to $5,000 per day, $10,000 per day, or $25,000 per day of violation, or when the violation involves the discharge of pollutants, is subject to civil penalties of up to $10 per gallon per day or $25 per gallon per day of violation; or some combination thereof, depending on the violation, or upon the combination of violations. Violation of any of the provisions of the NPDES program or of any of the provisions of this Order may subject the violator to any of the penalties described herein, or any combination thereof, at the discretion of the prosecuting authority; except that only one kind of penalty may be applied for each kind of violation.

s. Under CWC 13387, any person who knowingly makes any false statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this order, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or noncompliance, or who knowingly falsifies, tampers with, or renders inaccurate any monitoring device or method required to be maintained in this order and is subject to a fine of not more than $25,000 or imprisonment of not more than two years, or both. For a second conviction, such a person shall be punished by a fine of not more than $25,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment of not more than four years, or by both.

t. The discharge of any waste resulting from the combustion of toxic or hazardous wastes to any waste stream that ultimately discharges to waters of the United States is prohibited, unless specifically authorized elsewhere in this permit.

u. The Discharger shall notify the Executive Officer in writing no later than 6 months prior to planned discharge of any chemical, other than the products previously reported to the Executive Officer, which may be toxic to aquatic life. Such notification shall include:

TENTATIVE

i. Name and general composition of the chemical;

ii. Frequency of use;

iii. Quantities to be used;

iv. Proposed discharge concentrations; and,

v. USEPA registration number, if applicable.

v. Failure to comply with provisions or requirements of this Order, or violation of other applicable laws or regulations governing discharges from this facility, may subject the Discharger to administrative or civil liabilities, criminal penalties, and/or other enforcement remedies to ensure compliance. Additionally, certain violations may subject the Discharger to civil or criminal enforcement from appropriate local, state, or federal law enforcement entities.

w. In the event the Discharger does not comply or will be unable to comply for any reason, with any prohibition, maximum daily or instaneous effluent limitation, or receiving water limitation of this Order, the Discharger shall notify the Watershed Regulatory Section Chief at the Regional Water Board by telephone at (213) 576-6616, or electronically at dhung@waterboards.ca.gov, within 24 hours of having knowledge of such noncompliance, and shall confirm this notification in writing to the Regional Water Board within five days, unless the Regional Water Board waives confirmation.

The written notification shall state the nature, time, duration, and cause of non-compliance, and shall describe the measures being taken to remedy the current noncompliance, and the measures to prevent recurrence including, where applicable, a schedule of implementation. Other noncompliance requires written notification as above at the time of the normal monitoring report.

x. Prior to making any change in the point of discharge, place of use, or purpose of use of treated wastewater that results in a decrease of flow in any portion of a watercourse, the Discharger must file a petition with the State Water Board, Division of Water Rights, and receive approval for such a change. (Wat. Code § 1211.)

B. Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP) Requirements

The Discharger shall comply with the MRP, and future revisions thereto, in Attachment E of this Order.

TENTATIVE

C. Special Provisions

1. Reopener Provisions

a. This Order may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause, including, but not limited to:

   a. Violation of any term or condition contained in this Order;

   b. Obtaining this Order by misrepresentation, or by failure to disclose fully all relevant facts; and,

   c. A change in any condition that requires either a temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of the authorized discharge.

   The filing of a request by the Discharger for an Order modification, revocation, and issuance or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliances does not stay any condition of this Order.

b. This Order may be reopened for modification, or revocation and reissuance, as a result of the detection of a reportable priority pollutant generated by special conditions included in this Order. These special conditions may be, but are not limited to, fish tissue sampling, whole effluent toxicity, monitoring requirements on internal waste stream(s), and monitoring for surrogate parameters. Additional requirements may be included in this Order as a result of the special condition monitoring data.

c. This Order may be modified, in accordance with the provisions set forth in 40 CFR, Parts 122 and 124 to include requirements for the implementation of the watershed protection management approach.

d. The Board may modify, or revoke and reissue this Order if present or future investigations demonstrate that the discharge(s) governed by this Order will cause, have the potential to cause, or will contribute to adverse impacts on water quality and/or beneficial uses of the receiving waters.

e. This Order may also be modified, revoked, and reissued or terminated in accordance with the provisions of 40 CFR, Parts 122.44, 122.62 to 122.64, 125.62, and 125.64. Causes for taking such actions include, but are not limited to, failure to comply with any condition of this Order, endangerment to human health or the environment resulting from the permitted activity, or acquisition of newly obtained information which would have justified the application of different conditions if known at the time of Order adoption. The filing of a request by the District for an Order modification, revocation and issuance or termination, or a notification of

TENTATIVE

planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any condition of this Order.

f. This Order may be modified, in accordance with the provisions set forth in 40 CFR, Parts 122 to 124, to include new MLs.

g. This Order may be reopened and modified, to revise effluent limitations as a result of future Basin Plan Amendments, such as an update of a water quality objective, the adoption of a site specific objective, or the adoption of a TMDL for the San Gabriel River Watershed.

h. This Order may be reopened and modified, to revise effluent limitations as a result of the delisting of a pollutant from the 303(d) list.

i. This Order may be reopened and modified to revise the chronic toxicity effluent limitation, to the extent necessary, to be consistent with State Board precedential decisions, new policies, new laws, or new regulations.

j. This Order may be reopened to modify final effluent limits, if at the conclusion of necessary studies conducted by the Discharger, the Regional Water Board determines that dilution credits, attenuation factors, water effects ratio, site specific objectives, or metal translators are warranted. If EPA approves site-specific objectives for ammonia in downstream receiving water locations, this Order may be reopened to consider the site-specific objectives.

k. This Order may be reopened to modify effluent limits if copper waste load allocations are revised if the EPA approves a revised TMDL and Implementation Plan for Metals in the San Gabriel River.

2. Special Studies, Technical Reports and Additional Monitoring Requirements

a. Toxicity Reduction Requirements

The Discharger shall prepare and submit a copy of the Discharger's initial investigation Toxicity Reduction Evaluation (TRE) workplan to the Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board for approval within 90 days of the effective date of this permit. If the Executive Officer does not disapprove the workplan within 60 days from the date in which it was received, the workplan shall become effective. The Discharger shall use USEPA manual EPA/833B-99/002 (municipal) as guidance, or most current version. At a minimum, the initial investigation TRE workplan must contain the provisions in Attachment G. This workplan shall describe the steps the Discharger intends to follow if toxicity is detected, and should include, at a minimum:

TENTATIVE

i. A description of the investigation and evaluation techniques that will be used to identify potential causes and sources of toxicity, effluent variability, and treatment system efficiency.

ii. A description of the facility's methods of maximizing in-house treatment efficiency and good housekeeping practices, and a list of all chemicals used in the operation of the facility; and,

iii. If a toxicity identification evaluation (TIE) is necessary, an indication of the person who would conduct the TIEs (i.e., an in-house expert or an outside contractor).

If the effluent toxicity test result exceeds the limitation, then the Discharger shall immediately implement accelerated toxicity testing that consists of six additional tests, approximately every two weeks, over a 12-week period. Effluent sampling for the first test of the six additional tests shall commence within ~~3~~ 5 days of receipt of the test results exceeding the toxicity limitation.

If the results of any two of the six tests (any two tests in a 12-week period) exceed the limitation, the Discharger shall initiate a Toxicity Reduction Evaluation (TRE).

If results of the implementation of the facility's initial investigation TRE workplan (as described above) indicate the need to continue the TRE/TIE, the Discharger shall expeditiously develop a more detailed TRE workplan for submittal to the Executive Officer within 15 days of completion of the initial investigation TRE.

Detailed toxicity testing and reporting requirements are contained in Section V of the MRP, (Attachment E).

b. Treatment Plant Capacity

The Discharger shall submit a written report to the Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board within 90 days after the "30-day (monthly) average" daily dry-weather flow equals or exceeds 75 percent of the design capacity of waste treatment and/or disposal facilities. The Discharger's senior administrative officer shall sign a letter, which transmits that report and certifies that the discharger's policy-making body is adequately informed of the report's contents. The report shall include the following:

i. The average daily flow for the month, the date on which the peak flow occurred, the rate of that peak flow, and the total flow for the day;

TENTATIVE

ii. The best estimate of when the monthly average daily dry-weather flow rate will equal or exceed the design capacity of the facilities; and,

iii. A schedule for studies, design, and other steps needed to provide additional capacity for waste treatment and/or disposal facilities before the waste flow rate equals the capacity of present units.

This requirement is applicable to those facilities which have not reached 75 percent of capacity as of the effective date of this Order. For those facilities that have reached 75 percent of capacity by that date but for which no such report has been previously submitted, such report shall be filed within 90 days of the issuance of this Order.

c. Ammonia Receiving Water Monitoring Requirements

The Discharger shall delineate the pH and temperature of the ambient receiving water conditions for stations RSW-002, RSW-004, and RSW-005, RSW-006, and RSW-007 within 100 feet downstream from the point of discharge. A workplan describing the pH and temperature fluctuation study shall be submitted to the Executive Officer for approval within 60 days from the date of adoption of this permit. Detailed monitoring requirements are contained in Section VII.A.2 of the MRP.

3. Best Management Practices and Pollution Prevention

a. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) – Not Applicable

Within 90 days of the effective date of this Order the Discharger shall submit an updated SWPPP that describes site-specific management practices for minimizing contamination of storm water runoff and for preventing contaminated storm water runoff from being discharged directly to waters of the State to the Regional Water Board. The SWPPP shall be developed in accordance with the requirements in *Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan Requirements* (Attachment H). If all storm water is captured and treated on-site and no storm water is discharged or allowed to run off-site from the Facility, the Discharge shall provide certification with descriptions of on-site storm water management to the Regional Water Board.

b. Spill Contingency Plan (SCP)

Within ninety days of the effective date of this Order, the Discharger is required to submit a Spill Clean-up Contingency Plan, which describes the activities and protocols, to address clean-up of spills, overflows, and bypasses of untreated or partially treated wastewater from the Discharger's collection system or treatment facilities, that reach water

TENTATIVE

bodies, including dry channels and beach sands. At a minimum, the Plan shall include sections on spill clean-up and containment measures, public notification, and monitoring. The Discharger shall review and amend the Plan as appropriate after each spill from the facility or in the service area of the facility. The Discharger shall include a discussion in the annual summary report of any modifications to the Plan and the application of the Plan to all spills during the year.

c. Pollutant Minimization Program

Reporting protocols in the Monitoring and Reporting Program, Attachment E, Section X.B.4 describe sample results that are to be reported as Detected but Not Quantified (DNQ) or Not Detected (ND). Definitions for a Reported Minimum Level (RML) and Method Detection Limit (MDL) are provided in Attachment A. These reporting protocols and definitions are used in determining the need to conduct a Pollution Minimization Program (PMP) as follows:

The Discharger shall develop a Pollutant Minimization Program (PMP) as further described below when there is evidence (e.g., sample results reported as DNQ when the effluent limitation is less than the MDL, sample results from analytical methods more sensitive than those methods required by this Order, presence of whole effluent toxicity, health advisories for fish consumption, results of benthic or aquatic organism tissue sampling) that a priority pollutant is present in the effluent above an effluent limitation and either:

i. The concentration of the pollutant is reported as DNQ and the effluent limitation is less than the reported ML; or,

ii. The concentration of the pollutant is reported as ND and the effluent limitation is less than the MDL.

The goal of the PMP shall be to reduce all potential sources of a pollutant through pollutant minimization (control) strategies, including pollution prevention measures as appropriate, to maintain the effluent concentration at or below the effluent limitation. Pollution prevention measures may be particularly appropriate for persistent bioaccumulative priority pollutants where there is evidence that beneficial uses are being impacted. The Regional Water Board may consider cost-effectiveness when establishing the requirements of a PMP. The completion and implementation of a Pollution Prevention Plan, if required pursuant to CWC Section 13263.3(d), shall be considered to fulfill the PMP requirements.

The PMP shall include, but not be limited to, the following actions and submittals acceptable to the Regional Water Board:

TENTATIVE

i. An annual review and semi-annual monitoring of potential sources of the reportable priority pollutant(s), which may include fish tissue monitoring and other bio-uptake sampling;

ii. Quarterly monitoring for the reportable priority pollutant(s) in the influent to the wastewater treatment system;

iii. Submittal of a control strategy designed to proceed toward the goal of maintaining concentrations of the reportable priority pollutant(s) in the effluent at or below the effluent limitation;

iv. Implementation of appropriate cost-effective control measures for the reportable priority pollutant(s), consistent with the control strategy; and,

v. An annual status report that shall be sent to the Regional Water Board including:

(i). All PMP monitoring results for the previous year;

(ii). A list of potential sources of the reportable priority pollutant(s);

(iii). A summary of all actions undertaken pursuant to the control strategy; and,

(iv). A description of actions to be taken in the following year.

4. Construction, Operation and Maintenance Specifications

a. Wastewater treatment facilities subject to this Order shall be supervised and operated by persons possessing certificates of appropriate grade pursuant to Chapter 3, Subchapter 14, Title 23 of the California Code of Regulations (Section 13625 of the California Water Code).

b. The Discharger shall maintain in good working order a sufficient alternate power source for operating the wastewater treatment and disposal facilities. All equipment shall be located to minimize failure due to moisture, liquid spray, flooding, and other physical phenomena. The alternate power source shall be designed to permit inspection and maintenance and shall provide for periodic testing. If such alternate power source is not in existence, the discharger shall halt, reduce, or otherwise control all discharges upon the reduction, loss, or failure of the primary source of power.

5. Special Provisions for Municipal Facilities (POTWs Only)

a. **Sludge Disposal Requirements**

i. All sludge generated at the wastewater treatment plant will be disposed of, treat, or applied to land in accordance with Federal Regulations 40 CFR Part 503. These requirements are enforceable by USEPA.

ii. The Discharger shall ensure compliance with the requirements in SWRCB Order No. 2004-10-DWQ, General Waste Discharge Requirements for the Discharge of Biosolids to Land for Use as a Soil Amendment in Agricultural, Silvicultural, Horticultural and Land Reclamation Activities" for those sites receiving the Discharger's biosolids which a Regional Water Quality Control Board has placed under this general order, and with the requirements in individual Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) issued by a Regional Water Board for sites receiving the Discharger's biosolids.

iii. The Discharger shall comply, if applicable, with WDRs issued by other Regional Water Boards to which jurisdiction the biosolids are transported and applied.

iv. The Discharger shall furnish this Regional Water Board with a copy of any report submitted to USEPA, State Board or other Regional Water Board, with respect to municipal sludge or biosolids.

b. **Pretreatment Requirements**

i. This Order includes the Discharger's Pretreatment Program as previously submitted to this Regional Water Board. Any change to the Program shall be reported to the Regional Water Board in writing and shall not become effective until approved by the Executive Officer in accordance with procedures established in 40 CFR, 403.18.

ii. The Discharger shall enforce the requirements promulgated under Sections 307(b), 307(c), 307(d), and 402(b) of the Federal Clean Water Act with timely, appropriate, and effective enforcement actions. The Discharger shall require industrial users to comply with Federal Categorical Standards and shall initiate enforcement actions against those users who do not comply with the standards. The Discharger shall require industrial users subject to the Federal Categorical Standards to achieve compliance no later than the date specified in those requirements or, in the case of a new industrial user, upon commencement of the discharge.

iii. The Discharger shall perform the pretreatment functions as required in Federal Regulations 40 CFR, Part 403 including, but not limited to:

(i). Implement the necessary legal authorities as provided in 40 CFR 403.8(f)(1);

TENTATIVE

(ii). Enforce the pretreatment requirements under 40 CFR 403.5 and 403.6;

(iii). Implement the programmatic functions as provided in 40 CFR 403.8(f)(2); and,

(iv). Provide the requisite funding of personnel to implement the Pretreatment Program as provided in 40 CFR 403.8(f)(3).

iv. The Discharger shall submit semiannual and annual reports to the Regional Water Board, with copies to the State Board, and USEPA Region 9, describing the Discharger's pretreatment activities over the period. The annual and semiannual reports shall contain, but not be limited to, the information required in the attached *Pretreatment Reporting Requirements* (Attachment ~~P~~J), or an approved revised version thereof. If the Discharger is not in compliance with any conditions or requirements of this Order, the Discharger shall include the reasons for noncompliance and shall state how and when the Discharger will comply with such conditions and requirements.

v. The Discharger shall be responsible and liable for the performance of all control authority pretreatment requirements contained in 40 CFR, Part 403, including subsequent regulatory revisions thereof. Where Part 403 or subsequent revision places mandatory actions upon the Discharger as Control Authority but does not specify a timetable for completion of the actions, the Discharger shall complete the required actions within six months from the effective date of this Order or the effective date of Part 403 revisions, whichever comes later. For violations of pretreatment requirements, the Discharger shall be subject to enforcement actions, penalties, fines, and other remedies by the Regional Water Board, USEPA, or other appropriate parties, as provided in the Federal Clean Water Act. The Regional Water Board or USEPA may initiate enforcement action against an industrial user for noncompliance with acceptable standards and requirements as provided in the Federal Clean Water Act and/or the California Water Code.

c. The Discharger's collection system is part of the system that is subject to this Order. As such, the Discharger must properly operate and maintain its collection system (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(e)). The Discharger must report any non-compliance (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(6) and (7)) and mitigate any discharge from the collection system in violation of this Order (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(d)). See the Order at Attachment D, subsections I.D, V.E, V.H, and I.C.

TENTATIVE

TENTATIVE

6. Spill Reporting Requirements

a. **Notification –** Although State and Regional Water Board staff do not have duties as first responders, this requirement is an appropriate mechanism to ensure that the agencies that do have first responder duties are notified in a timely manner in order to protect public health and beneficial uses. For certain spills, overflows and bypasses, the Discharger shall make notifications as required below:

i.. In accordance with the requirements of Health and Safety Code section 5411.5, the discharger shall provide notification to the local health officer or the director of environmental health with jurisdiction over the affected water body of any unauthorized release of sewage or other waste that causes, or probably will cause, a discharge to any waters of the state.

ii. In accordance with the requirements of Water Code section 13271, the discharger shall provide notification to the ~~Office of Emergency Services~~California Emergency Management Agency (Cal EMA) of the release of reportable amounts of hazardous substances or sewage that causes, or probably will cause, a discharge to any waters of the state. The California Code of Regulations, Title 23, section 2250, defines a reportable amount of sewage as being 1,000 gallons. The phone number for reporting these releases to the Cal EMA~~Office of Emergency Services is~~ (800) 852-7550**.**

iii. The discharger shall notify the Regional Water Quality Control Board of any unauthorized release of sewage from its wastewater treatment plant that causes, or probably will cause, a discharge to a water of the state as soon as possible, but not later than **two (2)** hours after becoming aware of the release. This notification does not need to be made if the discharger has notified the ~~Office of Emergency Services~~Cal EMA. The phone number for reporting these releases of sewage to the Regional Water Quality Control Board is (213) 576-6657. At a minimum, the following information shall be provided:

(i). The location, date, and time of the release.

(ii). The water body that received or will receive the discharge.

(iii). An estimate of the amount of sewage or other waste released and the amount that reached a surface water at the time of notification.

(iv). If ongoing, the estimated flow rate of the release at the time of the notification.

(v). The name, organization, phone number and email address of the reporting representative.

b. **Monitoring –** For certain spills, overflows and bypasses, the Discharger shall monitor as required below:

i. To define the geographical extent of spill's impact the Discharger shall obtain grab samples for spills, overflows or bypasses of any volume that reach receiving waters. The Discharger shall analyze the samples for total and fecal coliforms or E. coli, and enterococcus, and relevant pollutants of concern, upstream and downstream of the point of entry of the spill (if feasible, accessible and safe). This monitoring shall be done on a daily basis from time the spill is known until the results of two consecutive sets of bacteriological monitoring indicate the return to the background level or the County Department of Health Services authorizes cessation of monitoring.

ii. The Discharger shall obtain a grab sample for spills, overflows or bypasses of any volume that flowed to receiving waters or entered a shallow ground water aquifer, and all spills, overflows and bypasses of 1,000 gallons or more. The Discharger shall analyze the sample for total and fecal coliforms or E. coli, and enterococcus, and relevant pollutants of concern depending on the area and nature of spills or overflows if feasible, accessible and safe.

c. **Reporting –** The Regional Water Board initial notification shall be followed by:

i. As soon as possible, but **not later than twenty four (24) hours** after becoming aware of an unauthorized discharge of sewage or other waste from its wastewater treatment plant to a water of the state, the discharger shall submit a statement to the Regional Water Quality Control Board by email at aanijielo@waterboards.ca.gov . If the discharge is 1,000 gallons or more, this statement shall certify that the State Cal EMA~~Office of Emergency Services~~ has been notified of the discharge in accordance with Water Code section 13271. The statement shall also certify that the local health officer or director of environmental health with jurisdiction over the affected water bodies has been notified of the discharge in accordance with Health and Safety Code section 5411.5. The statement shall also include at a minimum the following information:

(i). Agency, NPDES No., Order No., and MRP CI No., if applicable.

(ii). The location, date, and time of the discharge.

(iii). The water body that received the discharge.

TENTATIVE

(iv). A description of the level of treatment of the sewage or other waste discharged.

(v). An initial estimate of the amount of sewage or other waste released and the amount that reached a surface water.

(vi). The Cal EMA~~Office of Emergency Services~~ control number and the date and time that notification of the incident was provided to the Cal EMA~~Office of Emergency Services~~.

(vii). The name of the local health officer or director of environmental health representative notified (if contacted directly); the date and time of notification; and the method of notification (e.g., phone, fax, email).

ii. A written preliminary report five working days after disclosure of the incident (submission to the Regional Water Board of the California Integrated Water Quality System (CIWQS) Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) event number shall satisfy this requirement). Within 30 days after submitting the preliminary report, the Discharger shall submit the final written report to this Regional Water Board. (A copy of the final written report, for a given incident, already submitted pursuant to a Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Wastewater Collection System Agencies, may be submitted to the Regional Water Board to satisfy this requirement.) The written report shall document the information required in paragraph D. below, monitoring results and any other information required in provisions of the Standard Provisions document including corrective measures implemented or proposed to be implemented to prevent/minimize future occurrences. The Executive Officer for just cause can grant an extension for submittal of the final written report.

iii. The Discharger shall include a certification in the annual summary report (due according to the schedule in the Monitoring and Reporting Program) that states—the sewer system emergency equipment, including alarm systems, backup pumps, standby power generators, and other critical emergency pump station components were maintained and tested in accordance with the Discharger's Preventative Maintenance Plan. Any deviations from or modifications to the Plan shall be discussed.

d. **Records –** The Discharger shall develop and maintain a record of all spills, overflows or bypasses of raw or partially treated sewage from its collection system or treatment plant. This record shall be made available to the Regional Water Board upon request and a spill summary shall be included in the annual summary report. The records shall contain:

TENTATIVE

i. the date and time of each spill, overflow or bypass;

ii. the location of each spill, overflow or bypass;

iii. the estimated volume of each spill, overflow or bypass including gross volume, amount recovered and amount not recovered, monitoring results;

iv. the cause of each spill, overflow or bypass;

v. whether each spill, overflow or bypass entered a receiving water and, if so, the name of the water body and whether it entered via storm drains or other man-made conveyances;

vi. mitigation measures implemented; and,

vii. corrective measures implemented or proposed to be implemented to prevent/minimize future occurrences.

e. **Activities Coordination –** In addition, Regional Water Board expects that the POTW's owners/operators will coordinate their compliance activities for consistency and efficiency with other entities that have responsibilities to implement: (i) this NPDES permit, including the Pretreatment Program, (ii) a MS4 NPDES permit that may contain spill prevention, sewer maintenance, reporting requirements and (iii) the SSO WDR.

f. **Consistency with Sanitary Sewer Overflows WDRs –** The Clean Water Act prohibits the discharge of pollutants from point sources to surface waters of the United States unless authorized under an NPDES permit. (33 U.S.C. §§1311, 1342). The State Water Board adopted General Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) for Sanitary Sewer Systems, (WQ Order No. 2006-0003) on May 2, 2006, to provide a consistent, statewide regulatory approach to address Sanitary Sewer Overflows (SSOs). The SSOs WDR requires public agencies that own or operate sanitary sewer systems to develop and implement sewer system management plans and report all SSOs to the State Water Board's online SSOs database.

The requirements contained in this Order in Sections VI.C.3.b. (Spill Contingency Plan Section), VI.C.4. (Construction, Operation and Maintenance Specifications Section), and VI.C.6. (Spill Reporting Requirements) are intended to be consistent with the requirements of the SSOs WDR. The Regional Water Board recognizes that there may be some overlap between the NPDES permit provisions and SSOs WDR requirements. The requirements of the SSOs WDR are considered the minimum thresholds (see Finding 11 of WQ Order No. 2006-0003). The Regional Water Board will accept the documentation prepared by the

TENTATIVE

Permittees under the SSOs WDR for compliance purposes, as satisfying the requirements in Sections VI.C.3.b., VI.C.4., and VI.C.6. provided any more specific or stringent provisions enumerated in this Order, have also been addressed.

g. **Emergency Power Facilities –** The Discharger shall provide standby or emergency power facilities and/or storage capacity or other means so that in the event of plant upset or outage due to power failure or other cause, discharge of raw or inadequately treated sewage does not occur.

VII. COMPLIANCE DETERMINATION

Compliance with the effluent limitations contained in section IV of this Order will be determined as specified below:

A. General.

Compliance with effluent limitations for priority pollutants shall be determined using sample reporting protocols defined in the MRP and Attachment A of this Order. For purposes of reporting and administrative enforcement by the Regional and State Water Boards, the Discharger shall be deemed out of compliance with effluent limitations if the concentration of the priority pollutant in the monitoring sample is greater than the effluent limitation and greater than or equal to the reporting level (RL).

B. Multiple Sample Data.

When determining compliance with a measure of central tendency (arithmetic mean, geometric mean, median, etc.) of multiple sample analyses and the data set contains one or more reported determinations of "Detected, but Not Quantified" (DNQ) or "Not Detected" (ND). In those cases, the Discharger shall compute the median in place of the arithmetic mean in accordance with the following procedure:

1. The data set shall be ranked from low to high, ranking the reported ND determinations lowest, DNQ determinations next, followed by quantified values (if any). The order of the individual ND or DNQ determinations is unimportant.

2. The median value of the data set shall be determined. If the data set has an odd number of data points, then the median is the middle value. If the data set has an even number of data points, then the median is the average of the two values around the middle unless one or both of the points are ND or DNQ, in which case the median value shall be the lower of the two data points where DNQ is lower than a value and ND is lower than DNQ.

C. Average Monthly Effluent Limitation (AMEL).

If the average (or when applicable, the median determined by subsection B above for multiple sample data) of daily discharges over a calendar month exceeds the

TENTATIVE

AMEL for a given parameter, this will represent a single violation, though the Discharger may be considered out of compliance for each day of that month for that parameter (e.g., resulting in 31 days of non-compliance in a 31-day month). If only a single sample is taken during the calendar month and the analytical result for that sample exceeds the AMEL, the Discharger may be considered out of compliance for that calendar month. The Discharger will only be considered out of compliance for days when the discharge occurs. For any one calendar month during which no sample (daily discharge) is taken, no compliance determination can be made for that calendar month with respect to the AMEL.

If the analytical result of a single sample, monitored monthly, quarterly, semiannually, or annually, does not exceed the AMEL for a given parameter, the Discharger will have demonstrated compliance with the AMEL for each day of that month for that parameter.

If the analytical result of any single sample, monitored monthly, quarterly, semiannually, or annually, exceeds the AMEL for any parameter, the Discharger shall collect up to four additional samples within the same calendar month. All analytical results shall be reported in the monitoring report for that month. The concentration of pollutant (an arithmetic mean or a median) in these samples estimated from the "Multiple Sample Data Reduction" Section above, will be used for compliance determination.

In the event of noncompliance with an AMEL, the sampling frequency for that parameter shall be increased to weekly and shall continue at this level until compliance with the AMEL has been demonstrated.

D. Average Weekly Effluent Limitation (AWEL).

If the average of daily discharges over a calendar week exceeds the AWEL for a given parameter, an alleged violation will be flagged and the discharger will be considered out of compliance for each day of that week for that parameter, resulting in 7 days of non-compliance. The average of daily discharges over the calendar week that exceeds the AWEL for a parameter will be considered out of compliance for that week only. If only a single sample is taken during the calendar week and the analytical result for that sample exceeds the AWEL, the discharger will be considered out of compliance for that calendar week. For any one calendar week during which no sample (daily discharge) is taken, no compliance determination can be made for that calendar week with respect to the AWEL.

A calendar week will begin on Sunday and end on Saturday. Partial weeks consisting of four or more days at the end of any month will include the remaining days of the week, which occur in the following month in order to calculate a consecutive seven-day average. This value will be reported as a weekly average or seven-day average on the SMR for the month containing the partial week of four or more days. Partial calendar weeks consisting of less than four days at the end of any month will be carried forward to the succeeding month and reported as a weekly

TENTATIVE

average or a seven-day average for the calendar week that ends with the first Saturday of that month.

E. Maximum Daily Effluent Limitation (MDEL).

If a daily discharge exceeds the MDEL for a given parameter, an alleged violation will be flagged and the discharger will be considered out of compliance for that parameter for that 1 day only within the reporting period. For any 1 day during which no sample is taken, no compliance determination can be made for that day with respect to the MDEL.

F. Instantaneous Minimum Effluent Limitation.

If the analytical result of a single grab sample is lower than the instantaneous minimum effluent limitation for a parameter, a violation will be flagged and the discharger will be considered out of compliance for that parameter for that single sample. Non-compliance for each sample will be considered separately (e.g., the results of two grab samples taken within a calendar day that both are lower than the instantaneous minimum effluent limitation would result in two instances of non-compliance with the instantaneous minimum effluent limitation).

G. Instantaneous Maximum Effluent Limitation.

If the analytical result of a single grab sample is higher than the instantaneous maximum effluent limitation for a parameter, a violation will be flagged and the discharger will be considered out of compliance for that parameter for that single sample. Non-compliance for each sample will be considered separately (e.g., the results of two grab samples taken within a calendar day that both exceed the instantaneous maximum effluent limitation would result in two instances of non-compliance with the instantaneous maximum effluent limitation).

H. Six-month Median Effluent Limitation.

If the median of daily discharges over any 180-day period exceeds the six-month median effluent limitation for a given parameter, an alleged violation will be flagged and the discharger will be considered out of compliance for each day of that 180-day period for that parameter. The next assessment of compliance will occur after the next sample is taken. If only a single sample is taken during a given 180-day period and the analytical result for that sample exceeds the six-month median, the discharger will be considered out of compliance for the 180-day period. For any 180-period during which no sample is taken, no compliance determination can be made for the six-month median effluent limitation.

I. Percent Removal.

The average monthly percent removal is the removal efficiency expressed in percentage across a treatment plant for a given pollutant parameter, as determined

TENTATIVE

from the 30-day average values of pollutant concentrations (C in mg/L) of influent and effluent samples collected at about the same time using the following equation:

Percent Removal (%) = $[1-(C_{Effluent}/C_{Influent})] \times 100$ %

When preferred, the Discharger may substitute mass loadings and mass emissions for the concentrations.

J. Mass and Concentration Limitations

Compliance with mass and concentration effluent limitations for the same parameter shall be determined separately with their respective limitations. When the concentration of a constituent in an effluent sample is determined to be ND or DNQ, the corresponding mass emission rate determined from that sample concentration shall also be reported as ND or DNQ.

K. Compliance with Single Constituent Effluent Limitations

Dischargers may be considered out of compliance with the effluent limitation if the concentration of the pollutant (see Section B "Multiple Sample Data Reduction" above)in the monitoring sample is greater than the effluent limitation and greater than or equal to the Reporting Level (RL).

L. Compliance with Effluent Limitations Expressed as a Sum of Several Constituents

Dischargers may be considered out of compliance with an effluent limitation which applies to the sum of a group of chemicals (e.g., PCB's) if the sum of the individual pollutant concentrations is greater than the effluent limitation. Individual pollutants of the group will be considered to have a concentration of zero if the constituent is reported as ND or DNQ.

M. Mass Emission Rate.

The mass emission rate shall be obtained from the following calculation for any calendar day:

$$\text{Mass emission rate (lb/day)} = \frac{8.34}{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} QiC\,i$$

$$\text{Mass emission rate (kg/day)} = \frac{3.79}{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} QiC\,i$$

in which 'N' is the number of samples analyzed in any calendar day. 'Qi' and 'Ci' are the flow rate (MGD) and the constituent concentration (mg/L), respectively, which

TENTATIVE

are associated with each of the 'N' grab samples, which may be taken in any calendar day. If a composite sample is taken, 'Ci' is the concentration measured in the composite sample and 'Qi' is the average flow rate occurring during the period over which samples are composited.

The daily concentration of all constituents shall be determined from the flow-weighted average of the same constituents in the combined waste streams as follows:

$$\text{Daily concentration} = \frac{1}{Q_t} \sum_{i=1}^{N} QiC\,i$$

in which 'N' is the number of component waste streams. 'Qi' and 'Ci' are the flow rate (MGD) and the constituent concentration (mg/L), respectively, which are associated with each of the 'N' waste streams. 'Qt' is the total flow rate of the combined waste streams.

N. Bacterial Standards and Analysis.

1. The geometric mean used for determining compliance with bacterial standards is calculated with the following equation:

   Geometric Mean = (C1 x C2 x … x Cn)1/n

   where n is the number of days samples were collected during the period and C is the concentration of bacteria (MPN/100 mL or CFU/100 mL) found on each day of sampling.

2. For bacterial analyses, sample dilutions should be performed so the expected range of values is bracketed (for example, with multiple tube fermentation method or membrane filtration method, 2 to 16,000 per 100 ml for total and fecal coliform, at a minimum, and 1 to 1000 per 100 ml for enterococcus). The detection methods used for each analysis shall be reported with the results of the analyses.

3. Detection methods used for coliforms (total and fecal) shall be those presented in Table 1A of 40 CFR 136 (revised March 12, 2007), unless alternate methods have been approved by USEPA pursuant to 40 CFR 136, or improved methods have been determined by the Executive Officer and/or USEPA.

4. Detection methods used for enterococcus shall be those presented in the USEPA publication EPA 600/4-85/076, *Test Methods for Escherichia coli and Enterococci in Water By Membrane Filter Procedure* or any improved method determined by the Executive Officer and/or USEPA to be appropriate.

TENTATIVE

O. Single Operational Upset

A single operational upset (SOU) that leads to simultaneous violations of more than one pollutant parameter shall be treated as a single violation and limits the Discharger's liability in accordance with the following conditions:

1. A single operational upset is broadly defined as a single unusual event that temporarily disrupts the usually satisfactory operation of a system in such a way that it results in violation of multiple pollutant parameters.

2. A Discharger may assert SOU to limit liability only for those violations which the Discharger submitted notice of the upset as required in Provision V.E.2(b) of Attachment D – Standard Provisions.

3. For purpose outside of CWC Section 13385 (h) and (i), determination of compliance and civil liability (including any more specific definition of SOU, the requirements for Dischargers to assert the SOU limitation of liability, and the manner of counting violations) shall be in accordance with USEPA Memorandum "Issuance of Guidance Interpreting Single Operational Upset" (September 27, 1989).

4. For purpose of CWC Section 13385 (h) and (i), determination of compliance and civil liability (including any more specific definition of SOU, the requirements for Dischargers to assert the SOU limitation of liability, and the manner of counting violations) shall be in accordance with CWC Section 13385 (f)(2).

TENTATIVE

ATTACHMENT A – DEFINITIONS

Arithmetic Mean (μ), also called the average, is the sum of measured values divided by the number of samples. For ambient water concentrations, the arithmetic mean is calculated as follows:

Arithmetic mean = $\mu = \Sigma x / n$ where: Σx is the sum of the measured ambient water concentrations, and n is the number of samples.

Average Monthly Effluent Limitation (AMEL): the highest allowable average of daily discharges over a calendar month, calculated as the sum of all daily discharges measured during a calendar month divided by the number of daily discharges measured during that month.

Average Weekly Effluent Limitation (AWEL): the highest allowable average of daily discharges over a calendar week (Sunday through Saturday), calculated as the sum of all daily discharges measured during a calendar week divided by the number of daily discharges measured during that week.

Bioaccumulative pollutants are those substances taken up by an organism from its surrounding medium through gill membranes, epithelial tissue, or from food and subsequently concentrated and retained in the body of the organism.

Carcinogenic pollutants are substances that are known to cause cancer in living organisms.

Coefficient of Variation (CV) is a measure of the data variability and is calculated as the estimated standard deviation divided by the arithmetic mean of the observed values.

Daily Discharge: Daily Discharge is defined as either: (1) the total mass of the constituent discharged over the calendar day (12:00 am through 11:59 pm) or any 24-hour period that reasonably represents a calendar day for purposes of sampling (as specified in the permit), for a constituent with limitations expressed in units of mass or; (2) the unweighted arithmetic mean measurement of the constituent over the day for a constituent with limitations expressed in other units of measurement (e.g., concentration).

The daily discharge may be determined by the analytical results of a composite sample taken over the course of one day (a calendar day or other 24-hour period defined as a day) or by the arithmetic mean of analytical results from one or more grab samples taken over the course of the day.

For composite sampling, if 1 day is defined as a 24-hour period other than a calendar day, the analytical result for the 24-hour period will be considered as the result for the calendar day in which the 24-hour period ends.

Detected, but Not Quantified (DNQ) are those sample results less than the RL, but greater than or equal to the laboratory's MDL.

Dilution Credit is the amount of dilution granted to a discharge in the calculation of a water quality-based effluent limitation, based on the allowance of a specified mixing zone. It is calculated from the dilution ratio or determined through conducting a mixing zone study or modeling of the discharge and receiving water.

Effluent Concentration Allowance (ECA) is a value derived from the water quality criterion/objective, dilution credit, and ambient background concentration that is used, in conjunction with the coefficient of variation for the effluent monitoring data, to calculate a long-term average (LTA) discharge concentration. The ECA has the same meaning as waste load allocation (WLA) as used in USEPA guidance (Technical Support Document For Water Quality-based Toxics Control, March 1991, second printing, EPA/505/2-90-001).

Enclosed Bays means indentations along the coast that enclose an area of oceanic water within distinct headlands or harbor works. Enclosed bays include all bays where the narrowest distance between the headlands or outermost harbor works is less than 75 percent of the greatest dimension of the enclosed portion of the bay. Enclosed bays include, but are not limited to, Humboldt Bay, Bodega Harbor, Tomales Bay, Drake's Estero, San Francisco Bay, Morro Bay, Los Angeles-Long Beach Harbor, Upper and Lower Newport Bay, Mission Bay, and San Diego Bay. Enclosed bays do not include inland surface waters or ocean waters.

Estimated Chemical Concentration is the estimated chemical concentration that results from the confirmed detection of the substance by the analytical method below the ML value.

Estuaries means waters, including coastal lagoons, located at the mouths of streams that serve as areas of mixing for fresh and ocean waters. Coastal lagoons and mouths of streams that are temporarily separated from the ocean by sandbars shall be considered estuaries. Estuarine waters shall be considered to extend from a bay or the open ocean to a point upstream where there is no significant mixing of fresh water and seawater. Estuarine waters included, but are not limited to, the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, as defined in Water Code section 12220, Suisun Bay, Carquinez Strait downstream to the Carquinez Bridge, and appropriate areas of the Smith, Mad, Eel, Noyo, Russian, Klamath, San Diego, and Otay rivers. Estuaries do not include inland surface waters or ocean waters.

Inland Surface Waters are all surface waters of the State that do not include the ocean, enclosed bays, or estuaries.

Instantaneous Maximum Effluent Limitation: the highest allowable value for any single grab sample or aliquot (i.e., each grab sample or aliquot is independently compared to the instantaneous maximum limitation).

Instantaneous Minimum Effluent Limitation: the lowest allowable value for any single grab sample or aliquot (i.e., each grab sample or aliquot is independently compared to the instantaneous minimum limitation).

TENTATIVE

Maximum Daily Effluent Limitation (MDEL) means the highest allowable daily discharge of a pollutant, over a calendar day (or 24-hour period). For pollutants with limitations expressed in units of mass, the daily discharge is calculated as the total mass of the pollutant discharged over the day. For pollutants with limitations expressed in other units of measurement, the daily discharge is calculated as the arithmetic mean measurement of the pollutant over the day.

Median is the middle measurement in a set of data. The median of a set of data is found by first arranging the measurements in order of magnitude (either increasing or decreasing order). If the number of measurements (*n*) is odd, then the median = $X_{(n+1)/2}$. If *n* is even, then the median = $(X_{n/2} + X_{(n/2)+1})/2$ (i.e., the midpoint between the *n*/2 and *n*/2+1).

Method Detection Limit (MDL) is the minimum concentration of a substance that can be measured and reported with 99 percent confidence that the analyte concentration is greater than zero, as defined in title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 136, Attachment B, revised as of July 3, 1999.

Minimum Level (ML) is the concentration at which the entire analytical system must give a recognizable signal and acceptable calibration point. The ML is the concentration in a sample that is equivalent to the concentration of the lowest calibration standard analyzed by a specific analytical procedure, assuming that all the method specified sample weights, volumes, and processing steps have been followed.

Mixing Zone is a limited volume of receiving water that is allocated for mixing with a wastewater discharge where water quality criteria can be exceeded without causing adverse effects to the overall water body.

Not Detected (ND) are those sample results less than the laboratory's MDL.

Ocean Waters are the territorial marine waters of the State as defined by California law to the extent these waters are outside of enclosed bays, estuaries, and coastal lagoons. Discharges to ocean waters are regulated in accordance with the State Water Board's California Ocean Plan.

Persistent pollutants are substances for which degradation or decomposition in the environment is nonexistent or very slow.

Pollutant Minimization Program (PMP) means waste minimization and pollution prevention actions that include, but are not limited to, product substitution, waste stream recycling, alternative waste management methods, and education of the public and businesses. The goal of the PMP shall be to reduce all potential sources of a priority pollutant(s) through pollutant minimization (control) strategies, including pollution prevention measures as appropriate, to maintain the effluent concentration at or below the water quality-based effluent limitation. Pollution prevention measures may be particularly appropriate for persistent bioaccumulative priority pollutants where there is evidence that beneficial uses are being impacted. The Regional Water Board may consider cost effectiveness when establishing the requirements of a PMP. The completion and implementation of a Pollution Prevention Plan, if

TENTATIVE

required pursuant to Water Code section 13263.3(d), shall be considered to fulfill the PMP requirements.

Pollution Prevention means any action that causes a net reduction in the use or generation of a hazardous substance or other pollutant that is discharged into water and includes, but is not limited to, input change, operational improvement, production process change, and product reformulation (as defined in Water Code section 13263.3). Pollution prevention does not include actions that merely shift a pollutant in wastewater from one environmental medium to another environmental medium, unless clear environmental benefits of such an approach are identified to the satisfaction of the State or Regional Water Board.

Reporting Level (RL) is the ML (and its associated analytical method) chosen by the Discharger for reporting and compliance determination from the MLs included in this Order. The MLs included in this Order correspond to approved analytical methods for reporting a sample result that are selected by the Regional Water Board either from Appendix 4 of the SIP in accordance with section 2.4.2 of the SIP or established in accordance with section 2.4.3 of the SIP. The ML is based on the proper application of method-based analytical procedures for sample preparation and the absence of any matrix interferences. Other factors may be applied to the ML depending on the specific sample preparation steps employed. For example, the treatment typically applied in cases where there are matrix-effects is to dilute the sample or sample aliquot by a factor of ten. In such cases, this additional factor must be applied to the ML in the computation of the RL.

Satellite Collection System is the portion, if any, of a sanitary sewer system owned or operated by a different public agency than the agency that owns and operates the wastewater treatment facility that a sanitary sewer system is tributary to.

Source of Drinking Water is any water designated as municipal or domestic supply (MUN) in a Regional Water Board Basin Plan.

Standard Deviation (σ) is a measure of variability that is calculated as follows:

$$\sigma = (\sum[(x - \mu)^2]/(n - 1))^{0.5}$$

where:

x is the observed value;

μ is the arithmetic mean of the observed values; and

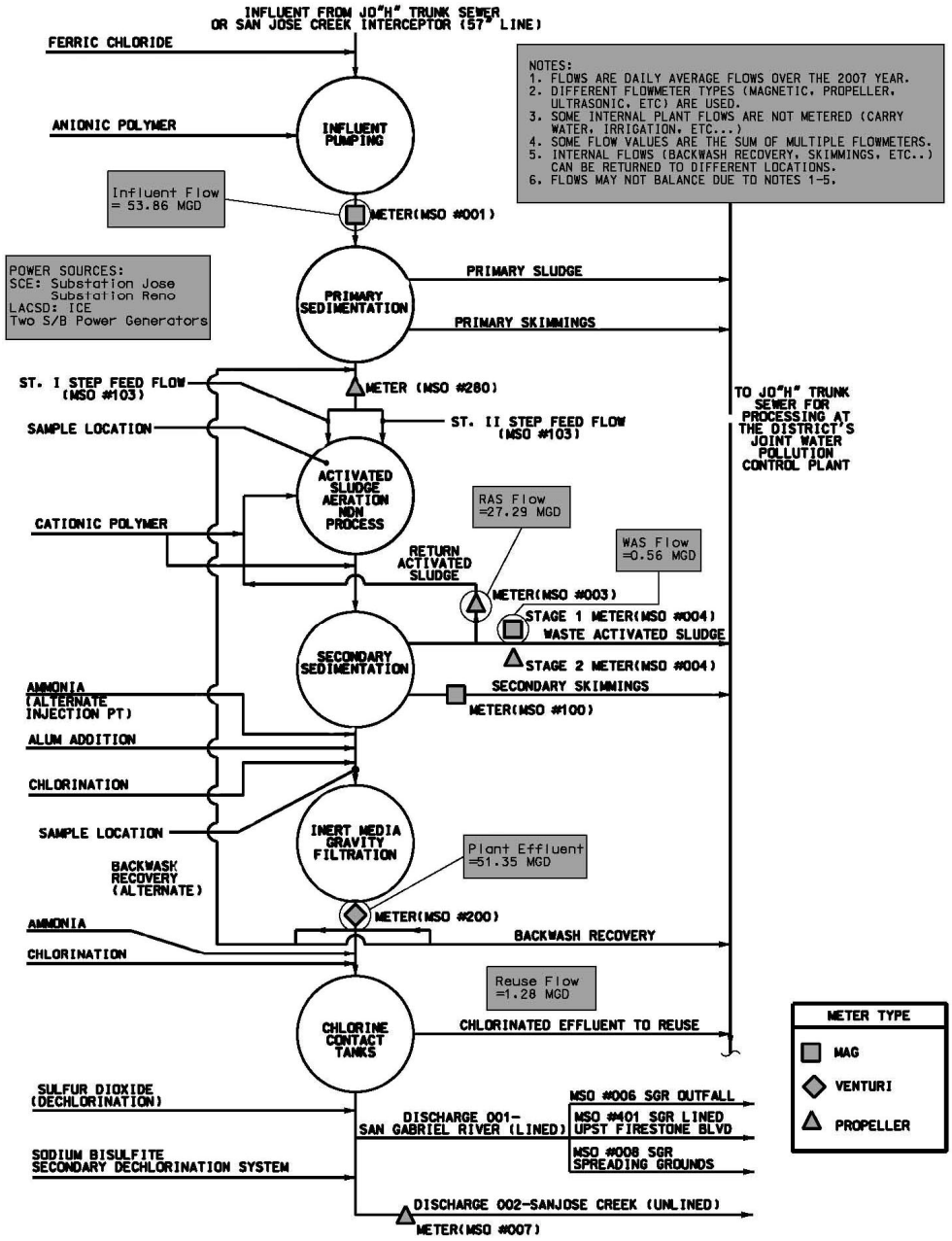
n is the number of samples.

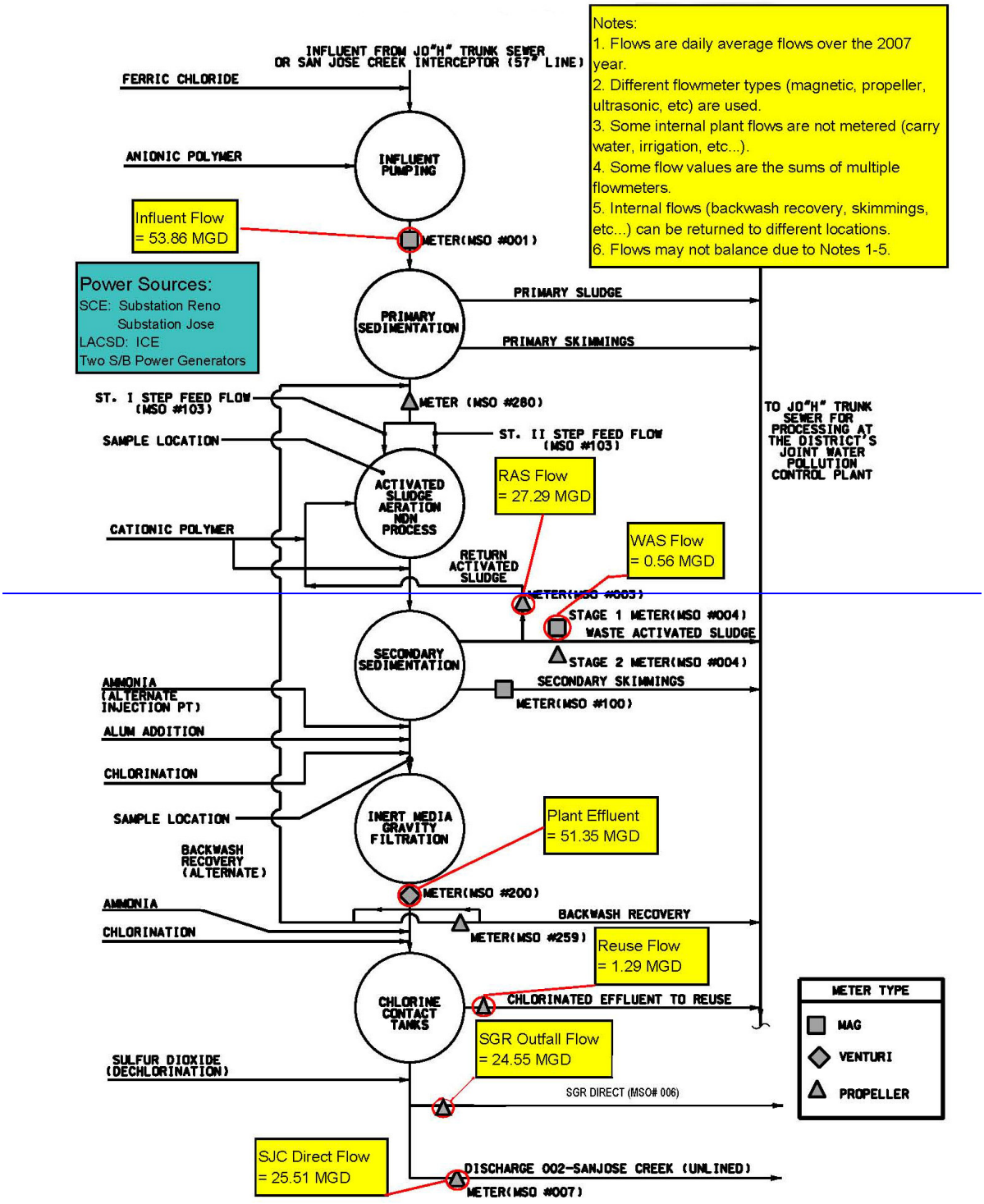
Toxicity Reduction Evaluation (TRE) is a study conducted in a step-wise process designed to identify the causative agents of effluent or ambient toxicity, isolate the sources of toxicity, evaluate the effectiveness of toxicity control options, and then confirm the reduction in toxicity. The first steps of the TRE consist of the collection of data relevant to the toxicity, including additional toxicity testing, and an evaluation of facility operations and maintenance practices, and best management practices. A Toxicity Identification Evaluation (TIE) may be required as part of the TRE, if appropriate. (A TIE is a set of procedures to identify the specific chemical(s) responsible for toxicity. These procedures are performed in three phases (characterization, identification, and confirmation) using aquatic organism toxicity tests.)

TENTATIVE

TENTATIVE

ATTACHMENT B1 – FLOW SCHEMATIC OF EAST PLANT

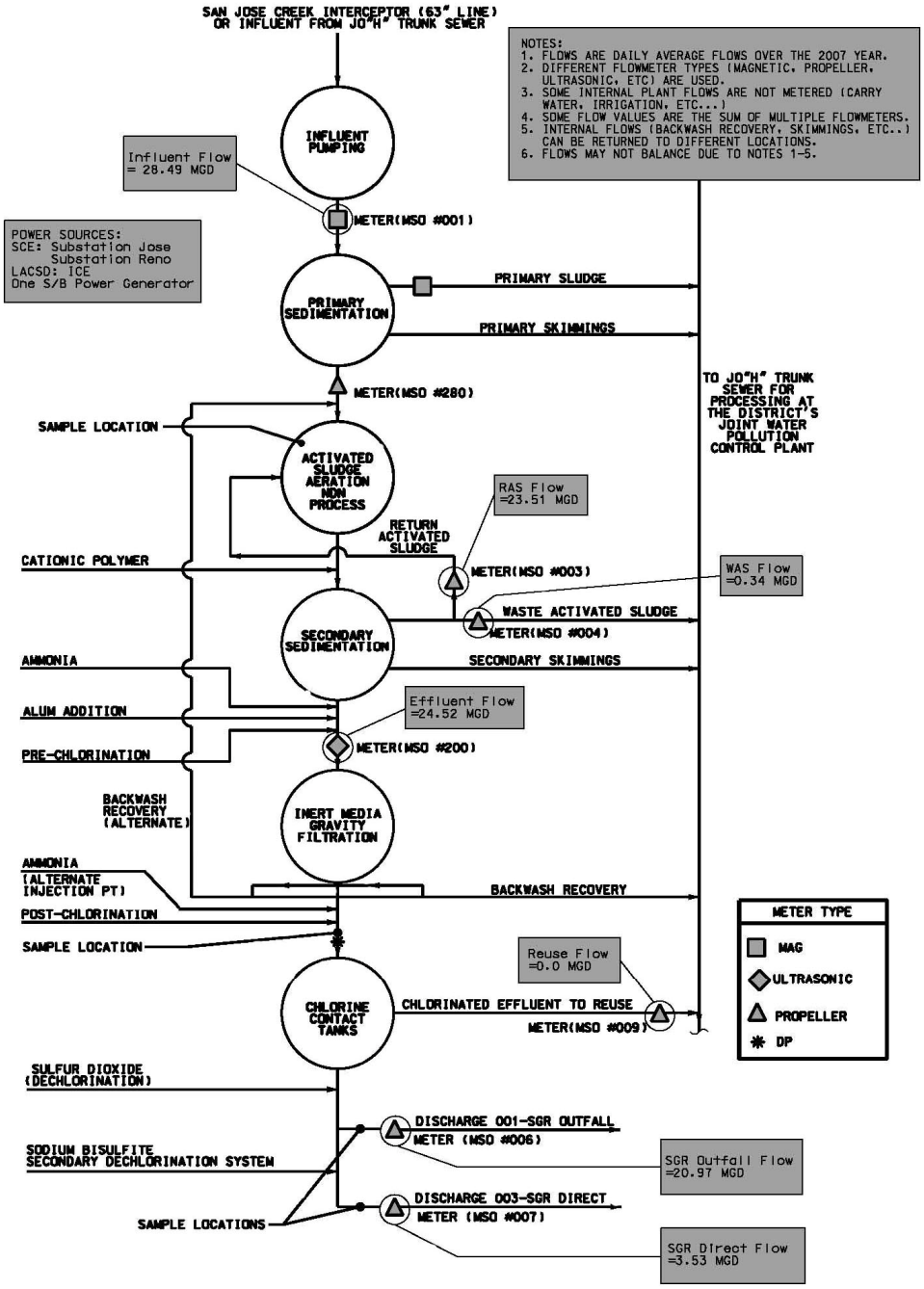


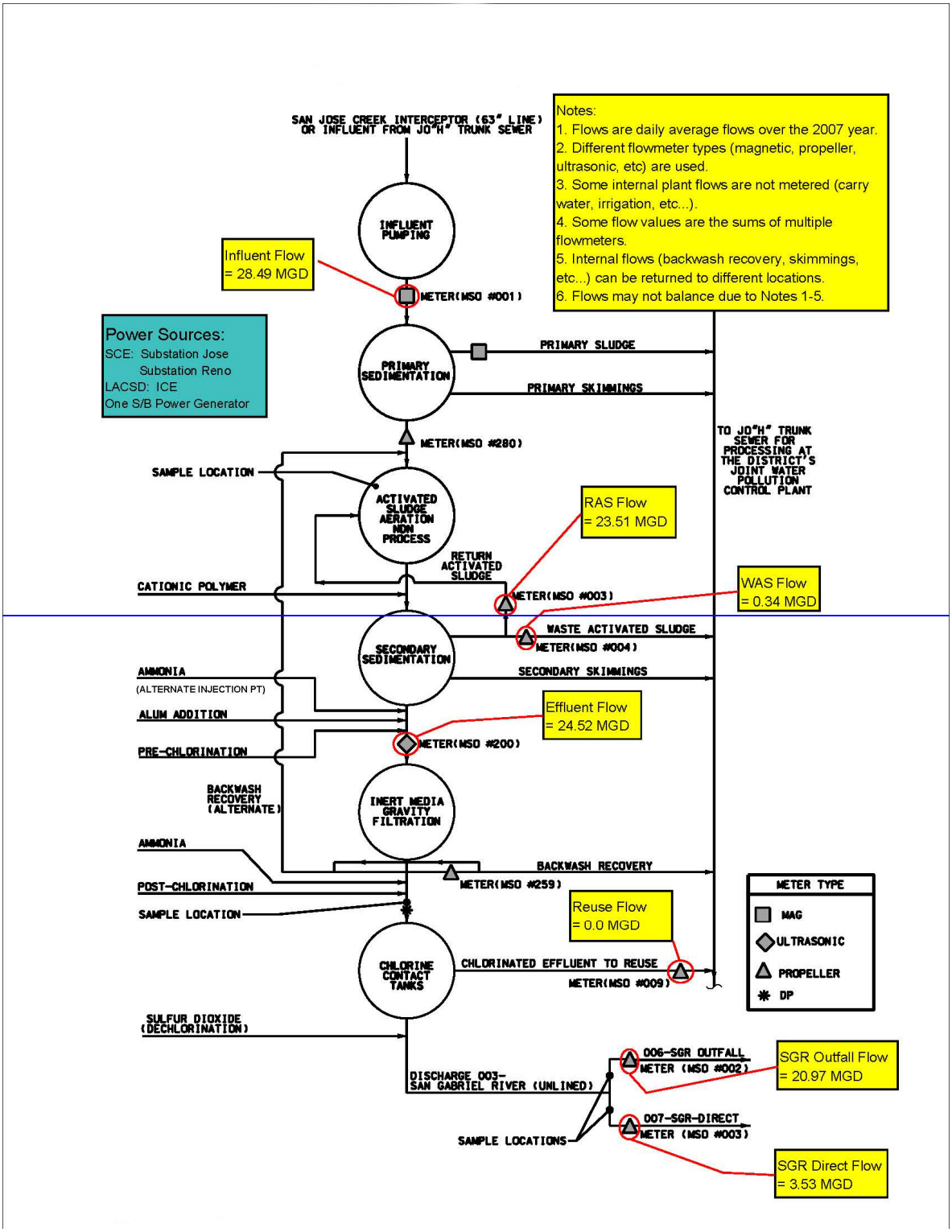

Notes:
1. Flows are daily average flows over the 2007 year.
2. Different flowmeter types (magnetic, propeller, ultrasonic, etc) are used.
3. Some internal plant flows are not metered (carry water, irrigation, etc...).
4. Some flow values are the sums of multiple flowmeters.
5. Internal flows (backwash recovery, skimmings, etc...) can be returned to different locations.
6. Flows may not balance due to Notes 1-5.
INFLUENT FROM JO"H" TRUNK SEWER OR SAN JOSE CREEK INTERCEPTOR (57" LINE)
FERRIC CHLORIDE
ANIONIC POLYMER
INFLUENT PUMPING
Influent Flow = 53.86 MGD
METER(MSO #001)
Power Sources:
SCE: Substation Reno
Substation Jose
LACSD: ICE
Two S/B Power Generators
PRIMARY SEDIMENTATION
PRIMARY SLUDGE
PRIMARY SKIMMINGS
ST. I STEP FEED FLOW (MSO #103)
METER (MSO #280)
ST. II STEP FEED FLOW (MSO #103)
SAMPLE LOCATION
ACTIVATED SLUDGE AERATION MDN PROCESS
RAS Flow = 27.29 MGD
CATIONIC POLYMER
WAS Flow = 0.56 MGD
RETURN ACTIVATED SLUDGE
METER(MSO #003)
STAGE 1 METER(MSO #004)
WASTE ACTIVATED SLUDGE
STAGE 2 METER(MSO #004)
SECONDARY SEDIMENTATION
SECONDARY SKIMMINGS
METER(MSO #100)
AMMONIA (ALTERNATE INJECTION PT)
ALUM ADDITION
CHLORINATION
SAMPLE LOCATION
INERT MEDIA GRAVITY FILTRATION
Plant Effluent = 51.35 MGD
BACKWASH RECOVERY (ALTERNATE)
METER(MSO #200)
AMMONIA
CHLORINATION
BACKWASH RECOVERY
METER(MSO #259)
Reuse Flow = 1.29 MGD
CHLORINE CONTACT TANKS
CHLORINATED EFFLUENT TO REUSE
SGR Outfall Flow = 24.55 MGD
SULFUR DIOXIDE (DECHLORINATION)
SGR DIRECT (MSO# 006)
SJC Direct Flow = 25.51 MGD
DISCHARGE 002-SANJOSE CREEK (UNLINED)
METER(MSO #007)
TO JO"H" TRUNK SEWER FOR PROCESSING AT THE DISTRICT'S JOINT WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PLANT
METER TYPE
MAG
VENTURI
PROPELLER

TENTATIVE

ATTACHMENT B2 – FLOW SCHEMATIC OF WEST PLANT

TENTATIVE

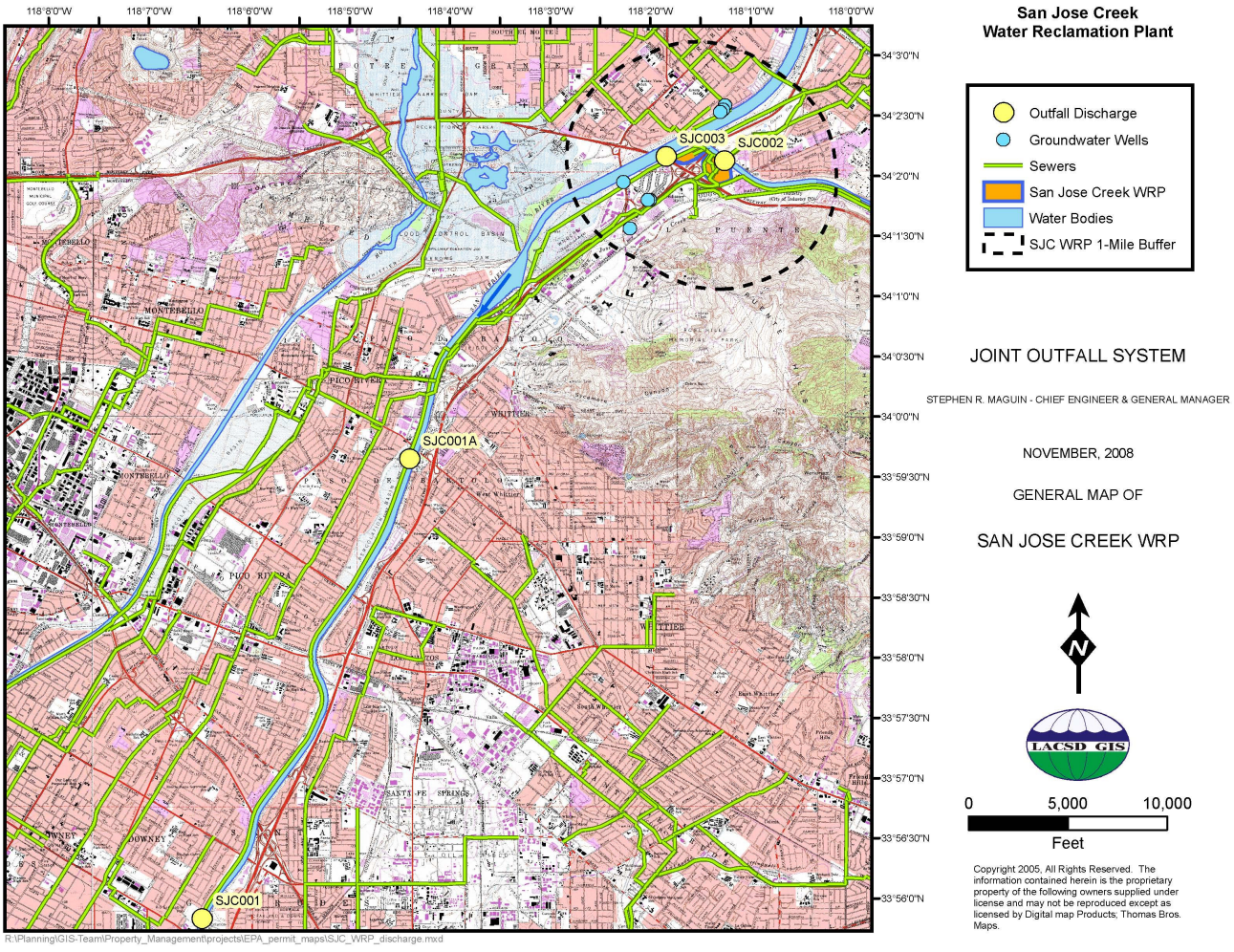



SAN JOSE CREEK INTERCEPTOR (63" LINE) OR INFLUENT FROM JO"H" TRUNK SEWER
INFLUENT PUMPING
Influent Flow = 28.49 MGD
METER(MSO #001)
Notes:
1. Flows are daily average flows over the 2007 year.
2. Different flowmeter types (magnetic, propeller, ultrasonic, etc) are used.
3. Some internal plant flows are not metered (carry water, irrigation, etc...).
4. Some flow values are the sums of multiple flowmeters.
5. Internal flows (backwash recovery, skimmings, etc...) can be returned to different locations.
6. Flows may not balance due to Notes 1-5.
Power Sources:
SCE: Substation Jose
Substation Reno
LACSD: ICE
One S/B Power Generator
PRIMARY SEDIMENTATION
PRIMARY SLUDGE
PRIMARY SKIMMINGS
METER(MSO #280)
TO JO"H" TRUNK SEWER FOR PROCESSING AT THE DISTRICT'S JOINT WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PLANT
SAMPLE LOCATION
ACTIVATED SLUDGE AERATION MDN PROCESS
RAS Flow = 23.51 MGD
RETURN ACTIVATED SLUDGE
CATIONIC POLYMER
METER(MSO #003)
WAS Flow = 0.34 MGD
WASTE ACTIVATED SLUDGE
METER(MSO #004)
SECONDARY SEDIMENTATION
AMMONIA
(ALTERNATE INJECTION PT)
SECONDARY SKIMMINGS
ALUM ADDITION
Effluent Flow = 24.52 MGD
PRE-CHLORINATION
METER(MSO #200)
BACKWASH RECOVERY (ALTERNATE)
INERT MEDIA GRAVITY FILTRATION
AMMONIA
BACKWASH RECOVERY
METER(MSO #259)
POST-CHLORINATION
SAMPLE LOCATION
Reuse Flow = 0.0 MGD
METER TYPE
MAG
ULTRASONIC
PROPELLER
DP
CHLORINE CONTACT TANKS
CHLORINATED EFFLUENT TO REUSE
METER(MSO #009)
SULFUR DIOXIDE (DECHLORINATION)
006-SGR OUTFALL METER (MSO #002)
SGR Outfall Flow = 20.97 MGD
DISCHARGE 003- SAN GABRIEL RIVER (UNLINED)
007-SGR-DIRECT METER (MSO #003)
SAMPLE LOCATIONS
SGR Direct Flow = 3.53 MGD

TENTATIVE

ATTACHMENT C – MAP

TENTATIVE



ATTACHMENT D –STANDARD PROVISIONS

TENTATIVE

I. STANDARD PROVISIONS – PERMIT COMPLIANCE

A. Duty to Comply

1. The Discharger must comply with all of the conditions of this Order. Any noncompliance constitutes a violation of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and the California Water Code and is grounds for enforcement action, for permit termination, revocation and reissuance, or modification; or denial of a permit renewal application. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(a).)

2. The Discharger shall comply with effluent standards or prohibitions established under Section 307(a) of the CWA for toxic pollutants and with standards for sewage sludge use or disposal established under Section 405(d) of the CWA within the time provided in the regulations that establish these standards or prohibitions, even if this Order has not yet been modified to incorporate the requirement. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(a)(1).)

B. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense

It shall not be a defense for a Discharger in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this Order. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(c).)

C. Duty to Mitigate

The Discharger shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge or sludge use or disposal in violation of this Order that has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(d).)

D. Proper Operation and Maintenance

The Discharger shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the Discharger to achieve compliance with the conditions of this Order. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. This provision requires the operation of backup or auxiliary facilities or similar systems that are installed by a Discharger only when necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of this Order. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(e).)

E. Property Rights

1. This Order does not convey any property rights of any sort or any exclusive privileges. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(g).)

2. The issuance of this Order does not authorize any injury to persons or property or invasion of other private rights, or any infringement of state or local law or regulations. (40 C.F.R. § 122.5(c).)

F. Inspection and Entry

The Discharger shall allow the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), and/or their authorized representatives (including an authorized contractor acting as their representative), upon the presentation of credentials and other documents, as may be required by law, to (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(i); Wat. Code, § 13383):

1. Enter upon the Discharger's premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted, or where records are kept under the conditions of this Order (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(i)(1));

2. Have access to and copy, at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this Order (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(i)(2));

3. Inspect and photograph, at reasonable times, any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this Order (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(i)(3)); and

4. Sample or monitor, at reasonable times, for the purposes of assuring Order compliance or as otherwise authorized by the CWA or the Water Code, any substances or parameters at any location. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(i)(4).)

G. Bypass

1. Definitions

   a. “Bypass” means the intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of a treatment facility. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(m)(1)(i).)

   b. “Severe property damage” means substantial physical damage to property, damage to the treatment facilities, which causes them to become inoperable, or substantial and permanent loss of natural resources that can reasonably be expected to occur in the absence of a bypass. Severe property damage does not mean economic loss caused by delays in production. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(m)(1)(ii).)

TENTATIVE

2. Bypass not exceeding limitations. The Discharger may allow any bypass to occur which does not cause exceedances of effluent limitations, but only if it is for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation. These bypasses are not subject to the provisions listed in Standard Provisions – Permit Compliance I.G.3, I.G.4, and I.G.5 below. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(m)(2).)

3. Prohibition of bypass. Bypass is prohibited, and the Regional Water Board may take enforcement action against a Discharger for bypass, unless (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(m)(4)(i)):

   a. Bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(m)(4)(i)(A));

   b. There were no feasible alternatives to the bypass, such as the use of auxiliary treatment facilities, retention of untreated wastes, or maintenance during normal periods of equipment downtime. This condition is not satisfied if adequate back-up equipment should have been installed in the exercise of reasonable engineering judgment to prevent a bypass that occurred during normal periods of equipment downtime or preventive maintenance (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(m)(4)(i)(B)); and,

   c. The Discharger submitted notice to the Regional Water Board as required under Standard Provisions – Permit Compliance I.G.5 below. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(m)(4)(i)(C).)

4. The Regional Water Board may approve an anticipated bypass, after considering its adverse effects, if the Regional Water Board determines that it will meet the three conditions listed in Standard Provisions – Permit Compliance I.G.3 above. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(m)(4)(ii).)

5. Notice

   a. Anticipated bypass. If the Discharger knows in advance of the need for a bypass, it shall submit a notice, if possible at least 10 days before the date of the bypass. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(m)(3)(i).)

   b. Unanticipated bypass. The Discharger shall submit notice of an unanticipated bypass as required in Standard Provisions - Reporting V.E below (24-hour notice). (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(m)(3)(ii).)

H. Upset

Upset means an exceptional incident in which there is unintentional and temporary noncompliance with technology based permit effluent limitations because of factors beyond the reasonable control of the Discharger. An upset does not include noncompliance to the extent caused by operational error, improperly designed

treatment facilities, inadequate treatment facilities, lack of preventive maintenance, or careless or improper operation. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(n)(1).)

1. Effect of an upset. An upset constitutes an affirmative defense to an action brought for noncompliance with such technology based permit effluent limitations if the requirements of Standard Provisions – Permit Compliance I.H.2 below are met. No determination made during administrative review of claims that noncompliance was caused by upset, and before an action for noncompliance, is final administrative action subject to judicial review. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(n)(2).).

2. Conditions necessary for a demonstration of upset. A Discharger who wishes to establish the affirmative defense of upset shall demonstrate, through properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs or other relevant evidence that (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(n)(3)):

   a. An upset occurred and that the Discharger can identify the cause(s) of the upset (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(n)(3)(i));

   b. The permitted facility was, at the time, being properly operated (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(n)(3)(ii));

   c. The Discharger submitted notice of the upset as required in Standard Provisions – Reporting V.E.2.b below (24-hour notice) (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(n)(3)(iii)); and,

   d. The Discharger complied with any remedial measures required under Standard Provisions – Permit Compliance I.C above. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(n)(3)(iv).)

3. Burden of proof. In any enforcement proceeding, the Discharger seeking to establish the occurrence of an upset has the burden of proof. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(n)(4).)

II. STANDARD PROVISIONS – PERMIT ACTION

A. General

This Order may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the Discharger for modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any Order condition. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(f).)

B. Duty to Reapply

If the Discharger wishes to continue an activity regulated by this Order after the expiration date of this Order, the Discharger must apply for and obtain a new permit. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(b).)

C. Transfers

This Order is not transferable to any person except after notice to the Regional Water Board. The Regional Water Board may require modification or revocation and reissuance of the Order to change the name of the Discharger and incorporate such other requirements as may be necessary under the CWA and the Water Code. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(3); § 122.61.)

TENTATIVE

III. STANDARD PROVISIONS – MONITORING

A. Samples and measurements taken for the purpose of monitoring shall be representative of the monitored activity. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(j)(1).)

B. Monitoring results must be conducted according to test procedures under Part 136 or, in the case of sludge use or disposal, approved under Part 136 unless otherwise specified in Part 503 unless other test procedures have been specified in this Order. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(j)(4); § 122.44(i)(1)(iv).)

IV. STANDARD PROVISIONS – RECORDS

A. Except for records of monitoring information required by this Order related to the Discharger's sewage sludge use and disposal activities, which shall be retained for a period of at least five years (or longer as required by Part 503), the Discharger shall retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, copies of all reports required by this Order, and records of all data used to complete the application for this Order, for a period of at least three (3) years from the date of the sample, measurement, report or application. This period may be extended by request of the Regional Water Board Executive Officer at any time. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(j)(2).)

B. Records of monitoring information shall include:

1. The date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(j)(3)(i));

2. The individual(s) who performed the sampling or measurements (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(j)(3)(ii));

3. The date(s) analyses were performed (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(j)(3)(iii));

4. The individual(s) who performed the analyses (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(j)(3)(iv));

5. The analytical techniques or methods used (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(j)(3)(v)); and,

6. The results of such analyses. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(j)(3)(vi).)

C. Claims of confidentiality for the following information will be denied (40 C.F.R. § 122.7(b)):

1. The name and address of any permit applicant or Discharger (40 C.F.R. § 122.7(b)(1)); and,

2. Permit applications and attachments, permits and effluent data. (40 C.F.R. § 122.7(b)(2).)

V. STANDARD PROVISIONS – REPORTING

A. Duty to Provide Information

The Discharger shall furnish to the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, or USEPA within a reasonable time, any information which the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, or USEPA may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating this Order or to determine compliance with this Order. Upon request, the Discharger shall also furnish to the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, or USEPA copies of records required to be kept by this Order. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(h); Wat. Code, § 13267.)

B. Signatory and Certification Requirements

1. All applications, reports, or information submitted to the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, and/or USEPA shall be signed and certified in accordance with Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.2, V.B.3, V.B.4, and V.B.5 below. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(k).)

2. All permit applications shall be signed by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For purposes of this provision, a principal executive officer of a federal agency includes: (i) the chief executive officer of the agency, or (ii) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g., Regional Administrators of USEPA). (40 C.F.R. § 122.22(a)(3).).

3. All reports required by this Order and other information requested by the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, or USEPA shall be signed by a

person described in Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.2 above, or by a duly authorized representative of that person. A person is a duly authorized representative only if:

a. The authorization is made in writing by a person described in Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.2 above (40 C.F.R. § 122.22(b)(1));

b. The authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity such as the position of plant manager, operator of a well or a well field, superintendent, position of equivalent responsibility, or an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company. (A duly authorized representative may thus be either a named individual or any individual occupying a named position.) (40 C.F.R. § 122.22(b)(2)); and,

c. The written authorization is submitted to the Regional Water Board and State Water Board. (40 C.F.R. § 122.22(b)(3).)

4. If an authorization under Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.3 above is no longer accurate because a different individual or position has responsibility for the overall operation of the facility, a new authorization satisfying the requirements of Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.3 above must be submitted to the Regional Water Board and State Water Board prior to or together with any reports, information, or applications, to be signed by an authorized representative. (40 C.F.R. § 122.22(c).)

5. Any person signing a document under Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.2 or V.B.3 above shall make the following certification:

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations." (40 C.F.R. § 122.22(d).)

C. Monitoring Reports

1. Monitoring results shall be reported at the intervals specified in the Monitoring and Reporting Program (Attachment E) in this Order. (40 C.F.R. § 122.22(l)(4).)

TENTATIVE

2. Monitoring results must be reported on a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) form or forms provided or specified by the Regional Water Board or State Water Board for reporting results of monitoring of sludge use or disposal practices. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(4)(i).)

3. If the Discharger monitors any pollutant more frequently than required by this Order using test procedures approved under Part 136 or, in the case of sludge use or disposal, approved under Part 136 unless otherwise specified in Part 503, or as specified in this Order, the results of this monitoring shall be included in the calculation and reporting of the data submitted in the DMR or sludge reporting form specified by the Regional Water Board. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(4)(ii).)

4. Calculations for all limitations, which require averaging of measurements, shall utilize an arithmetic mean unless otherwise specified in this Order. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(4)(iii).)

D. Compliance Schedules

Reports of compliance or noncompliance with, or any progress reports on, interim and final requirements contained in any compliance schedule of this Order, shall be submitted no later than 14 days following each schedule date. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(5).)

E. Twenty-Four Hour Reporting

1. The Discharger shall report any noncompliance that may endanger health or the environment. Any information shall be provided orally within 24 hours from the time the Discharger becomes aware of the circumstances. A written submission shall also be provided within five (5) days of the time the Discharger becomes aware of the circumstances. The written submission shall contain a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times, and if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the noncompliance. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(6)(i).)

2. The following shall be included as information that must be reported within 24 hours under this paragraph (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(6)(ii)):

   a. Any unanticipated bypass that exceeds any effluent limitation in this Order. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(6)(ii)(A).)

   b. Any upset that exceeds any effluent limitation in this Order. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(6)(ii)(B).)

3. The Regional Water Board may waive the above-required written report under this provision on a case-by-case basis if an oral report has been received within 24 hours. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(6)(iii).)

F. Planned Changes

The Discharger shall give notice to the Regional Water Board as soon as possible of any planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted facility. Notice is required under this provision only when (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(1)):

1. The alteration or addition to a permitted facility may meet one of the criteria for determining whether a facility is a new source in section 122.29(b) (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(1)(i)); or

2. The alteration or addition could significantly change the nature or increase the quantity of pollutants discharged. This notification applies to pollutants that are not subject to effluent limitations in this Order. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(1)(ii).)

3. The alteration or addition results in a significant change in the Discharger's sludge use or disposal practices, and such alteration, addition, or change may justify the application of permit conditions that are different from or absent in the existing permit, including notification of additional use or disposal sites not reported during the permit application process or not reported pursuant to an approved land application plan. (40 C.F.R.§ 122.41(l)(1)(iii).)

G. Anticipated Noncompliance

The Discharger shall give advance notice to the Regional Water Board or State Water Board of any planned changes in the permitted facility or activity that may result in noncompliance with General Order requirements. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(2).)

H. Other Noncompliance

The Discharger shall report all instances of noncompliance not reported under Standard Provisions – Reporting V.C, V.D, and V.E above at the time monitoring reports are submitted. The reports shall contain the information listed in Standard Provision – Reporting V.E above. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(7).)

I. Other Information

When the Discharger becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts in a permit application, or submitted incorrect information in a permit application or in any report to the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, or USEPA, the Discharger shall promptly submit such facts or information. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(8).)

VI. STANDARD PROVISIONS – ENFORCEMENT

A. The Regional Water Board is authorized to enforce the terms of this permit under several provisions of the Water Code, including, but not limited to, sections 13385, 13386, and 13387.

VII. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS – NOTIFICATION LEVELS

A. Publicly-Owned Treatment Works (POTWs)

All POTWs shall provide adequate notice to the Regional Water Board of the following (40 C.F.R. § 122.42(b)):

1. Any new introduction of pollutants into the POTW from an indirect discharger that would be subject to sections 301 or 306 of the CWA if it were directly discharging those pollutants (40 C.F.R. § 122.42(b)(1)); and

2. Any substantial change in the volume or character of pollutants being introduced into that POTW by a source introducing pollutants into the POTW at the time of adoption of the Order. (40 C.F.R. § 122.42(b)(2).)

3. Adequate notice shall include information on the quality and quantity of effluent introduced into the POTW as well as any anticipated impact of the change on the quantity or quality of effluent to be discharged from the POTW. (40 C.F.R. § 122.42(b)(3).)

TENTATIVE

ATTACHMENT E – MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM

TENTATIVE

Table of Contents

List of Tables

List of Figures

TENTATIVE

ATTACHMENT E – MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM (MRP), CI-5542

The Code of Federal Regulations section 122.48 requires that all NPDES permits specify monitoring and reporting requirements. Water Code Sections 13267 and 13383 also authorize the Regional Water Quality Control Board (Regional Water Board) to require technical and monitoring reports. This MRP establishes monitoring and reporting requirements, which implement the federal and California regulations.

I. GENERAL MONITORING PROVISIONS

A. All samples shall be representative of the waste discharge under conditions of peak load. Quarterly effluent analyses shall be performed during the months of February, May, August, and November. Semiannual analyses shall be performed during the months of February and August. Annual analyses shall be performed during the month of August with the exception of bioassessments. Should there be instances when monitoring could not be done during these specified months, the Discharger must notify the Regional Board, state the reason why monitoring could not be conducted, and obtain approval from the Executive Officer for an alternate schedule. Results of quarterly, semiannual, and annual analyses shall be reported in the monthly monitoring report following the analysis.

B. Pollutants shall be analyzed using the analytical methods described in 40 CFR, Part 136.3, 136.4, and 136.5 (revised March 12, 2007); or where no methods are specified for a given pollutant, by methods approved by this Regional Board or the State Water Board. Laboratories analyzing effluent samples and receiving water samples shall be certified by the California Department of Public Health Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (ELAP) or approved by the Executive Officer and must include quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) data in their reports. A copy of the laboratory certification shall be provided each time a new certification and/or renewal of the certification is obtained from ELAP.

C. Water/wastewater samples must be analyzed within allowable holding time limits as specified in 40 CFR, Part 136.3 (revised March 12, 2007). All QA/QC analyses must be run on the same dates that samples are actually analyzed. The Discharger shall retain the QA/QC documentation in its files and make available for inspection and/or submit them when requested by the Regional Board. Proper chain of custody procedures must be followed and a copy of that documentation shall be submitted with the monthly report.

D. The Discharger shall calibrate and perform maintenance procedures on all monitoring instruments and to insure accuracy of measurements, or shall insure that both equipment activities will be conducted.

E. For any analyses performed for which no procedure is specified in the USEPA guidelines, or in the MRP, the constituent or parameter analyzed and the method or procedure used must be specified in the monitoring report.

F. Each monitoring report must affirm in writing that "all analyses were conducted at a laboratory certified for such analyses by the California Department of Public Health or approved by the Executive Officer and in accordance with current USEPA guideline procedures or as specified in this MRP."

G. The monitoring report shall specify the USEPA analytical method used, the Method Detection Limit (MDL), and the Reporting Level (RL) [the applicable minimum level (ML) or reported Minimum Level (RML)] for each pollutant. The MLs are those published by the State Board in the *Policy for the Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California,* February 9, 2005, Appendix 4. The ML represents the lowest quantifiable concentration in a sample based on the proper application of all method-based analytical procedures and the absence of any matrix interference. When all specific analytical steps are followed and after appropriate application of method specific factors, the ML also represents the lowest standard in the calibration curve for that specific analytical technique. When there is deviation from the method analytical procedures, such as dilution or concentration of samples, other factors may be applied to the ML depending on the sample preparation. The resulting value is the reported minimum level.

H. The Discharger shall select the analytical method that provides a ML lower than the permit limit established for a given parameter, unless the Discharger can demonstrate that a particular ML is not attainable, in accordance with procedures set forth in 40 CFR, Part 136, and obtains approval for a higher ML from the Executive Officer, as provided for in section J, below. If the effluent limitation is lower than all the MLs in Appendix 4, SIP, the Discharge must select the method with the lowest ML for compliance purposes. The Discharger shall include in the Annual Summary Report a list of the analytical methods employed for each test.

I. The Discharger shall instruct its laboratories to establish calibration standards so that the ML (or its equivalent if there is differential treatment of samples relative to calibration standards) is the lowest calibration standard. At no time is the Discharger to use analytical data derived from extrapolation beyond the lowest point of the calibration curve. In accordance with section J, below, the Discharger's laboratory may employ a calibration standard lower than the ML in Appendix 4 of the SIP.

J. In accordance with Section 2.4.3 of the SIP, the Regional Water Board Executive Officer, in consultation with the State Water Board's Quality Assurance Program Manager, may establish an ML that is not contained in Appendix 4 of the SIP to be included in the discharger's permit in any of the following situations:

1. When the pollutant under consideration is not included in Appendix 4, SIP;

2. When the discharger and the Regional Water Board agree to include in the permit a test method that is more sensitive than those specified in 40 CFR, Part 136 (revised as of March 12, 2007);

TENTATIVE

3. When a discharger agrees to use an ML that is lower than those listed in Appendix 4;

4. When a discharger demonstrates that the calibration standard matrix is sufficiently different from that used to establish the ML in Appendix 4 and proposes an appropriate ML for the matrix; or,

5. When the discharger uses a method, which quantification practices are not consistent with the definition of the ML. Examples of such methods are USEPA-approved method 1613 for dioxins, and furans, method 1624 for volatile organic substances, and method 1625 for semi-volatile organic substances. In such cases, the discharger, the Regional Water Board, and the State Water Resources Control Board shall agree on a lowest quantifiable limit and that limit will substitute for the ML for reporting and compliance determination purposes.

If there is any conflict between foregoing provisions and the State Implementation Policy (SIP), the provisions stated in the SIP (Section 2.4) shall prevail.

K. If the Discharger samples and performs analyses (other than for process/operational control, startup, research, or equipment testing) on any influent, effluent, or receiving water constituent more frequently than required by this Program using approved analytical methods, the results of those analyses shall be included in the report. These results shall be reflected in the calculation of the average used in demonstrating compliance with average effluent, receiving water, etc., limitations.

L. The Discharger shall develop and maintain a record of all spills or bypasses of raw or partially treated sewage from its collection system or treatment plant according to the requirements in the WDR section of this Order. This record shall be made available to the Regional Board upon request and a spill summary shall be included in the annual summary report.

M. For all bacteriological analyses, sample dilutions should be performed so the expected range of values is bracketed (for example, with multiple tube fermentation method or membrane filtration method, 2 to 16,000 per 100 ml for total and fecal coliform, at a minimum, and 1 to 1000 per 100 ml for enterococcus). The detection methods used for each analysis shall be reported with the results of the analyses.

1. Detection methods used for coliforms (total and fecal) shall be those presented in Table 1A of 40 CFR, Part 136 (revised March 12, 2007), unless alternate methods have been approved in advance by the United State Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) pursuant to 40 CFR Part 136.

2. Detection methods used for enterococcus shall be those presented in Table 1A of 40 CFR, Part 136 (revised March 12, 2007) or in the USEPA publication EPA 600/4-85/076, *Test Methods for Escherichia coli and Enterococci in Water By Membrane Filter Procedure*, or any improved method determined by the Regional Water Board to be appropriate.

TENTATIVE

II. MONITORING LOCATIONS

The Discharger shall establish the following monitoring locations to demonstrate compliance with the effluent limitations, discharge specifications, and other requirements in this Order:

TENTATIVE

Table 1. Monitoring Station Locations

Discharge Point Name	Monitoring Location Name	Monitoring Location Description
Influent Monitoring Station		
--	INF-001 (East)	Sampling stations shall be established at each point of inflow to the sewage treatment plant and shall be located upstream of any in-plant return flows and where representative samples of the influent can be obtained.
--	INF-002 (West)	Sampling stations shall be established at each point of inflow to the sewage treatment plant and shall be located upstream of any in-plant return flows and where representative samples of the influent can be obtained.
Effluent Monitoring Station		
001, 001A, 001B	EFF-001 (East & West)	The effluent sampling station shall be located downstream of any in-plant return flows and after the final disinfection process, where representative samples of the effluent can be obtained. This location represents the flow-weighted calculations for the combined effluent to 001, 001A, or 001B. No sampling or continuous recorder monitoring is done at this location. Flow weighting calculation of required parameters is performed using samples taken from EFF-002 and EFF-003.
001, 001A, 001B	EFF-001X	The effluent sampling station for total residual chlorine, pH, and temperature ~~shall be~~is located ~~downstream of the dechlorination process prior to discharge~~ at outfall for the discharge 001, 001A, or 001B ~~outfalls~~. The total residual chlorine, pH, and temperature limitations shall be applied to the effluent sample collected at this point.
002	EFF-002 (East)	The effluent sampling station shall be located downstream of any in-plant return flows and after the final disinfection process, where representative samples of the effluent can be obtained from the San Jose Creek East WRP.
002	EFF-002X	The effluent sampling station for total residual chlorine and temperature shall be located downstream of the dechlorination process and inside the San Jose Creek East WRP. The total residual chlorine and temperature limitations shall be applied to the effluent sample collected at this point.
003	EFF-003 (West)	The effluent sampling station shall be located downstream of any in-plant return flows and after the final disinfection process, where representative samples of the effluent can be obtained from the San Jose Creek West WRP.
003	EFF-003X	The effluent sampling station for total residual chlorine and temperature shall be located downstream of the dechlorination process and inside the San Jose Creek West WRP. The total residual chlorine and temperature limitations shall be applied to the effluent sample collected at this point.

Discharge Point Name	Monitoring Location Name	Monitoring Location Description
Receiving Water Monitoring Station		
--	RSW-001	34° 02' 0.2" N, 118° 01' 3.5" W, upstream of Discharge Serial No. 002 (C-1)
--	RSW-002	The original receiving water sampling point of C-2 (34° 02' 13.8" N, 118° 01' 25.3" W, specified in Order No. R4-2004-0097) has been relocated no further than 100 feet downstream (34° 02' 08.5" N, 118° 01' 16.7" W) of Discharge Serial No. 002. This new location is also used for San Jose Creek ammonia receiving water point of compliance.
--	RSW-003	34° 02' 22.5" N, 118° ~~01'~~ 06' ~~29"~~ 31.4" W, upstream of San Jose Creek confluence (R-10)
--	RSW-004	The original receiving water sampling point of R-11 (34° 02' 11.5" N, 118° 01' 51.9" W, specified in Order No. R4-2004-0097), downstream of San Jose Creek confluence, has been relocated no further than 100 feet downstream (34° 02' ~~08.5~~09.9" N, 118° 01' ~~16.7~~53.4" W) of Discharge Serial No. 003. This new location is also used for San Gabriel River ammonia receiving water point of compliance.
--	RSW-005	The original receiving water sampling point of R-2 (33° 55' 39.5" N, 118° 06' 31.4" W, specified in Order No. R4-2004-0097) at Firestone Blvd. has been relocated no further than 100 feet downstream (33° 55' 48.5" N, 118° 06' 27.1" W) of Discharge Serial No. 001. This new location is also used for San Gabriel River ammonia receiving water point of compliance.
--	RSW-006	The original receiving water sampling point of R-12 (33° 59' 28.9" N, 118° 04' 24.4" W, specified in Order No. R4-2004-0097) has been relocated no further than 100 feet downstream (33° 59' 38.2" N, 118° 04' 24.6" W) of Discharge Serial No. 001A. This new location is also used for San Gabriel River ammonia receiving water point of compliance.
--	RSW-007	The original receiving water sampling point of R-13 (33° 50' 10.5" N, 118° 05' 14.5" W, specified in Order No. R4-2004-0097) has been relocated ~~no further than~~within 100 ~~yards~~ feet downstream (33° 58' 13.5" N, 118° 5' 18.4" W) of Discharge Serial No. 001B. This new location is also used for San Gabriel River ammonia receiving water point of compliance.
TMDL Wet-Weather Flow Monitoring Station		
--	RSW-008	USGS flow gauging station 11087020, located in reach 3 above the Whittier Narrows Dam. This gauging station is operated and maintained by the USGS.
Bioassessment Monitoring Stations		
Upstream of Discharge 002	RSW-001-A	34° 01' 56.3" N, 118°00' 29.8" W, San Jose Creek Reach 1, upstream of Discharge 002 and RSW-001 in the unlined portion of the channel (C1-A).
Downstream of Discharge 003	RSW-004-A	34° 01' 28.3" N, 118°03' 12.5" W, San Gabriel River Reach 3, downstream of Discharge 003 (WN-RA-A).
Downstream of Discharge 001	RSW-005	33° 55' 48.5" N, 118° 06' 27.1" W, San Gabriel River at Firestone Blvd., no further than 100 feet downstream of Discharge Serial No. 001 (R-2)

TENTATIVE

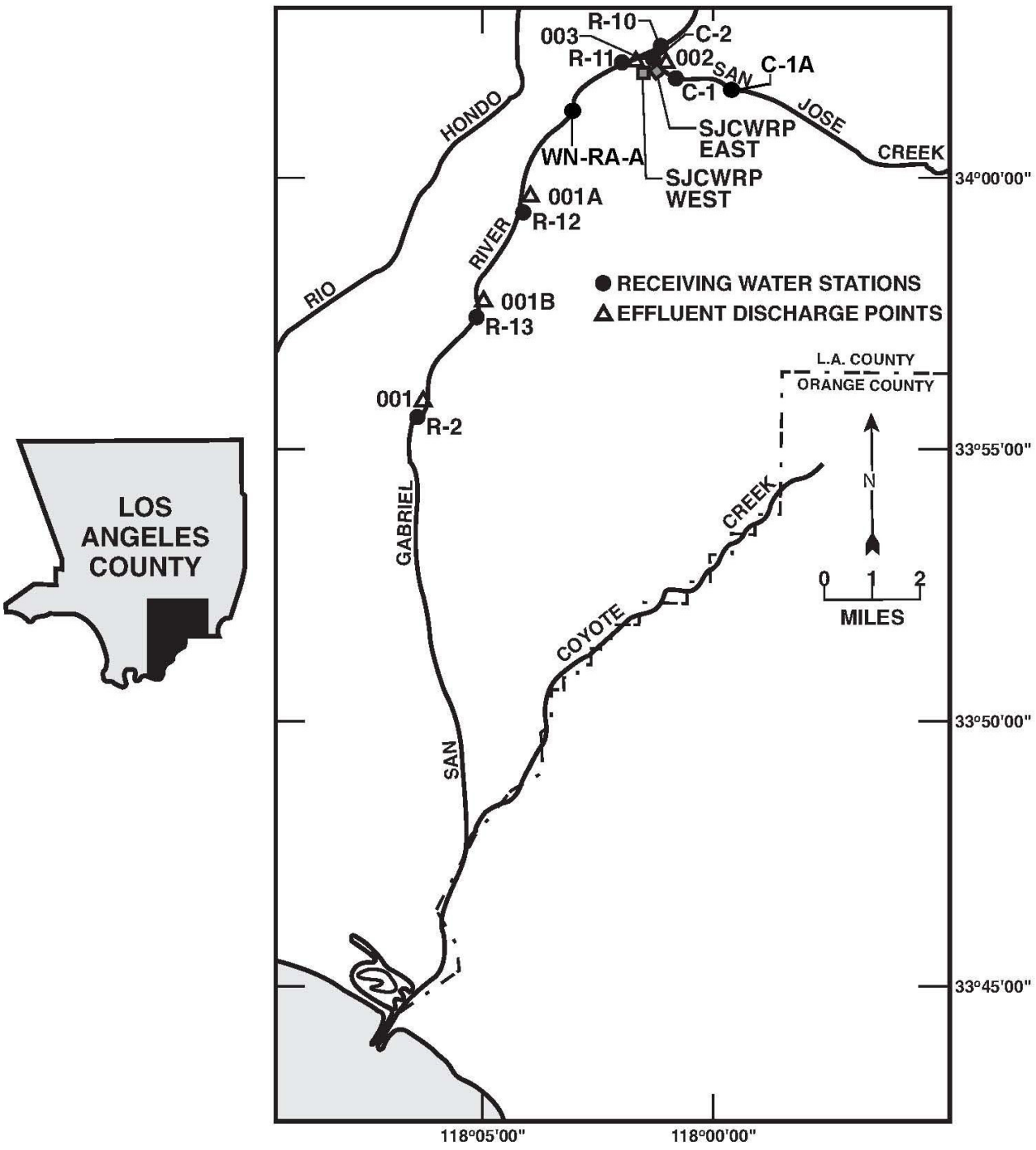


Figure ~~C~~E-1. Effluent Discharge points, Receiving Water Monitoring Stations, and Bioassessment Monitoring Stations of the San Jose Creek WRP

TENTATIVE

III. INFLUENT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

Influent monitoring is required to:

- Determine compliance with NPDES permit conditions.
- Assess treatment plant performance.
- Assess effectiveness of the Pretreatment Program

A. Monitoring Location

1. The Discharger shall monitor influent to the facility at INF-001 as follows:

Table 2A. Influent Monitoring at INF-001

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency	Required Analytical Test Method
Flow	mgd	recorder	continuous	[17]
pH	pH units	grab	weekly	[18]
Suspended solids	mg/L	24-hour composite	weekly	[18]
BOD_5 20°C	mg/L	24-hour composite	weekly	[18]
Antimony	µg/L	24-hour composite	semiannually	[18]
Arsenic	µg/L	24-hour composite	semiannually	[18]
Cadmium	µg/L	24-hour composite	semiannually	[18]
Total Chromium	µg/L	grab	semiannually	[18]
Chromium (III)	µg/L	~~grab~~calculated	semiannually	[18]
Chromium (VI)	µg/L	grab	semiannually	[18]
Copper	µg/L	24-hour composite	quarterly	[18]
Lead	µg/L	24-hour composite	quarterly	[18]
Mercury	µg/L	24-hour composite	semiannually	[18]
Selenium	µg/L	24-hour composite	quarterly	[18]
Cyanide	µg/L	grab	semiannually	[18]

[17] Total daily flow and instantaneous peak daily flow (24-hr basis). Actual monitored flow shall be reported (not the maximum flow, i.e., design capacity).

[18] Pollutants shall be analyzed using the analytical methods described in 40 CFR 136; where no methods are specified for a given pollutant, by methods approved by this Regional Water Board or State Water Resources Control Board. For any pollutant whose effluent limitation is lower than all the minimum levels (MLs) specified in Attachment 4 of the SIP, the analytical method with the lowest ML must be selected.

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency	Required Analytical Test Method
Remaining EPA priority pollutants[19] excluding asbestos and TCDD	µg/L	24-hour composite/ grab for VOCs and Chromium VI	semiannually	[18]

2. The Discharger shall monitor influent to the facility at INF-002 as follows:

Table 2B. Influent Monitoring at INF-002

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency	Required Analytical Test Method
Flow	mgd	recorder	continuous	[17]
pH	pH units	grab	weekly	[18]
Suspended solids	mg/L	24-hour composite	weekly	[18]
BOD_5 20°C	mg/L	24-hour composite	weekly	[18]
Antimony	µg/L	24-hour composite	semiannually	[18]
Arsenic	µg/L	24-hour composite	semiannually	[18]
Cadmium	µg/L	24-hour composite	semiannually	[18]
Total Chromium	µg/L	grab	semiannually	[18]
Chromium (III)	µg/L	~~grab~~calculated	semiannually	[18]
Chromium (VI)	µg/L	grab	semiannually	[18]
Copper	µg/L	24-hour composite	semiannually	[18]
Lead	µg/L	24-hour composite	semiannually	[18]
Mercury	µg/L	24-hour composite	semiannually	[18]
Selenium	µg/L	24-hour composite	semiannually	[18]
Cyanide	µg/L	grab	semiannually	[18]
Remaining EPA priority pollutants[19] excluding asbestos and TCDD	µg/L	24-hour composite/ grab for VOCs and Chromium VI	semiannually	[18]

[19] Priority pollutants are those constituents referred to in 40 CFR 401.15; a list of these pollutants is provided as Appendix A to 40 CFR 423.

TENTATIVE

IV. EFFLUENT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

Effluent monitoring is required to:

- Determine compliance with NPDES permit conditions and water quality standards.
- Assess plant performance, identify operational problems and improve plant performance.
- Provide information on wastewater characteristics and flows for use in interpreting water quality and biological data.
- Determine reasonable potential analysis for toxic pollutants.
- Determine TMDL effectiveness in waste load allocation compliance.

A. Monitoring Locations 001, 001A, and 001B

The Discharger shall monitor combined flow at 001, 001A, and/or 001B as follows. The effluent monitoring at Discharge Serial Nos. 001A and/or 001B is required only when the effluent discharges through these outfalls. Total residual chlorine, pH, and Temperature shall be monitored at EFF-001X. Monitoring for other required parameters for 001, 001A, and 001B are based on flow-weighting calculations[19a] from San Jose Creek East and West WRP data. If more than one analytical test method is listed for a given parameter, the Discharger must select from the listed methods and corresponding Minimum Level:

Table 3A. Effluent Monitoring at 001, 001A, and 001B

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency	Required Analytical Test Method and (Minimum Level, units), respectively
Total waste flow	mgd	~~recorder~~calculated	continuous[20]	[21]
Turbidity	NTU	~~recorder~~calculated	Continuous[20]	[21]

[19a] Concentration = [(East Concentration x East Flow to 001) + (West Concentration x West Flow to 001)]/(East Flow to 001 + West Flow to 001).
Mass = [(East Concentration x East Flow to 001) + (West Concentration x West Flow to 001)] x Conversion Factor.

[20] Where continuous monitoring of a constituent is required, the following shall be reported:
Total waste flow – Total daily and peak daily flow (24-hr basis);
Turbidity – Maximum daily value, total amount of time each day the turbidity exceeded five turbidity units, flow-proportioned average daily value. Grab sample can be used to determine compliance with the 10 NTU limit.

[21] Pollutants shall be analyzed using the analytical methods described in 40 CFR 136; where no methods are specified for a given pollutant, by methods approved by this Regional Water Board or State Water Resources Control Board. For any pollutant whose effluent limitation is lower than all the minimum levels (MLs) specified in Attachment 4 of the SIP, the analytical method with the lowest ML must be selected.

TENTATIVE

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency	Required Analytical Test Method and (Minimum Level, units), respectively
Turbidity[21a]	NTU	calculated~~24-hour composite~~	daily	[21]
~~Total residual chlorine~~	~~mg/L~~	~~recorder~~	~~continuous~~[22]	~~--~~
Total residual chlorine	mg/L	grab	Daily[22, 23]	[21]
Total coliform	MPN/100 ml	calculated~~grab~~	daily	[21]
Fecal coliform	MPN/100 ml	calculated~~grab~~	daily	[21]
E. coli[24]	MPN/100 ml	calculated~~grab~~	daily	[21]
Temperature	°F	grab~~/recorder~~	Daily[23]~~/continuous~~	[21]
pH	pH units	grab	Daily[23]	[21]
Settleable solids	ml/L	~~grab~~calculated	daily	[21]
Suspended solids	mg/L	~~24-hour composite~~calculated	daily	[21]
BOD_5 20°C	mg/L	~~24-hour composite~~calculated	weekly	[21]
Oil and grease	mg/L	~~grab~~calculated	monthly	[21]
Dissolved oxygen	mg/L	~~grab~~calculated	monthly	[21]
Total dissolved solids	mg/L	~~24-hour composite~~calculated	monthly	[21]
Chloride	mg/L	~~24-hour composite~~calculated	monthly	[21]
Sulfates	mg/L	~~24-hour composite~~calculated	monthly	[21]
Boron	mg/L	~~24-hour composite~~calculated	monthly	[21]
Ammonia nitrogen	mg/L	~~24-hour composite~~calculated	monthly	[21]

TENTATIVE

~~21a This is only for Discharge Points 001A and 001B.~~

22 Total residual chlorine shall be recorded continuously. The recorded data shall be maintained by the Permittee for at least five years. The Permittee shall extract the maximum daily peak, minimum daily peak, and average daily from the recorded media and shall be made available upon request of the Regional Water Board. The continuous monitoring data are not intended to be used for compliance determination purposes. Total chlorine residual cannot be monitored using continuous recorder at 001, 001A, and 001B and is only monitored by a grab sample at these outfalls. These outfalls are at remote locations in a streambed several miles downstream of the plant. Equipment can not be maintained there due to vandalism and storm flooding.

23 Daily grab samples shall be collected at Discharge Serial Nos. 001, 001A, and 001B, Monday through Friday only, except for holidays. Analytical results of daily grab samples will be used to determine compliance with total residual chlorine effluent limitation. Furthermore, additional monitoring requirements specified in section ~~IV.A.2~~IV.D. shall be followed.

24 E. coli testing shall be conducted only if fecal coliform testing is positive. If the fecal coliform analysis results in no detection, a result of less than (<) the reporting limit for fecal coliform will be reported for E. coli.

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency	Required Analytical Test Method and (Minimum Level, units), respectively
Nitrate nitrogen	mg/L	~~24-hour composite~~calculated	monthly	[21]
Nitrite nitrogen	mg/L	~~24-hour composite~~calculated	monthly	[21]
Organic nitrogen	mg/L	~~24-hour composite~~calculated	monthly	[21]
Total nitrogen	mg/L	~~24-hour composite~~calculated	monthly	[21]
Surfactants (MBAS)	mg/L	~~24-hour composite~~calculated	monthly	[21]
Surfactants (CTAS)	mg/L	~~24-hour composite~~calculated	monthly	[21]
Total hardness ($CaCO_3$)	mg/L	~~24-hour composite~~calculated	monthly	[21]
Chronic toxicity	TUc	calculated~~24-hour composite~~[24a]	monthly	[21]
Acute toxicity	% Survival	calculated~~grab~~[24a]	annually	[21]
Perchlorate[24b]	µg/L	~~grab~~calculated	semiannually	[21]
1,4-Dioxane[24b]	µg/L	~~grab~~calculated	semiannually	[21]
1,2,3-Trichloropropane[24b]	µg/L	~~grab~~calculated	semiannually	[21]
MTBE[24b]	µg/L	~~grab~~calculated	semiannually	[21]
Copper	µg/L	~~24-hour composite~~calculated	monthly	[21]
Lead	µg/L	~~24-hour composite~~calculated	monthly	[21]
Selenium	µg/L	~~24-hour composite~~calculated	monthly	[21]
Remaining EPA priority metals	µg/L	calculated~~Grab/ 24-hour composite~~	quarterly	[21]
Cyanide	µg/L	~~grab~~calculated	quarterly	[21]

[24a] Toxicity monitoring is conducted for East and West effluent. For compliance determination, if an exceedance is observed in either the East or West effluent, and if the effluent is discharged from that plant to EFF-001, an exceedance would also be assumed to have occurred at EFF-001. This is consistent with what is currently reported for 001.

[24b] Emerging chemicals include 1,4-dioxane (USEPA 8270c test method), perchlorate (USEPA 314 test method, or USEPA method 331 if a detection limit of less than 6 µg/L is achieved), 1,2,3-trichloropropane (USEPA 504.1, 8260B test method,or USEPA 524.2 in SIM mode), and methyl tert-butyl ether (USEPA 8260B test method or USEPA method 624 if a detection level of less than 5 µg/L is achieved, and if the Discharger received ELAP certification to run USEPA method 624).

TENTATIVE

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency	Required Analytical Test Method and (Minimum Level, units), respectively
Fluoride	mg/L	~~24-hour composite~~calculated	semiannually	[21]
Iron	µg/L	~~24-hour composite~~calculated	semiannually	[21]
Barium	µg/L	~~24-hour composite~~calculated	semiannually	[21]
Diazinon	µg/L	~~24-hour composite~~calculated	semiannually	[21]
Pesticide[25]	µg/L	~~24-hour composite~~calculated	semiannually	[21]
2,3,7,8-TCDD[26]	µg/L	~~24-hour composite~~calculated	semiannually	[21]
Remaining EPA priority pollutants[27] excluding asbestos	µg/L	~~24-hour composite/ grab for VOCs~~calculated	semiannually	[21]
Radioactivity[28]	PCi/L	~~24-hour composite~~calculated	semiannually	[28]

EFF-001X samples shall not be taken during or within 48 hours following the flow of rainwater runoff into the San Gabriel River system. The monthly monitoring report shall note such occasions.

TENTATIVE

[25] Pesticides are, for purposes of this order, those six constituents referred to in 40 CFR, Part 125.58 (~~mp~~) (demeton, guthion, malathion, methoxychlor, mirex, and parathion). Where 40 CFR, Part 136-approved methods are not available for these compounds, USEPA Method 8141A shall be used.

[26] In accordance with the SIP, the Discharger shall conduct effluent monitoring for the seventeen 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (2,3,7,8-TCDD or dioxin) congeners in the effluent and in the receiving water Station RSW-001 and RSW-~~006~~003, located upstream of the discharge points ~~001~~ 002 and ~~004~~003, respectively. The Discharger shall use the appropriate Toxicity Equivalence Factor (TEF) to determine Toxic Equivalence (TEQ). Where TEQ equals the product between each of the 17 individual congeners' (i) concentration analytical result (C_i) and their corresponding Toxicity Equivalence Factor (TEF_i)., (i.e., $TEQ_i = C_i \times TEF_i$). Compliance with the Dioxin limitation shall be determined by the summation of the seventeen individual TEQs, or the following equation:

$$\text{Dioxin concentration in effluent} = \sum_{1}^{17}(TEQ_i) = \sum_{1}^{17}(C_i)(TEF_i)$$

[27] Priority pollutants are those constituents referred to in 40 CFR 401.15; a list of these pollutants is provided as Appendix A to 40 CFR 423.

[28] Analyze these radiochemicals by the following USEPA methods: method 900.0 for gross alpha and gross beta, method 903.0 or 903.1 for radium-226, method 904.0 for radium-228, method 906.0 for tritium, method 905.0 for strontium-90, and method 908.0 for uranium. Analysis for ~~combined~~ Radium-226 & 228 shall be conducted only if gross alpha results for the same sample exceed 15 pCi/L or beta greater than 50 pCi/L. If Radium-226 & 228 exceeds the stipulated criteria, analyze for Tritium, Strontium-90 and uranium.

TENTATIVE

B. Monitoring Location 002

The Discharger shall monitor effluent from the East Plant at EFF-002, except chlorine residual and temperature. Total residual chlorine and temperature shall be monitored at EFF-002X. Results for EFF-002 and EFF-002X need only reported when there is effluent through this outfall. The results of analyses from EFF-002 are also representative of the East Plant discharge to EFF-001 for all parameters except chlorine residual, pH, and temperature, and are used for flow-weighting calculations reportable for EFF-001.~~The Discharger shall monitor effluent from the East Plant at 002 as follows.~~ If more than one analytical test method is listed for a given parameter, the Discharger must select from the listed methods and corresponding Minimum Level. The Discharger shall monitor effluent from the East Plant at 002 as follows:

Table 3B. Effluent Monitoring at 002

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency	Required Analytical Test Method and (Minimum Level, units), respectively
Total waste flow	mgd	recorder	Continuous[20]	~~20~~21
Turbidity	NTU	recorder	Continuous[20]	21
Turbidity	NTU	24-hour composite	daily	21
Total residual chlorine	mg/L	recorder	continuous[22]	--
Total residual chlorine[28a]	mg/L	grab	daily	21
Total coliform	MPN/100 ml	grab	daily	21
Fecal coliform	MPN/100 ml	grab	daily	21
E. coli	MPN/100 ml	grab	Daily[24]	21
Temperature	°F	grab~~/recorder~~	daily~~/continuous~~	21
pH	pH units	grab	daily	21
Settleable solids	ml/L	grab	daily	21
Suspended solids	mg/L	24-hour composite	daily	21
BOD_5 20°C	mg/L	24-hour composite	weekly	21
Oil and grease	mg/L	grab	monthly	21
Dissolved oxygen	mg/L	grab	monthly	21
Total dissolved solids	mg/L	24-hour composite	monthly	21
Chloride	mg/L	24-hour composite	monthly	21
Sulfates	mg/L	24-hour composite	monthly	21

[28a] Analytical results of the daily grab samples will be used to determine compliance with total residual chlorine effluent limitation at EFF-002X. Furthermore, additional monitoring requirements specified in section IV.D. shall be followed.

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency	Required Analytical Test Method and (Minimum Level, units), respectively
Boron	mg/L	24-hour composite	monthly	[21]
Ammonia nitrogen	mg/L	24-hour composite	monthly	[21]
Nitrate nitrogen	mg/L	24-hour composite	monthly	[21]
Nitrite nitrogen	mg/L	24-hour composite	monthly	[21]
Organic nitrogen	mg/L	24-hour composite	monthly	[21]
Total nitrogen	mg/L	24-hour composite	monthly	[21]
Surfactants (MBAS)	mg/L	24-hour composite	monthly	[21]
Surfactants (CTAS)	mg/L	24-hour composite	monthly	[21]
Total hardness ($CaCO_3$)	mg/L	24-hour composite	monthly	[21]
Chronic toxicity	TUc	24-hour composite	monthly	[21]
Acute toxicity	% Survival	24-hour composite~~grab~~	annually	[21]
Perchlorate[24b]	µg/L	24-hour composite~~grab~~	semiannually	[21]
1,4-Dioxane[24b]	µg/L	grab	semiannually	[21]
1,2,3-Trichloropropane[24b]	µg/L	grab	semiannually	[21]
MTBE[24b]	µg/L	grab	semiannually	[21]
Copper	µg/L	24-hour composite	monthly	[21]
Lead	µg/L	24-hour composite	monthly	[21]
Selenium	µg/L	24-hour composite	monthly	[21]
Remaining EPA priority metals	µg/L	Grab/ 24-hour composite	quarterly	[21]
Cyanide	µg/L	grab	quarterly	[21]
Fluoride	mg/L	24-hour composite	semiannually	[21]
Iron	µg/L	24-hour composite	semiannually	[21]
Barium	µg/L	24-hour composite	semiannually	[21]
Diazinon	µg/L	24-hour composite	semiannually	[21]
Pesticide[25]	µg/L	24-hour composite	semiannually	[21]
2,3,7,8-TCDD[26]	µg/L	24-hour composite	semiannually	[21]
Remaining EPA priority pollutants[27] excluding asbestos	µg/L	24-hour composite/ grab for VOCs	semiannually	[21]
Radioactivity[28]	PCi/L	24-hour composite	semiannually	[28]

TENTATIVE

C. Monitoring Location 003

The Discharger shall monitor effluent from the West Plant at EFF-003, except chlorine residual and temperature. Total residual chlorine and temperature shall be monitored at EFF-003X. Results for EFF-003 and EFF-003X need only reported when there is effluent through this outfall. The results of analyses from EFF-003 are also representative of the West Plant discharge to EFF-001 for all parameters except chlorine residual, pH, and temperature, and are used for flow-weighting calculations reportable for EFF-001. ~~The Discharger shall monitor effluent from the Wesy Plant at 003 as follows.~~ If more than one analytical test method is listed for a given parameter, the Discharger must select from the listed methods and corresponding Minimum Level. The Discharger shall monitor effluent from the West Plant at 003 as follows:

Table 3C. Effluent Monitoring at 003

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency	Required Analytical Test Method and (Minimum Level, units), respectively
Total waste flow	mgd	recorder	Continuous[20]	[20]
Turbidity	NTU	recorder	Continuous[20]	[21]
Turbidity	NTU	24-hour composite	daily	[21]
Total residual chlorine	mg/L	recorder	continuous[22]	--
Total residual chlorine[28b]	mg/L	grab	daily	[21]
Total coliform	MPN/100 ml	grab	daily	[21]
Fecal coliform	MPN/100 ml	grab	daily	[21]
E. coli[24]	MPN/100 ml	grab	daily	[21]
Temperature	°F	grab~~/recorder~~	daily~~/continuous~~	[21]
pH	pH units	grab	daily	[21]
Settleable solids	ml/L	grab	daily	[21]
Suspended solids	mg/L	24-hour composite	daily	[21]
BOD_5 20°C	mg/L	24-hour composite	weekly	[21]
Oil and grease	mg/L	grab	monthly	[21]
Dissolved oxygen	mg/L	grab	monthly	[21]
Total dissolved solids	mg/L	24-hour composite	monthly	[21]
Chloride	mg/L	24-hour composite	monthly	[21]
Sulfates	mg/L	24-hour composite	monthly	[21]

[28b] Analytical results of the daily grab samples will be used to determine compliance with total residual chlorine effluent limitation at EFF-003X. Furthermore, additional monitoring requirements specified in section IV.D. shall be followed.

TENTATIVE

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency	Required Analytical Test Method and (Minimum Level, units), respectively
Boron	mg/L	24-hour composite	monthly	[21]
Ammonia nitrogen	mg/L	24-hour composite	monthly	[21]
Nitrate nitrogen	mg/L	24-hour composite	monthly	[21]
Nitrite nitrogen	mg/L	24-hour composite	monthly	[21]
Organic nitrogen	mg/L	24-hour composite	monthly	[21]
Total nitrogen	mg/L	24-hour composite	monthly	[21]
Surfactants (MBAS)	mg/L	24-hour composite	monthly	[21]
Surfactants (CTAS)	mg/L	24-hour composite	monthly	[21]
Total hardness ($CaCO_3$)	mg/L	24-hour composite	monthly	[21]
Chronic toxicity	TUc	24-hour composite	monthly	[21]
Acute toxicity	% Survival	24-hour composite~~grab~~	annually	[21]
Perchlorate[24b]	µg/L	24-hour composite~~grab~~	semiannually	[21]
1,4-Dioxane[24b]	µg/L	grab	semiannually	[21]
1,2,3-Trichloropropane[24b]	µg/L	grab	semiannually	[21]
MTBE[24b]	µg/L	grab	semiannually	[21]
Copper		24-hour composite	monthly	[21]
Remaining EPA priority metals	µg/L	Grab/ 24-hour composite	quarterly	[21]
Cyanide	µg/L	grab	quarterly	[21]
Fluoride	mg/L	24-hour composite	semiannually	[21]
Iron	µg/L	24-hour composite	semiannually	[21]
Barium	µg/L	24-hour composite	semiannually	[21]
Diazinon	µg/L	24-hour composite	semiannually	[21]
Pesticide[25]	µg/L	24-hour composite	semiannually	[21]
2,3,7,8-TCDD[26]	µg/L	24-hour composite	semiannually	[21]
Remaining EPA priority pollutants[27] excluding asbestos	µg/L	24-hour composite/ grab for VOCs	semiannually	[21]
Radioactivity[28]	PCi/L	24-hour composite	semiannually	[28]

TENTATIVE

D. Total Residual Chlorine Additional Monitoring

Continuous monitoring of total residual chlorine at ~~EFF-001X,~~ EFF-002X, and EFF-003X (See Table 1. Monitoring Station Locations of MRP) shall serve as an internal trigger for the increased grab sampling at ~~EFF-001X,~~ EFF-002X, and EFF-003X, if either of the following occurs, except as noted in item 3:

1. Total residual chlorine concentration excursions of up to 0.3 mg/L lasting greater than 15 minutes; or

2. Total residual chlorine concentration peaks in excess of 0.3 mg/L lasting greater than 1 minute.

3. Additional grab samples need not be taken if it can be demonstrated that a stoichiometrically appropriate amount of dechlorination chemical has been added to effectively dechlorinate the effluent to 0.1 mg/L or less for peaks in excess of 0.3 mg/L lasting more than 1 minute, but not for more than five minutes.

TENTATIVE

V. WHOLE EFFLUENT TOXICITY TESTING REQUIREMENTS

A. Acute Toxicity

1. Definition of Acute Toxicity

   Acute toxicity is a measure of primarily lethal effects that occur over a 96-hour period. Acute toxicity shall be measured in percent survival measured in undiluted (100%) effluent.

   a. The average survival in the undiluted effluent for any three (3) consecutive 96-hour static renewal bioassay tests shall be at least 90%, and

   b. No single test shall produce less than 70% survival.

2. Acute Toxicity Effluent Monitoring Program

   a. **Method.** The Discharger shall conduct acute toxicity tests on 24-hr composite 100% effluent and receiving water grab samples by methods specified in 40 CFR Part 136, which cites USEPA's *Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater and Marine Organisms*, October, 2002 (EPA-821-R-02-012) or a more recent edition to ensure compliance.

   b. **Test Species.** The fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, shall be used as the test species for fresh water discharges and the topsmelt, *Atherinops affinis*, shall be used as the test species for brackish

discharges. However, if the salinity of the receiving water is between 1 to 32 parts per thousand (ppt), the Discharger may have the option of using the inland silverslide, *Menidia beryllina*, instead of the topsmelt. The method for topsmelt is found in USEPA's *Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater and Marine Organisms*, October, 2002 (EPA-821-R-02-012).

c. **Alternate Reporting.** In lieu of conducting the standard acute toxicity testing with the fathead minnow, the Discharger may elect to report the results or endpoint from the first 96 hours of the chronic toxicity test as the results of the acute toxicity test, but only if the Discharger uses USEPA's October 2002 protocol (EPA-821-R-02-013) and fathead minnow is used to conduct the chronic toxicity test.

d. **Acute Toxicity Accelerated Monitoring.** If either of the effluent or receiving water acute toxicity requirements in Section IV.A.4.g.a.(i) and (ii), and Section V.A.17.c., respectively, of this Order is not met, the Discharger shall conduct six additional tests, approximately every two weeks, over a 12-week period. The Discharger shall ensure that results of a failing acute toxicity test are received by the Discharger within 24 hours of completion of the test and the additional tests shall begin within 5 business days of receipt of the result. If the additional tests indicate compliance with acute toxicity limitation, the Discharger may resume regular testing.

However, if the extent of the acute toxicity of the receiving water upstream of the discharge is greater than the downstream and the results of the effluent acute toxicity test comply with acute toxicity limitation, the accelerated monitoring need not be implemented for the receiving water.

e. **Toxicity Identification Evaluation (TIE).**

i. If the results of any two of the six accelerated tests are less than 90% survival, then the Discharger shall begin a Toxicity Identification Evaluation (TIE). The TIE shall include all reasonable steps to identify the sources of toxicity. Once the sources are identified, the Discharger shall take all reasonable steps to reduce toxicity to meet the objective.

ii. If the initial test and any of the additional six acute toxicity bioassay tests results are less than 70% survival, the Discharger shall immediately implement Initial Investigation Toxicity Reduction Evaluation (TRE) Workplan. Once the sources are identified the Discharger shall take all reasonable steps to reduce toxicity to meet the requirements.

B. Chronic Toxicity Testing

1. Definition of Chronic Toxicity

   Chronic toxicity is a measure of adverse sub-lethal effects in plants, animals, or invertebrates in a long-term test. The effects measured may include lethality or decreases in fertilization, growth, and reproduction.

2. Chronic Toxicity Effluent Monitoring Program

   a. **Test Methods**. The Discharger shall conduct critical life stage chronic toxicity tests on 24-hour composite 100 % effluent samples and receiving water grab samples in accordance with EPA's *Short Term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms*, October 2002 (EPA-821-R-02-013) or EPA's *Short Term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Marine and Estuarine Organisms*, October 2002 (EPA-821-R-02-014), or current version. The Discharger shall conduct static renewal tests in accordance with the 2002 freshwater chronic methods manual for water flea and fathead minnow. For Selenastrum, use a static non-renewal test protocol.

   b. **Frequency**

      i. **Screening and Monitoring**. - The Discharger shall conduct the first chronic toxicity test screening for three consecutive months starting in ~~2008~~2009. The Discharger shall conduct short-term tests with the cladoceran, water flea (*Ceriodaphnia dubia* - survival and reproduction test), the fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas* - larval survival and growth test), and the green alga (*Selenastrum capricornutum* - growth test) as an initial screening process for a minimum of three, but not to exceed, five suites of tests to account for potential variability of the effluent/receiving water. After this screening period, monitoring shall be conducted using the most sensitive species.

      ii. **Re-screening** is required every 24 months. The Discharger shall re-screen with the three species listed above and continue to monitor with the most sensitive species. If the first suite of re-screening tests demonstrates that the same species is the most sensitive then the re-screening does not need to include more than one suite of tests. If a different species is the most sensitive or if there is ambiguity, then the Discharger shall proceed with suites of screening tests for a minimum of three, but not to exceed five suites

      iii. **Regular toxicity tests -** After the screening period, monitoring shall be conducted monthly using the most sensitive species.

TENTATIVE

c. **Toxicity Units.** The chronic toxicity of the effluent shall be expressed and reported in Chronic Toxic Units, TUc, where,

$$TU_c = \frac{100}{NOEC}$$

The No Observable Effect Concentration (NOEC) is expressed as the maximum percent effluent concentration that causes no observable effect on test organisms, as determined by the results of a critical life stage toxicity test

3. Accelerated Monitoring

If the chronic toxicity of the effluent or the receiving water downstream the discharge exceeds the monthly trigger median of 1.0 TU_c, the Discharger shall conduct six additional tests, approximately every two weeks, over a 12-week period. The Discharger shall ensure that they receive results of a failing chronic toxicity test within 24 hours of the completion of the test and the additional tests shall begin within 5 business days of the receipt of the result. However, if the chronic toxicity of the receiving water upstream of the discharge is greater than the downstream and the TUc of the effluent chronic toxicity test is less than or equal to a monthly median of 1 TU_c trigger, then accelerated monitoring need not be implemented for the receiving water.

a. If any three out of the initial test and the six additional tests results exceed 1.0 TU_c the Discharger shall immediately implement the Initial Investigation TRE workplan.

b. If implementation of the initial investigation TRE workplan indicates the source of toxicity (e.g., a temporary plant upset, etc.), then the Discharger shall return to the normal sampling frequency required in Table 3, Table 4a, and Table 4b of this MRP.

c. If all of the six additional tests required above do not exceed 1 TUc, then the Discharger may return to the normal sampling frequency.

d. If a TRE/TIE is initiated prior to completion of the accelerated testing schedule required, then the accelerated testing schedule may be terminated, or used as necessary in performing the TRE/TIE, as determined by the Executive Officer.

C. Quality Assurance

1. Concurrent testing with a reference toxicant shall be conducted. Reference toxicant tests shall be conducted using the same test conditions as the effluent toxicity tests (e.g., same test duration, etc).

2. If either the reference toxicant test or effluent test does not meet all test acceptability criteria (TAC) as specified in the test methods manual (EPA-821-R-02-012 and/or EPA-821-R-02-013), then the Discharger must re-sample and re-test within 14 days.

3. Control and dilution water should be receiving water or laboratory water, as appropriate, as described in the manual. If the dilution water used is different from the culture water, a second control using culture water shall be used.

D. Preparation of an Initial Investigation TRE Workplan

The Discharger shall prepare and submit a copy of the Discharger's initial investigation Toxicity Reduction Evaluation (TRE) workplan to the Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board for approval within 90 days of the effective date of this permit. If the Executive Officer does not disapprove the workplan within 60 days, the workplan shall become effective. The Discharger shall use USEPA manual EPA/833B-99/002 (municipal) as guidance, or most current version. At a minimum, the TRE Workplan must contain the provisions in Attachment G. This workplan shall describe the steps the Discharger intends to follow if toxicity is detected, and should include, at a minimum:

1. A description of the investigation and evaluation techniques that will be used to identify potential causes and sources of toxicity, effluent variability, and treatment system efficiency.

2. A description of the facility's methods of maximizing in-house treatment efficiency and good housekeeping practices, and a list of all chemicals used in the operation of the facility; and,

3. If a toxicity identification evaluation (TIE) is necessary, an indication of the person who would conduct the TIEs (i.e., an in-house expert or an outside contractor). See MRP Section V.E.3. for guidance manuals.

E. Steps in Toxicity Reduction Evaluation (TRE) and Toxicity Identification Evaluation (TIE)

1. If results of the implementation of the facility's initial investigation TRE workplan indicate the need to continue the TRE/TIE, the Discharger shall expeditiously develop a more detailed TRE workplan for submittal to the Executive Officer within 15 days of completion of the initial investigation TRE. The detailed workplan shall include, but not be limited to:

   a. Further actions to investigate and identify the cause of toxicity;

   b. Actions the Discharger will take to mitigate the impact of the discharge and prevent the recurrence of toxicity; and

c. A schedule for these actions.

2. The following section summarizes the stepwise approach used in conducting the TRE:

   a. Step 1 includes basic data collection.

   b. Step 2 evaluates optimization of the treatment system operation, facility housekeeping, and selection and use of in-plant process chemicals.

   c. If Steps 1 and 2 are unsuccessful, Step 3 implements a Toxicity Identification Evaluation (TIE) and employment of all reasonable efforts using currently available TIE methodologies. The objective of the TIE shall be to identify the substance or combination of substances causing the observed toxicity.

   d. Assuming successful identification or characterization of the toxicant(s), Step 4 evaluates final effluent treatment options.

   e. Step 5 evaluates in-plant treatment options.

   f. Step 6 consists of confirmation once a toxicity control method has been implemented.

   Many recommended TRE elements parallel source control, pollution prevention, and storm water control program best management practices (BMPs). To prevent duplication of efforts, evidence of compliance with those requirements may be sufficient to comply with TRE requirements. By requiring the first steps of a TRE to be accelerated testing and review of the facility's TRE workplan, a TRE may be ended in its early stages. All reasonable steps shall be taken to reduce toxicity to the required level. The TRE may be ended at any stage if monitoring indicates there are no longer toxicity violations.

3. The Discharger shall initiate a TIE as part of the TRE process to identify the cause(s) of toxicity. The Discharger shall use the USEPA acute manual, chronic manual, EPA/600/~~R-96-054~~6-91/005F (Phase I), EPA/600/R-92/080 (Phase II), and EPA-600/R-92/081 (Phase III), as guidance.

4. If a TRE/TIE is initiated prior to completion of the accelerated testing required in Section V.B.3. of this program, then the accelerated testing schedule may be terminated, or used as necessary in performing the TRE/TIE, as determined by the Executive Officer .

5. Toxicity tests conducted as part of a TRE/TIE may also be used for compliance, if appropriate.

TENTATIVE

6. The Regional Water Board recognizes that toxicity may be episodic and identification of causes of and reduction of sources of toxicity may not be successful in all cases. Consideration of enforcement action by the Board will be based, in part, on the Discharger's actions and efforts to identify and control or reduce sources of consistent toxicity.

   a. If all the results of the six additional tests are in compliance with the chronic toxicity limitation, the Discharger may resume regular monthly testing.

   b. If the results of any of the six accelerated tests exceed the acute toxicity limitation, or the chronic toxicity trigger, then the Discharger shall continue to monitor weekly until six consecutive weekly tests are in compliance. At that time, the Discharger may resume regular monthly testing.

   c. If the results of two of the six tests exceed the 1 TUc trigger, the Discharger shall initiate a TRE.

   d. If implementation of the initial investigation TRE workplan (see item B.3.b. above) indicates the source of toxicity (e.g., a temporary plant upset, etc.), then the Discharger shall return to the regular testing frequency.

F. Ammonia Removal

1. Except with prior approval from the Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board, ammonia shall not be removed from bioassay samples. The Discharger must demonstrate the effluent toxicity is caused by ammonia because of increasing test pH when conducting the toxicity test. It is important to distinguish the potential toxic effects of ammonia from other pH sensitive chemicals, such as certain heavy metals, sulfide, and cyanide. The following may be steps to demonstrate that the toxicity is caused by ammonia and not other toxicants before the Executive Officer would allow for control of pH in the test.

   a. There is consistent toxicity in the effluent and the maximum pH in the toxicity test is in the range to cause toxicity due to increased pH.

   b. Chronic ammonia concentrations in the effluent are greater than 4 mg/L total ammonia.

   c. Conduct graduated pH tests as specified in the toxicity identification evaluation methods. For example, mortality should be higher at pH 8 and lower at pH 6.

   d. Treat the effluent with a zeolite column to remove ammonia. Mortality in the zeolite treated effluent should be lower than the non-zeolite treated

effluent. Then add ammonia back to the zeolite-treated samples to confirm toxicity due to ammonia.

2. When it has been demonstrated that toxicity is due to ammonia because of increasing test pH, pH may be controlled using appropriate procedures which do not significantly alter the nature of the effluent, after submitting a written request to the Regional Water Board, and receiving written permission expressing approval from the Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board.

G. Reporting

The Discharger shall submit a full report of the toxicity test results, including any accelerated testing conducted during the month, as required by this permit. Test results shall be reported in percent survival (% survival) for Acute Toxicity or Chronic Toxicity Units (TUc), as required, with the self-monitoring report (SMR) for the month in which the test is conducted. If an initial investigation indicates the source of toxicity and accelerated testing is unnecessary, pursuant to Section V.A.2.d. and V.B.3., then those results also shall be submitted with the SMR for the period in which the Investigation occurred.

1. The full report shall be received by the Regional Water Board by the 15th day of the third month following sampling.

2. The full report shall consist of (1) the results; (2) the dates of sample collection and initiation of each toxicity test; (3) the toxicity limit; and, (4) printout of the toxicity program (ToxCalc or CETIS).

3. Test results for toxicity tests also shall be reported according to the appropriate manual chapter on Report Preparation and shall be attached to the SMR. Routine reporting shall include, at a minimum, as applicable, for each test, as appropriate:

   a. sample date(s)

   b. test initiation date

   c. test species

   d. end point value(s) for each dilution (e.g. number of young, growth rate, percent survival)

   e. NOEC values in percent effluent

   f. TUc value(s), where $TU_c = \frac{100}{NOEC}$

TENTATIVE

g. Mean percent mortality (+standard deviation) after 96 hours in 100% effluent (if applicable)

h. NOEC and LOEC (Lowest Observable Effect Concentration) values for reference toxicant test(s)

i. Available water quality measurements for each test (e.g., pH, D.O., temperature, conductivity, hardness, salinity, ammonia).

4. The Discharger shall provide a compliance summary that includes a summary table of toxicity data from at least eleven of the most recent samples.

5. The Discharger shall notify this Regional Water Board immediately of any toxicity exceedance and in writing 14 days after the receipt of the results of an effluent limit. The notification will describe actions the Discharger has taken or will take to investigate and correct the cause(s) of toxicity. It may also include a status report on any actions required by the permit, with a schedule for actions not yet completed. If no actions have been taken, the reasons shall be given.

TENTATIVE

VI. RECLAMATION MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

The production, distribution, and reuse of recycled water are presently regulated under Water Reclamation Requirements (WRRs Order No. 87-51, adopted by this Board on April 27, 1987. Pursuant to California Water Code section 13523, these WRRs were reviewed in 1997 and were readopted without change in Board Order No. 97-072, adopted on May 12, 1997.

VII. RECEIVING WATER MONITORING REQUIREMENTS – SURFACE WATER

A. Monitoring Location

1. The Discharger shall monitor receiving water at RSW-001 (C-1), RSW-002 (C-2), RSW-003 (R-10), RSW-004 (R-11), RSW-005 (R-2), RSW-006 (R-12), and RSW-007 (R-13) as follows. RSW-006 (R-12) and/or RSW-007 (R-13) are applicable only when reclaimed water discharged through Discharge Serial Nos. 001A and/or 001B). Temperature and pH monitored at RSW-002, RSW-004, RSW-005, RSW-006, and RSW-007 are used to calculate the receiving water ammonia ~~compliances~~water quality objectives.

TENTATIVE

Table 4A. Receiving Water Monitoring Requirements

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency	Required Analytical Test Method
Flow[29]	MGD	grab	monthly	[21]
Temperature[30]	°F	grab	monthly	[21]
pH[30]	pH units	grab	monthly	[21]
Dissolved oxygen	mg/L	grab	monthly	[21]
Conductivity	µmho/cm	grab	monthly	[21]
COD	mg/L	grab	monthly	[21]
BOD_5 20°C	mg/L	grab	monthly	[21]
Nitrate nitrogen[30]	mg/L	grab	monthly	[21]
Nitrite nitrogen[30]	mg/L	grab	monthly	[21]
Ammonia nitrogen[30]	mg/L	grab	monthly	[21]
Organic nitrogen[30]	mg/L	grab	monthly	[21]
Total kjeldahl nitrogen (TKN) [30]	mg/L	grab	monthly	[21]
Total nitrogen[30]	mg/L	grab	monthly	[21]
Total phosphate	mg/L	grab	monthly	[21]
Total coliform	MPN/100 ml	grab	monthly	[21]
Fecal coliform	MPN/100 ml	grab	monthly	[21]
E. coli[24]	MPN/100 ml	grab	monthly	[21]
Total dissolved solids	mg/L	grab	monthly	[21]
Oil and grease	mg/L	grab	monthly	[21]
Total Residual chlorine	mg/L	grab	~~weekly~~monthly	[21]
Chloride	mg/L	grab	monthly	[21]
Sulfates	mg/L	grab	monthly	[21]
Boron	mg/L	grab	monthly	[21]
Surfactants (MBAS)[31]	mg/L	grab	monthly	[21]

[29] Flow at receiving water stations RSW-001, RSW-002, RSW-003, RSW-004, RSW-006, and RSW-007 cannot be measured or estimated because of the soft bottom nature of the channel. Therefore, total flow is not required to be reported.~~When flow at receiving water stations RSW-001, RSW-002, RSW-003, RSW-004, RSW-005, RSW-006, and RSW-007 cannot be measured, due to unsafe conditions, the flow may be qualitatively estimated and reported.~~

[30] Nitrate nitrogen, nitrite nitrogen, ammonia nitrogen, organic nitrogen, total kjeldahl nitrogen, pH, and temperature sampling shall be conducted on the same day or as close to concurrently as possible.

[31] MBAS is Methylene blue active substances and CTAS is cobalt thiocyanate active substances. Reaches of San Gabriel River are unlined in several reaches downstream of the points of wastewater discharge and are designated with the beneficial use of groundwater recharge (GWR) in the Basin Plan. Monitoring is required to assess compliance with the Basin Plan Water Quality Objectives, based on the incorporation by reference

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency	Required Analytical Test Method
Surfactants (CTAS)[31]	mg/L	grab	monthly	[21]
Total hardness ($CaCO_3$)	mg/L	grab	monthly	[21]
Chronic toxicity	TUc	grab	~~monthly~~quarterly	[21]
Acute toxicity	TUa	grab	annually	[21]
Perchlorate[32]	µg/L	grab	semiannually	[21]
1,4-Dioxane[32]	µg/L	grab	semiannually	[21]
1,2,3-Trichloropropane[32]	µG/L	grab	semiannually	[21]
MTBE[32]	µg/L	grab	semiannually	[21]
Copper	µg/L	grab	monthly	[21]
Lead	µg/L	grab	monthly	[21]
Selenium	µg/L	grab	monthly	[21]
Remaining EPA priority metals	µg/L	grab	quarterly	[21]
Cyanide	µg/L	grab	quarterly	[21]
Barium	µg/L	grab	semiannually	[21]
Diazinon[33]	µg/L	grab	semiannually	[21]
Pesticide[34]	µg/L	grab	semiannually	[21]
Dioxin[26]	µg/L	grab	semiannually	[21]
Remaining EPA priority pollutants[35] excluding asbestos	µg/L	grab	semiannually	[21]

~~ii.~~2. Flow Monitoring Station – The Discharger shall report the maximum daily flow at USGS Station 11087020. This station is as known as RSW-008 for the purposes of this permit. This information is necessary to determine the dry-weather condition of the river as defined by San Gabriel River Metals TMDL. If

of the MCLs contained in Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations, for the protection of the underlying groundwater quality with the MUN beneficial use.

[32] Emerging chemicals include 1,4-dioxane (USEPA 8270c test method), perchlorate (USEPA 314 test method, or USEPA method 331 if a detection limit of less than 6 µg/L is achieved), 1,2,3-trichloropropane (USEPA 504.1, 8260B test method,or USEPA 524.2 in SIM mode), and methyl tert-butyl ether (USEPA 8260B test method or USEPA method 624 if a detection level of less than 5 µg/L is achieved, and if the Discharger received ELAP certification to run USEPA method 624).

[33] Diazinon sampling shall be conducted concurrently with the receiving water chronic toxicity sampling.

[34] Pesticides are, for purposes of this order, those six constituents referred to in 40 CFR, Part 125.58 (~~mp~~) (demeton, guthion, malathion, methoxychlor, mirex, and parathion). Where 40 CFR, Part 136-approved methods are not available for these compounds, USEPA Method 8141A shall be used.

[35] Priority pollutants are those constituents referred to in 40 CFR 401.15; a list of these pollutants is provided as Appendix A to 40 CFR 423.

TENTATIVE

the gauging station is not operational, an estimated maximum daily flow may be submitted.

Table 4B. TMDL Receiving Water Monitoring Requirements

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency	Required Analytical Test Method
Maximum Daily Flow	cfs	recorder	daily	N/A

3. Receiving water samples shall not be taken during or within 48 hours following the flow of rainwater runoff into the San Gabriel River and San Jose Creek systems.

4. Sampling may be rescheduled at receiving water stations, if weather and flow conditions would endanger personnel collecting receiving water samples. The monthly monitoring report shall note such occasions.

TENTATIVE

VIII. OTHER MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

A. Watershed Monitoring

The goals of the Watershed-wide Monitoring Program for the San Gabriel River Watershed are to:

- Determine compliance with receiving water limits;
- Monitor trends in surface water quality;
- Ensure protection of beneficial uses;
- Provide data for modeling contaminants of concern;
- Characterize water quality including seasonal variation of surface waters within the watershed;
- Assess the health of the biological community; and,
- Determine mixing dynamics of effluent and receiving waters in the estuary.

1. To achieve the goals of the Watershed-wide Monitoring Program, the Discharger shall undertake the responsibilities delineated under an approved watershed-wide monitoring plan in the implementation of the Watershed-wide Monitoring Program for the San Gabriel River, which was approved by the Regional Water Board on September 25, 2006.

2. In coordination with the Los Angeles County Public Works and other interested stakeholders in the San Gabriel River Watershed, the Discharger shall conduct instream bioassessment monitoring once a year, during the spring/summer period (unless an alternate sampling period is approved by the Executive Officer). Over time, bioassessment monitoring will provide a measure of the physical condition of the waterbody and the integrity of its biological communities.

   a. The bioassessment program shall include an analysis of the community structure of the instream macroinvertebrate assemblages and physical habitat assessment at monitoring stations RSW-001-A, ~~and~~ RSW-004-A, and RSW-005.

      This program shall be implemented by appropriately trained staff. Alternatively, a professional subcontractor qualified to conduct bioassessments may be selected to perform the bioassessment work for the Discharger. Analyses of the results of the bioassessment monitoring program, along with photographs of the monitoring site locations taken during sample collection, shall be submitted in the corresponding annual report. If another stakeholder, or interested party in the watershed subcontracts a qualified professional to conduct bioassessment monitoring during the same season and at the same location as specified in the MRP, then the Discharger may, in lieu of duplicative sampling, submit the data, a report interpreting the data, photographs of the site, and related QA/QC documentation in the corresponding annual report.

   b. The Discharger must provide a copy of their Standard Operation Procedures (SOPs) for the Bioassessment Monitoring Program to the Regional Board upon request. The document must contain step-by-step field, laboratory and data entry procedures, as well as, related QA/QC procedures. The SOP must also include specific information about each bioassessment program including: assessment program description, its organization and the responsibilities of all its personnel; assessment project description and objectives; qualifications of all personnel; and the type of training each member has received.

   c. Field sampling must conform to the SOP established for the California Stream Bioassessment Procedure (CSBP) or more recently established sampling protocols, such as used by the Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP). Field crews shall be trained on aspects of the protocol and appropriate safety issues. All field data and sample Chain of Custody (COC) forms must be examined for completion and gross errors. Field inspections shall be planned with random visits and shall be performed by the Discharger or an independent auditor. These visits shall report on all aspects of the field procedure with corrective action occurring immediately.

TENTATIVE

d. A taxonomic identification laboratory shall process the biological samples that usually consist of subsampling organisms, enumerating and identifying taxonomic groups and entering the information into an electronic format. The Regional Board may require QA/QC documents from the taxonomic laboratories and examine their records regularly. Intra-laboratory QA/QC for subsampling, taxonomic validation and corrective actions shall be conducted and documented. Biological laboratories shall also maintain reference collections, vouchered specimens (the Discharger may request the return of their sample voucher collections) and remnant collections. The laboratory should participate in an (external) laboratory taxonomic validation program at a recommended level of 10% or 20%. External QA/QC may be arranged through the California Department of Fish and Game's Aquatic Bioassessment Laboratory located in Rancho Cordova, California.

3. The Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board may modify Monitoring and Reporting Program to accommodate the watershed-wide monitoring.

B. Tertiary Filter Treatment Bypasses

1. During any day that filters are bypassed, JOS shall monitor the effluent for BOD, suspended solids, settleable solids, and oil and grease, on daily basis, until it is demonstrated that the filter "bypass" has not caused an adverse impact on the receiving water.

2. JOS shall maintain chronological log of tertiary filter treatment process bypasses, to include the following:

   a. Date and time of bypass start and end;

   b. Total duration time; and,

   c. Estimated total volume bypassed

3. JOS shall notify Regional Board staff by telephone within 24 hours of the filter bypass event.

4. JOS shall submit a written report to the Regional Board, according to the corresponding monthly self monitoring report schedule. The report shall include, at a minimum, the information from the chronological log. Results from the daily effluent monitoring, required by B.1. above, shall be submitted to the Regional Board as the results become available.

IX. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

A. General Monitoring and Reporting Requirements

1. The Discharger shall comply with all Standard Provisions (Attachment D) related to monitoring, reporting, and recordkeeping.

2. If there is no discharge during any reporting period, the report shall so state.

3. Each monitoring report shall contain a separate section titled "Summary of Non-Compliance" which discusses the compliance record and the corrective actions taken or planned that may be needed to bring the discharge into full compliance with waste discharge requirements. This section shall clearly list all non-compliance with discharge requirements, as well as all excursions of effluent limitations.

4. The Discharger shall inform the Regional Board well in advance of any proposed construction activity that could potentially affect compliance with applicable requirements.

5. Each monthly monitoring report shall include a determination of compliance with receiving water ammonia water quality objectives at RSW-002, RSW-004, RSW-005, RSW-006, and RSW-007. Any exceedances of an ammonia water quality objective shall be noted in the "Summary of Non-Compliance" section of the monitoring report.

B. Self Monitoring Reports (SMRs)

1. At any time during the term of this permit, the State or Regional Water Board may notify the Discharger to electronically submit Self-Monitoring Reports (SMRs) using the State Water Board's California Integrated Water Quality System (CIWQS) Program Web site (http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/ciwqs/index.html). Until such notification is given, the Discharger shall submit hard copy SMRs. The CIWQS Web site will provide additional directions for SMR submittal in the event there will be service interruption for electronic submittal.

2. The Discharger shall report in the SMR the results for all monitoring specified in this MRP under sections III through VIII. The Discharger shall submit monthly, quarterly, semiannual, annual SMRs including the results of all required monitoring using USEPA-approved test methods or other test methods specified in this Order. If the Discharger monitors any pollutant more frequently than required by this Order (other than for process/operational control, startup, research, or equipment testing), the results of this monitoring shall be included in the calculations and reporting of the data submitted in the SMR.

TENTATIVE

3. Monitoring periods and reporting for all required monitoring shall be completed according to the following schedule:

TENTATIVE

Table 5. Monitoring Periods and Reporting Schedule

Sampling Frequency	Monitoring Period Begins On…	Monitoring Period	SMR Due Date
Continuous	Permit effective date	All	Submit with monthly SMR
Daily	Permit effective date	(Midnight through 11:59 PM) or any 24-hour period that reasonably represents a calendar day for purposes of sampling.	Submit with monthly SMR
Weekly	Sunday following permit effective date or on permit effective date if on a Sunday	Sunday through Saturday	Submit with monthly SMR
Monthly	First day of calendar month following permit effective date or on permit effective date if that date is first day of the month	1st day of calendar month through last day of calendar month	By the 15th day of the third month after the month of sampling
Quarterly	Closest of January 1, April 1, July 1, or October 1 following (or on) permit effective date	January 1 through March 31 April 1 through June 30 July 1 through September 30 October 1 through December 31	June 15 September 15 December 15 March 15
Semiannually	Closest of January 1 or July 1 following (or on) permit effective date	January 1 through June 30 July 1 through December 31	September 15 March 15
Annually	January 1 following (or on) permit effective date	January 1 through December 31	April 15

4. Reporting Protocols. The Discharger shall report with each sample result the applicable reported Minimum Level (ML) and the current Method Detection Limit (MDL), as determined by the procedure in Part 136.

   The Discharger shall report the results of analytical determinations for the presence of chemical constituents in a sample using the following reporting protocols:

   a. Sample results greater than or equal to the reported ML shall be reported as measured by the laboratory (i.e., the measured chemical concentration in the sample).

   b. Sample results less than the RL, but greater than or equal to the laboratory's MDL, shall be reported as "Detected, but Not Quantified," or DNQ. The estimated chemical concentration of the sample shall also be reported.

      For the purposes of data collection, the laboratory shall write the estimated chemical concentration next to DNQ as well as the words "Estimated Concentration" (may be shortened to "Est. Conc."). The

laboratory may, if such information is available, include numerical estimates of the data quality for the reported result. Numerical estimates of data quality may be percent accuracy (+ a percentage of the reported value), numerical ranges (low to high), or any other means considered appropriate by the laboratory.

c. Sample results less than the laboratory's MDL shall be reported as "Not Detected," or ND.

d. Dischargers are to instruct laboratories to establish calibration standards so that the ML value (or its equivalent if there is differential treatment of samples relative to calibration standards) is the lowest calibration standard. At no time is the Discharger to use analytical data derived from extrapolation beyond the lowest point of the calibration curve.

5. The Discharger shall submit SMRs in accordance with the following requirements:

a. The Discharger shall arrange all reported data in a tabular format. The data shall be summarized to clearly illustrate whether the facility is operating in compliance with interim and/or final effluent limitations. The Discharger is not required to duplicate the submittal of data that is entered in a tabular format within CIWQS. When electronic submittal of data is required and CIWQS does not provide for entry into a tabular format within the system, the Discharger shall electronically submit the data in a tabular format as an attachment.

b. The Discharger shall attach a cover letter to the SMR. The information contained in the cover letter shall clearly identify violations of the WDRs; discuss corrective actions taken or planned; and the proposed time schedule for corrective actions. Identified violations must include a description of the requirement that was violated and a description of the violation.

c. SMRs must be submitted to the Regional Water Board, signed and certified as required by the Standard Provisions (Attachment D), to the address listed below: (Reference the reports to Compliance File No. 5542 to facilitate routing to the appropriate staff and file.)

California Regional Water Quality Control Board
320 West 4th Street, Suite 200
Los Angeles, CA 90013
Attention: Information Technology Unit

C. Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMRs)

1. As described in Section IX.B.1 above, at any time during the term of this permit, the State or Regional Water Board may notify the Discharger to electronically submit SMRs that will satisfy federal requirements for submittal of Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMRs). Until such notification is given, the Discharger shall submit DMRs in accordance with the requirements described below.

2. DMRs must be signed and certified as required by the standard provisions (Attachment D). The Discharger shall submit the original DMR and one copy of the DMR to the address listed below:

STANDARD MAIL	FEDEX/UPS/ OTHER PRIVATE CARRIERS
State Water Resources Control Board Division of Water Quality c/o DMR Processing Center PO Box 100 Sacramento, CA 95812-1000	State Water Resources Control Board Division of Water Quality c/o DMR Processing Center 1001 I Street, 15th Floor Sacramento, CA 95814

3. All discharge monitoring results must be reported on the official USEPA pre-printed DMR forms (EPA Form 3320-1). Forms that are self-generated will not be accepted unless they follow the exact same format of EPA Form 3320-1.

D. Other Reports

1. Annual Summary Report

By April 15 of each year, the Discharger shall submit an annual report containing a discussion of the previous year's influent/effluent analytical results and receiving water bacterial monitoring data. The annual report shall contain graphical and tabular summaries of the monitoring analytical data. The annual report shall also contain an overview of any plans for upgrades to the treatment plant's collection system, the treatment processes, or the outfall system. The Discharger shall submit a hard copy annual report to the Regional Water Board in accordance with the requirements described in subsection B.5 above.

Each annual monitoring report shall contain a separate section titled "Reasonable Potential Analysis" which discusses whether or not reasonable potential was triggered for pollutants which do not have a final effluent limitation in the NPDES permit. This section shall contain the following statement: "The analytical results for this sampling period did/ did not trigger reasonable potential." If reasonable potential was triggered, then the following information should also be provided:

a. A list of the pollutant(s) that triggered reasonable potential;

TENTATIVE

b. The Basin Plan or CTR criteria that was exceeded for each given pollutant;

c. The concentration of the pollutant(s);

d. The test method used to analyze the sample; and,

e. The date and time of sample collection.

2. The Discharger shall submit to the Regional Water Board, together with the first monitoring report required by this permit, a list of all chemicals and proprietary additives which could affect this waste discharge, including quantities of each. Any subsequent changes in types and/or quantities shall be reported promptly.

3. The Regional Board requires the Discharger to file with the Regional Board, within 90 days after the effective date of this Order, a technical report on his preventive (failsafe) and contingency (cleanup) plans for controlling accidental discharges, and for minimizing the effect of such events. The technical report should:

   a. Identify the possible sources of accidental loss, untreated waste bypass, and contaminated drainage. Loading and storage areas, power outage, waste treatment unit outage, and failure of process equipment, tanks, and pipes should be considered.

   b. Evaluate the effectiveness of present facilities and procedures and state when they become operational.

   c. Describe facilities and procedures needed for effective preventive and contingency plans.

   d. Predict the effectiveness of the proposed facilities and procedures and provide an implementation schedule contingent interim and final dates when they will be constructed, implemented, or operational.

TENTATIVE

ATTACHMENT F – FACT SHEET

TENTATIVE

Table of Contents

TENTATIVE

List of Tables

List of Figure

TENTATIVE

Attachment F – Fact Sheet

As described in section II of this Order, this Fact Sheet includes the legal requirements and technical rationale that serve as the basis for the requirements of this Order.

This Order has been prepared under a standardized format to accommodate a broad range of discharge requirements for Dischargers in California. Only those sections or subsections of this Order that are specifically identified as "not applicable" have been determined not to apply to this Discharger. Sections or subsections of this Order not specifically identified as "not applicable" are fully applicable to this Discharger.

TENTATIVE

I. PERMIT INFORMATION

The following table summarizes administrative information related to the facility.

Table 1. Facility Information

WDID	4B190107020
Discharger	Joint Outfall System
Name of Facility	San Jose Creek Water Reclamation Plant
Facility Address	1965 South Workman Mill Road
	Whittier, CA 90601
	Los Angeles County
Facility Contact, Title and Phone	Ann Heil, Supervising Engineer, (562) 908-4288 Ext. 2803
Authorized Person to Sign and Submit Reports	Ann Heil, Supervising Engineer, (562) 908-4288 Ext. 2803
Mailing Address	1955 Workman Mill Road, Whittier, CA 90601
Billing Address	SAME
Type of Facility	POTW
Major or Minor Facility	Major
Threat to Water Quality	1
Complexity	A
Pretreatment Program	Y
Reclamation Requirements	Producer
Facility Permitted Flow	100 million gallons per day
Facility Design Flow	100 million gallons per day
Watershed	San Gabriel River Watershed
Receiving Water	San Gabriel River and San Jose Creek
Receiving Water Type	Inland surface water

TENTATIVE

A. The Joint Outfall System (ownership and operation of the Joint Outfall System is proportionally shared among the signatory parties to the amended Joint Outfall Agreement effective July 1, 1995. These parties include County Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 28, 29, and 34, and South Bay Cities Sanitation District of Los Angeles County), formerly referred to as the County Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County and hereinafter Discharger or Districts, is the owner and operator of the San Jose Creek Water Reclamation Plant[36] (hereinafter Plant), a Publicly-Owned Treatment Works.

For the purposes of this Order, references to the "discharger" or "permittee" in applicable federal and state laws, regulations, plans, or policy are held to be equivalent to references to the Discharger herein.

B. The Facility discharges wastewater to San Gabriel River and San Jose Creek, **w**aters of the United States, and is currently regulated by Order No. R4-2004-0097, which was adopted on June 10, 2004 and expires on May 10, 2009. The terms and conditions of the current Order have been automatically continued and remain in effect until new Waste Discharge Requirements and NPDES permit are adopted pursuant to this Order.

C. The Discharger filed a report of waste discharge and submitted an application for renewal of its Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit on November 10, 2008. A site visit was conducted on February 18, 2009, to observe operations and collect additional data to develop permit limitations and conditions.

II. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

The Discharger owns and operates the San Jose Creek WRP, a tertiary wastewater treatment plant located at 1965 South Workman Mill Road, Whittier, California. Attachment C shows the location of the plant. The San Jose Creek WRP currently receives wastewater from the Cities of Arcadia, Azusa, Baldwin Park, Bradbury, Industry, Covina, Diamond Bar, Duarte, El Monte, Glendora, Irwindale, La Puente, La Verne, Monrovia, Pasadena, Pomona, Rosemead, San Dimas, San Gabriel, San Marino, Sierra Madre, Temple, Walnut, and West Covina. The wastewater is a mixture of domestic and industrial wastewater that is pre-treated pursuant to 40 CFR Part 403. San Jose Creek WRP has a design capacity of 100 mgd and serves an estimated population of 992,000 people.

The San Jose Creek WRP is part of integrated network of facilities, known as the Joint Outfall System (JOS). The JOS incorporates the San Jose Creek WRP and six other

[36] The San Jose Creek Water Reclamation Plant (San Jose Creek WRP) consists of East and West Water Reclamation Plants, which have two completely separate and independently operated units with separate raw sewage sources and outfalls. As reported in the ROWD, the Plant has a combined design capacity of 100 million gallons per day (mgd), of which San Jose Creek East and West WRPs individually contribute 62.5 and 37.5 mgd, respectively.

wastewater treatment plants, which are connected by more than 1,200 miles of interceptors and truck sewers. The upstream treatment plants (Whittier Narrows, Pomona, La Cañada, Long Beach, Los Coyotes, and San Jose Creek) are connected to the Joint Water Pollution Control Plant (JWPCP) located in Carson. This system allows for the diversion of influent flows into or around each upstream plant if so desired.

Sections of the San Gabriel River and San Jose Creek, near the San Jose Creek WRP discharge points, are designated as groundwater recharge (GWR). Surface water from the San Gabriel River and San Jose Creek enters the Main San Gabriel Valley, the Central Los Angeles Coastal Plain, and the San Gabriel Valley Puente Groundwater Basins. Since ground water from these basins is used to provide drinking water to over one million people, Title 22-based limits are needed to protect that drinking water supply where there is reasonable potential for the contaminant to be present in the discharge. By limiting the contaminants in the San Jose Creek WRP discharges, the amount of pollutants entering the surface waters and groundwater basins are correspondingly reduced. Once groundwater basins are contaminated, it may take years to clean up, depending on the pollutant. Compared to surface water pollution, investigations and remediation of groundwater are often more difficult, costly, and extremely slow.

The Project of Montebello Forebay Attenuation and Dilution Studies: is intended to assess NDMA fate and transport in the environment from the effluent discharge (San Jose Creek, Whittier Narrows, and Pomona WRPs) locations to groundwater. The final results dated March 2008 indicated that the NDN process does increase the effluent NDMA concentrations and may result in the increase of NDMA in the groundwater. However, the augmented effluent NDMA concentrations can be reduced to the pre-NDN levels through the proper sequential chlorination processes, which will not cause the increase of NDMA in the groundwater underlying the spreading grounds.

A. Description of Wastewater and Biosolids Treatment or Controls

1. Treatment at the Plant consists of primary sedimentation, activated sludge biological treatment with nitrification-denitrification [37] (NDN), secondary sedimentation with coagulation, inert media filtration, sequential chlorination[38], and dechlorination.

2. ~~Sodium hypochlorite~~ Gaseous chlorine is used as a disinfectant at the Plant. The disinfecting agent is added to the treated effluent prior to the filters to

[37] In order to achieve compliance with the ammonia Basin Plan objectives, the Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County (Districts) began the conversion of San Jose Creek East WRP to NDN operating mode in 2002. As of June 12, 2003, San Jose Creek East and West WRPs were operating in NDN mode. The conversion of the NDN process was completed in December 2004 and accepted by the Districts' Board of Directors in March 2005. Recent scientific investigations have found that chloramination of the filtered activated sludge NDN effluent and increased polymer dosing generates n-nitrosodimethylamine (NDMA) as a byproduct. To address the NDMA issue, the Districts is conducting an UV disinfection pilot project at the Whittier Narrows WRP.

[38] Sequential chlorination was implemented at the San Jose Creek WRP in late 2006 and early 2007. This process reduced high concentration of NDMA in effluent, which may be caused by the NDN process.

TENTATIVE

destroy bacteria, pathogens and viruses, and to minimize algal growth in the filters. Additional disinfectant may be dosed prior to the serpentine chlorine contact chamber. Prior to discharge, ~~sodium bisulfite~~sulfur dioxide is added to the treated effluent to remove residual chlorine. Also at this point is a backup dechlorination system that uses sodium bisulfite. Treated wastewater discharged to San Gabriel River and San Jose Creek is dechlorinated but the effluent delivered for reuse is not dechlorinated.

3. No facilities are provided for solids processing at the plant. Sewage solids separated from the wastewater are returned to the trunk sewer for conveyance to JWPCP for treatment and disposal occurs, under Order No. R4-2006-0042 (NPDES No. CA0053813. Attachments B1 and B2 are ~~is a~~ schematics of the Plant wastewater flow.

B. Discharge Points and Receiving Waters

1. The Plant discharges tertiary-treated wastewater via two discharge points (001 and 003) to the San Gabriel River, above the Estuary. Tertiary-treated effluent is also discharged via one discharge point (002) to San Jose Creek, a tributary of the San Gabriel River. Both of receiving water are located within the San Gabriel River Watershed. Existing points of discharge are as follows:

   a. Discharge Serial No. 001: Discharge to San Gabriel River from both the East and West San Jose Creek WRPs (approximate coordinates: Latitude 33° 55' 50" N and Longitude 118° 06' 28" W). Discharge No. 001 is the primary discharge outfall and is located approximately eight miles south of the plant, near Firestone Boulevard. From this point, treated effluent flows directly to a lined, low flow channel (San Gabriel River) and travels about 9 miles prior to reaching the estuary.

      The outfall pipe is also used to deliver reclaimed water for groundwater recharge under a separate permit. A turnout (approximate coordinates: Latitude 33° 59' 39" N and Longitude 118° 04' 24" W) located approximately midway down the pipe is used to divert reclaimed water to the San Gabriel River Spreading Grounds. CSDLAC proposes to discharge reclaimed water through this turnout into the San Gabriel River through Rubber Dam No. 2, which will not be used at all times. CSDLAC intends to increase flexibility in the Montebello Forebay Spreading Operations. Figure ~~C~~E-1 shows the locations of the following proposed discharge points.

      i. Discharger Serial No. 001A (approximate coordinates: Latitude 33° 59' 39" N and Longitude 118° 04' 24" W): Treated effluent from Discharge No. 001A is allowed to recharge groundwater underneath the unlined San Gabriel River, when the headworks of the spreading grounds are unavailable due to maintenance or other constraints.

TENTATIVE

Otherwise, none of the reclaimed water can be used for recharge and all of it will flow to Discharge Serial No 001.

ii. Discharger Serial No. 001B (approximate coordinates: Latitude 33° 58' 14" N and Longitude 118° 05' 18" W): Treated effluent from Discharge Serial No. 001B increases the groundwater recharge in the vicinity through the unlined San Gabriel River. Discharge Serial No. 001B (nearby Rubber Dam No. 4) is located at the San Gabriel River bank, approximately 1475 feet upstream of Slauson Avenue.

b. Discharge Serial No. 002: Discharge to San Jose Creek from the San Jose Creek East WRP (approximate coordinates: Latitude 34° 02' 08" N and Longitude 118° 01' 16" W). Treated effluent from Discharge No. 002 is allowed to recharge groundwater and is conveyed via various channels and diversion structures to either the Rio Hondo Spreading Grounds or the San Gabriel River Spreading Grounds. San Jose Creek is unlined from the discharge point to the San Gabriel River.

c. Discharge Serial No. 003: Discharge to the unlined San Gabriel River from the San Jose Creek West WRP (approximate coordinates: Latitude 34° 02' 10" N and Longitude 118° 01' 50" W). Treated effluent from Discharge No. 003 is allowed to recharge groundwater and is conveyed via various channels and diversion structures to either the Rio Hondo Spreading Grounds or the San Gabriel River Spreading Grounds.

The depth to groundwater is approximately 40 feet below ground surface in the vicinity of the receiving water, San Jose Creek and San Gabriel River, near Discharge Serial Nos. 002 and 003, respectively. San Jose Creek and San Gabriel River are unlined at the discharge points. The unconsolidated sediments underlying the San Gabriel Valley Groundwater Basin are transmissive to water, as well as pollutants. Therefore, it is expected that there will be recharge to groundwater. In addition, groundwater recharge is a beneficial use of the receiving water bodies. Figure F-1 shows the depth to groundwater near San Jose Creek WRP.

2. The Upper San Gabriel Valley Municipal Water District proposes a San Gabriel Valley Recycled Water Demonstration Project to transport treated effluent from the San Jose Creek West WRP approximately seven miles upstream, along the San Gabriel River, to recharge groundwater of the Main San Gabriel Basin. Up to 10,000 acre-feet a year of recycled water would be discharged into the San Gabriel River at five points, immediately downstream of the Santa Fe Dam, for groundwater replenishment. Figure 1 shows new points of discharge from the existing San Jose Creek West WRP are as follows:

TENTATIVE

TENTATIVE

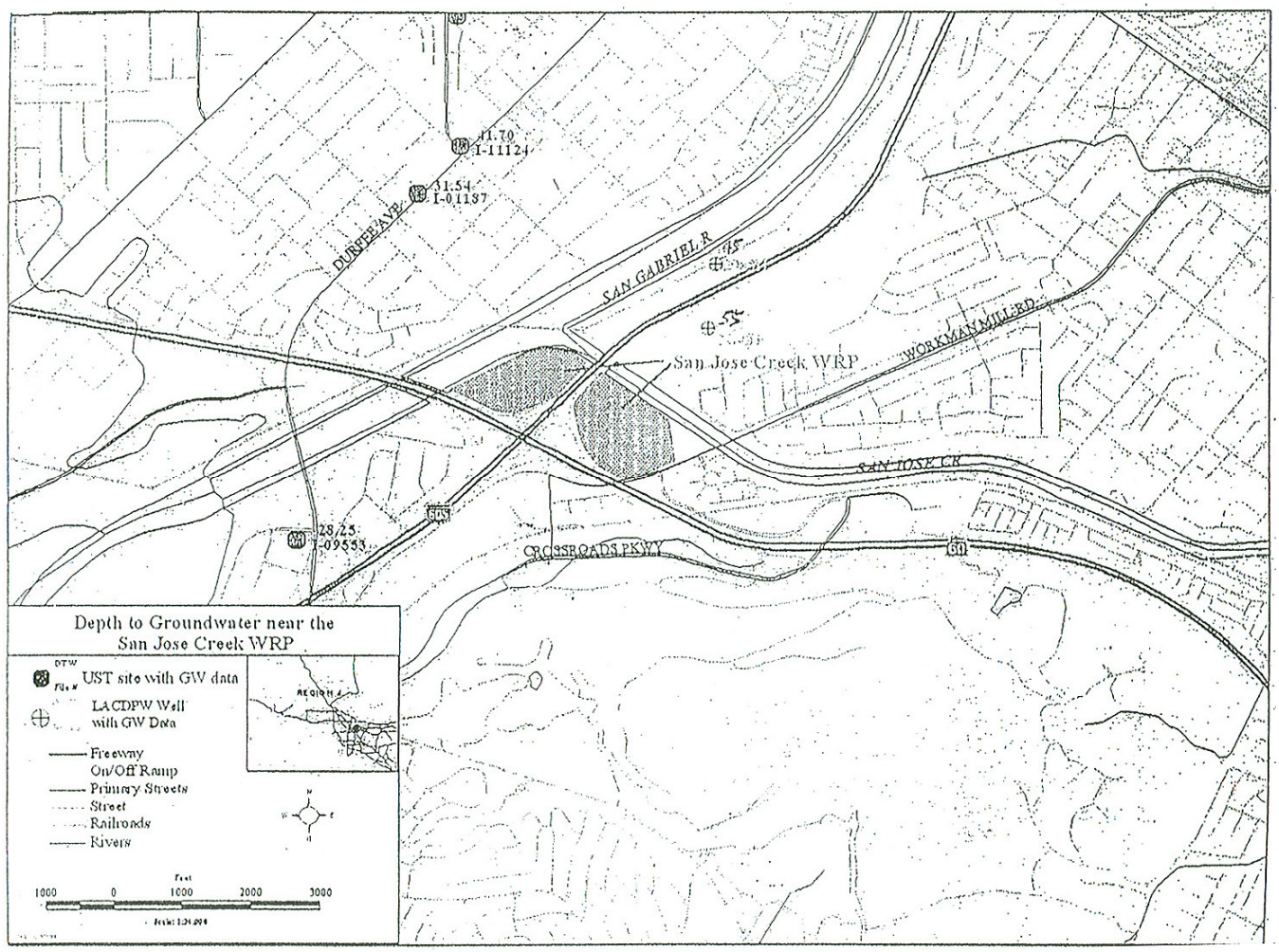


Figure F-1. The depth to groundwater near San Jose Creek WRP

a. Discharge Serial No. 004: Discharge to the unlined San Gabriel River (Discharge Serial No. 004 – approximate coordinates: Latitude 34° 06' 39" N, Longitude 117° 58' 15" W). The water will discharge into a Drop Structure No. 1 located 1,900 feet north of Live Oak Avenue.

b. Discharge Serial No. 005: Discharge to the unlined San Gabriel River (Discharge Serial No. 005 – approximate coordinates: Latitude 34° 06' 27", Longitude 117° 58' 28"). The water will discharge into a Drop Structure No. 2 located 225 feet north of Live Oak Avenue.

c. Discharge Serial No. 006: Discharge to the unlined San Gabriel River (Discharge Serial No. 006 – approximate coordinates: Latitude 34° 06' 17" N, Longitude 117° 58' 39" W). The water will discharge into a Drop Structure No. 3 located 2,770 feet south of Live Oak Avenue.

d. Discharge Serial No. 007: Discharge to the unlined San Gabriel River (Discharge Serial No. 007 – approximate coordinates: Latitude 34° 06' 09" N, Longitude 117° 58' 49" W). The water will discharge into a Drop Structure No. 4 located 4,000 feet south of Live Oak Avenue.

e. Discharge Serial No. 008: Discharge to the unlined San Gabriel River (Discharge Serial No. 008 – approximate coordinates: Latitude 34° 06' 01" N, Longitude 117° 59' 00" W). The water will discharge into a Drop Structure No. 5 located 5,200 feet south of Live Oak Avenue.

Discharge from these five points is contingent upon the issuance of Water Recycling Requirements (WRRs) for the San Gabriel Valley Recycled Water Demonstration Project. Depending upon where the discharge occurs, this Order may be modified. The Los Angeles County Department of Public Works (LACDPW) will operate and manage the River Channel and the pipeline used to transport suitably treated wastewater to the River Channel. The Main San Gabriel Basin Watermaster, a special state agency, will be charged with the responsibility of replenishing and monitoring the groundwater quality of the San Gabriel Groundwater Basins. In the event that this Project goes forth, depending upon the final design and the exact location of spreading, this NPDES permit may need to be revised, accordingly.

3. During dry weather (May 1 – October 31), the primary sources of water flow in San Gabriel River, downstream of the discharge points, are the San Jose Creek WRP effluent and other NPDES-permitted discharges, including urban runoff conveyed through the municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4). Storm water and dry weather urban runoff from MS4 are regulated under an NPDES permit, *Waste Discharge Requirements for Municipal Storm Water and Urban Runoff Discharges within the County of Los Angeles* (LA Municipal Permit), NPDES Permit No. CAS004001.

4. The Los Angeles County Flood Control District channelized portions of the San Gabriel River and Rio Hondo to convey and control floodwater and to prevent damage to homes located adjacent to the river. Although not their main purpose, the San Gabriel River and Rio Hondo convey treated wastewater along with floodwater, and urban runoff. The San Gabriel River and Rio Hondo are unlined near the points of discharge. Groundwater recharge occurs both incidentally and through separate WRRs for groundwater recharge, in these unlined areas of the San Gabriel River where the underlying sediments are highly transmissive to water as well as pollutants. The Water Replenishment District of Southern California recharges the Rio Hondo and San Gabriel Spreading Grounds, located in the Montebello Forebay, with water purchased from CSDLAC's Whittier Narrows, Pomona, and San Jose Creek WRPs, under WRRs Order No. 91-100, adopted by the Board on September 9, 1991.

Notwithstanding that segments located further downstream of the discharge are concrete-lined, the watershed supports a diversity of wildlife, particularly an

abundance of avian species such as the *Least Bell's Vireo, Tricolored Blackbird, and California Gnatcatcher*. Aquatic life, such as fish, invertebrates, and algae exist in the San Gabriel River Watershed.

5. As described in the State of the Watershed Report, the San Gabriel River drains a 689 square mile area of eastern Los Angeles County; its headwaters originate in National Forest lands in the San Gabriel Mountains. The San Gabriel River watershed consists of extensive areas of undisturbed riparian and woodland habitats in its upper reaches. The U.S. Congress has set aside a wilderness area in much of the West and East Forks of the San Gabriel River. Towards the middle of the watershed, large spreading grounds are used to recharge groundwater basins. The watershed is hydraulically connected to the San Gabriel River Watershed through the Whittier Narrows Reservoir. Nurseries and small stable areas are located along channelized portions of the river. The lower part of the San Gabriel River Watershed is heavily urbanized.

TENTATIVE

C. Summary of Existing Requirements and Self-Monitoring Report (SMR) Data

1. Effluent limitations contained in the existing Order for discharges from Discharge Point 002 (Monitoring Location EFF-002) and representative monitoring data from the term of the previous Order are as follows:

Table 2A. Historic Effluent Limitations and Monitoring Data at EFF-002

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitation			Monitoring Data[39] (From 01/01/2004 To 12/31/2008)		
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Highest Average Monthly Discharge	Highest Average Weekly Discharge[40, 41]	Highest Daily Discharge
$BOD_5 20^oC$	mg/L	20	30	45	<10	>31	>31
Suspended Solids	mg/L	15	40	45	<3	<3	9
Oil and Grease	mg/L	10	--	15	<5	<5	<5
Settleable Solids	ml/L	0.1	--	0.3	<0.1	--	<0.1
Residual Chlorine	mg/L	--	--	0.1	<0.12	--	0.53
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	750	--	--	704	--	757
MBAS	mg/L	0.5	--	--	0.12	--	0.12
Chloride	mg/L	180	--	--	231	--	271

[39] "E" means estimated concentration. These monitoring data are less than the reporting level, but greater than or equal to the respective laboratory's MDLs.
[40] The highest average weekly discharge concentration is reported for constituents that are monitored at weekly or more frequent intervals.
[41] Weekly averages are calculated as a calendar week average.

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitation			Monitoring Data[39] (From 01/01/2004 To 12/31/2008)		
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Highest Average Monthly Discharge	Highest Average Weekly Discharge[40, 41]	Highest Daily Discharge
Sulfate	mg/L	300	--	--	157	--	157
Boron	mg/L	1	--	--	0.55	--	0.55
Fluoride	mg/L	1.6	--	--	0.9	--	0.9
Nitrite-N (as N)	mg/L	1	--	--	0.62	0.62	0.62
Nitrate + Nitrite as N	mg/L	8	--	--	6.25	6.25	6.25
Total Ammonia	mg/L	BP Table	--	BP Table	4.48	4.48	4.48
Antimony	µg/L	--	--	--	0.8	--	0.8
Arsenic	µg/L	--	--	--	2.6	--	2.6
Beryllium	µg/L	--	--	--	E 0.3	--	E 0.3
Cadmium	µg/L	--	--	--	0.83	--	0.83
Chromium III	µg/L	--	--	--	0.68	--	0.68
Chromium VI	µg/L	--	--	--	E 2.7	--	E 2.7
Copper	µg/L	24	--	52	4.9	--	4.9
Lead	µg/L	13	--	34	14	--	14
Mercury	µg/L	0.051	--	0.10	0.04	--	0.04
Nickel	µg/L	--	--	--	13	--	13
Selenium	µg/L	4.3	--	7.7	1.2	--	1.2
Silver	µg/L	--	--	--	0.41	--	0.41
Thallium	µg/L	--	--	--	E 0.09	--	E 0.09
Zinc	µg/L	--	--	--	97	--	97
Cyanide[42]	µg/L	4.3	--	8.5	E 3.7	--	E 3.7
Asbestos	µg/L	--	--	--	< 2	--	< 2
2,3,7,8-TCDD (Dioxin)	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.0066	--	< 0.0066
Acrolein	µg/L	--	--	--	< 2	--	< 2
Acrylonitrile	µg/L	--	--	--	< 2	--	< 2
Benzene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.5	--	< 0.5
Bromoform	µg/L	--	--	--	1	--	1

TENTATIVE

[42] Samples collected prior to August 2005 should be considered invalid because the preservation method used generated false positives. Samples collected beginning January 2006 are used to assess compliance.

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitation			Monitoring Data[39] (From 01/01/2004 To 12/31/2008)		
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Highest Average Monthly Discharge	Highest Average Weekly Discharge[40, 41]	Highest Daily Discharge
Carbon Tetrachloride	µg/L	--	--	--	1.1	--	1.1
Chlorobenzene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.5	--	< 0.5
Dibromochloromethane	µg/L	--	--	--	8	--	8
Chloroethane	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.5	--	< 0.5
2-chloroethyl vinyl ether	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1
Chloroform	µg/L	--	--	--	27	--	27
Dichlorobromomethane	µg/L	--	--	--	21	--	21
1,1-dichloroethane	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.5	--	< 0.5
1,2-dichloroethane	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.5	--	< 0.5
1,1-dichloroethylene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1
1,2-dichloropropane	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.5	--	< 0.5
1,3-dichloropropylene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.5	--	< 0.5
Ethylbenzene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.5	--	< 0.5
Methyl bromide	µg/L	--	--	--	E 0.4	--	E 0.4
Methyl chloride	µg/L	--	--	--	E 0.2	--	E 0.2
Methylene chloride	µg/L	--	--	--	11	--	11
1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.5	--	< 0.5
Tetrachloroethylene	µg/L	--	--	--	1	--	1
Toluene	µg/L	--	--	--	E 0.2	--	E 0.2
Trans 1,2-Dichloroethylene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.5	--	< 0.5
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.5	--	< 0.5
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.5	--	< 0.5
Trichloroethylene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.5	--	< 0.5

TENTATIVE

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitation			Monitoring Data[39] (From 01/01/2004 To 12/31/2008)		
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Highest Average Monthly Discharge	Highest Average Weekly Discharge[40, 41]	Highest Daily Discharge
Vinyl Chloride	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.5	--	< 0.5
2-chlorophenol	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
2,4-dichlorophenol	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
2,4-dimethylphenol	µg/L	--	--	--	< 2	--	< 2
4,6-dinitro-o-resol(aka 2-methyl-4,6-Dinitrophenol)	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
2,4-dinitrophenol	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
2-nitrophenol	µg/L	--	--	--	< 10	--	< 10
4-nitrophenol	µg/L	--	--	--	< 10	--	< 10
3-Methyl-4-Chlorophenol (aka P-chloro-m-resol)	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1
Pentachlorophenol	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
Phenol	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1
2,4,6-trichlorophenol	µg/L	--	--	--	E 1.2	--	E 1.2
Acenaphthene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1
Acenaphthylene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 10	--	< 10
Anthracene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 10	--	< 10
Benzidine	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
Benzo(a)Anthracene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
Benzo(a)Pyrene	µg/L	--	--	--	E 0.003	--	E 0.003
Benzo(b)Fluoranthene	µg/L	--	--	--	E 0.004	--	E 0.004
Benzo(ghi)Perylene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
Benzo(k)Fluoranthene	µg/L	--	--	--	E 0.004	--	E 0.004
Bis(2-Chloroethoxy) methane	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
Bis(2-Chloroethyl)Ether	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1

TENTATIVE

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitation			Monitoring Data[39] (From 01/01/2004 To 12/31/2008)		
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Highest Average Monthly Discharge	Highest Average Weekly Discharge[40, 41]	Highest Daily Discharge
Bis(2-Chloroisopropyl) Ether	µg/L	--	--	--	< 2	--	< 2
Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)Phthalate	µg/L	--	--	--	< 2	--	< 2
4-Bromophenyl Phenyl Ether	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
Butylbenzyl Phthalate	µg/L	--	--	--	< 10	--	< 10
2-Chloronaphthalene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 10	--	< 10
4-Chlorophenyl Phenyl Ether	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
Chrysene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 10	--	< 10
Dibenzo(a,h) Anthracene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 10	--	< 10
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 2	--	< 2
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	µg/L	--	--	--	E 0.4	--	E 0.4
3-3'-Dichlorobenzidine	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
Diethyl Phthalate	µg/L	--	--	--	E 0.4	--	E 0.4
Dimethyl Phthalate	µg/L	--	--	--	< 2	--	< 2
Di-n-Butyl Phthalate	µg/L	--	--	--	< 10	--	< 10
2-4-Dinitrotoluene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
2-6-Dinitrotoluene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
Di-n-Octyl Phthalate	µg/L	--	--	--	< 10	--	< 10
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1
Fluoranthene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1

TENTATIVE

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitation			Monitoring Data[39] (From 01/01/2004 To 12/31/2008)		
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Highest Average Monthly Discharge	Highest Average Weekly Discharge[40, 41]	Highest Daily Discharge
Fluorene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 10	--	< 10
Hexachlorobenzene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1
Hexachlorobutadiene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
Hexachloroethane	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 10	--	< 10
Isophorone	µg/L	--	--	--	1	--	1
Naphthalene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1
Nitrobenzene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1
N-Nitrosodimethylamine	µg/L	8.1	--	8.4	< 0.5	--	< 0.5
N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1
Phenanthrene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
Pyrene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 10	--	< 10
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
Aldrin	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.01	--	< 0.01
Alpha-BHC	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.01	--	< 0.01
Beta-BHC	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.01	--	< 0.01
Gamma-BHC (aka Lindane)	µg/L	--	--	--	0.03	--	0.03
delta-BHC	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.01	--	< 0.01
Chlordane	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.05	--	< 0.05
4,4'-DDT	µg/L	0.00059	--	0.0012	< 0.01	--	< 0.01
4,4'-DDE	µg/L	0.00059	--	0.0012	< 0.01	--	< 0.01

TENTATIVE

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitation			Monitoring Data[39] (From 01/01/2004 To 12/31/2008)		
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Highest Average Monthly Discharge	Highest Average Weekly Discharge[40, 41]	Highest Daily Discharge
4,4'-DDD	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.01	--	< 0.01
Dieldrin	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.01	--	< 0.01
Alpha-Endosulfan	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.01	--	< 0.01
Beta-Endosulfan	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.01	--	< 0.01
Endosulfan Sulfate	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.01	--	< 0.01
Endrin	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.01	--	< 0.01
Endrin Aldehyde	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.01	--	< 0.01
Heptachlor	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.01	--	< 0.01
Heptachlor Epoxide	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.01	--	< 0.01
PCB 1016	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.1	--	< 0.1
PCB 1221	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.5	--	< 0.5
PCB 1232	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.3	--	< 0.3
PCB 1242	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.1	--	< 0.1
PCB 1248	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.1	--	< 0.1
PCB 1254	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.05	--	< 0.05
PCB 1260	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.1	--	< 0.1
Toxaphene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.5	--	< 0.5
Barium	µg/L	--	--	--	74.9	--	74.9
Iron	µg/L	--	--	--	~~550~~E100	--	E100~~550~~
Methoxychlor	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.01	--	< 0.01
2,4-D	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1
2,4,5-TP (Sylvex)	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1

TENTATIVE

2. Effluent limitations contained in the existing Order for discharges from Discharge Point 003 (Monitoring Location EFF-003) and representative monitoring data from the term of the previous Order are as follows:

TENTATIVE

Table 2B. Historic Effluent Limitations and Monitoring Data at EFF-003

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitation			Monitoring Data[33] (From 01/01/2004 To 12/31/2008)		
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Highest Average Monthly Discharge	Highest Average Weekly Discharge[34,35]	Highest Daily Discharge
$BOD_5 20^oC$	mg/L	20	30	45	<3	<3	<3
Suspended Solids	mg/L	15	40	45	<3	<3.1	4.6
Oil and Grease	mg/L	10	--	15	<5	<5	<5
Settleable Solids	ml/L	0.1	--	0.3	<0.1	--	<0.1
Residual Chlorine	mg/L	--	--	0.1	<0.28	--	0.50
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	750	--	--	541	--	608
MBAS	mg/L	0.5	--	--	0.11	--	0.11
Chloride	mg/L	180	--	--	159	--	159
Sulfate	mg/L	300	--	--	122	--	122
Boron	mg/L	1	--	--	0.55	--	0.55
Fluoride	mg/L	1.6	--	--	0.87	--	0.87
Nitrite-N (as N)	mg/L	1	--	--	0.193	0.15	0.193
Nitrate + Nitrite as N	mg/L	8	--	--	8.65	8.8	8.8
Total Ammonia	mg/L	BP Table	--	BP Table	2.5	2.5	2.5
Antimony	µg/L	--	--	--	2.1	--	2.1
Arsenic	µg/L	--	--	--	2.1	--	2.1
Beryllium	µg/L	--	--	--	E 0.03	--	E 0.03
Cadmium	µg/L	--	--	--	0.27	--	0.27
Chromium III	µg/L	--	--	--	1.1	--	1.1
Chromium VI	µg/L	--	--	--	E 7.6	--	E 7.6
Copper	µg/L	--	--	--	15	--	15
Lead	µg/L	--	--	--	3.9	--	3.9
Mercury	µg/L	0.051	--	0.10	0.0089	--	0.0089
Nickel	µg/L	--	--	--	99	--	99
Selenium	µg/L	3.3	--	9.2	1.25	--	1.25
Silver	µg/L	--	--	--	E 0.2	--	E
Thallium	µg/L	--	--	--	E 0.09	--	E 0.09
Zinc	µg/L	--	--	--	106	--	106

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitation			Monitoring Data[33] (From 01/01/2004 To 12/31/2008)		
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Highest Average Monthly Discharge	Highest Average Weekly Discharge[34,35]	Highest Daily Discharge
Cyanide[36]	µg/L	4.3	--	8.5	E 3.1	--	E 3.1
Asbestos	µg/L	--	--	--	< 2	--	< 2
2,3,7,8-TCDD (Dioxin)	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.0066	--	< 0.0066
Acrolein	µg/L	--	--	--	E 0.31	--	E 0.31
Acrylonitrile	µg/L	--	--	--	< 2	--	< 2
Benzene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.5	--	< 0.5
Bromoform	µg/L	--	--	--	0.6	--	0.6
Carbon Tetrachloride	µg/L	--	--	--	1.3	--	1.3
Chlorobenzene	µg/L	--	--	--	E 0.1	--	E 0.1
Dibromochloromethane	µg/L	--	--	--	6.3	--	6.3
Chloroethane	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.5	--	< 0.5
2-chloroethyl vinyl ether	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1
Chloroform	µg/L	--	--	--	66	--	66
Dichlorobromomethane	µg/L	--	--	--	27	--	27
1,1-dichloroethane	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.5	--	< 0.5
1,2-dichloroethane	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.5	--	< 0.5
1,1-dichloroethylene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1
1,2-dichloropropane	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.5	--	< 0.5
1,3-dichloropropylene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.5	--	< 0.5
Ethylbenzene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.5	--	< 0.5
Methyl bromide	µg/L	--	--	--	E 0.4	--	E 0.4
Methyl chloride	µg/L	--	--	--	4	--	4
Methylene chloride	µg/L	--	--	--	4	--	4
1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.5	--	< 0.5

TENTATIVE

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitation			Monitoring Data[33] (From 01/01/2004 To 12/31/2008)		
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Highest Average Monthly Discharge	Highest Average Weekly Discharge[34,35]	Highest Daily Discharge
Tetrachloroethylene	µg/L	5	--	--	2	--	2
Toluene	µg/L	--	--	--	E 0.2	--	E 0.2
Trans 1,2-Dichloroethylene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.5	--	< 0.5
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.5	--	< 0.5
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.5	--	< 0.5
Trichloroethylene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.5	--	< 0.5
Vinyl Chloride	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.5	--	< 0.5
2-chlorophenol	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
2,4-dichlorophenol	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
2,4-dimethylphenol	µg/L	--	--	--	< 2	--	< 2
4,6-dinitro-o-resol(aka 2-methyl-4,6-Dinitrophenol)	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
2,4-dinitrophenol	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
2-nitrophenol	µg/L	--	--	--	< 10	--	< 10
4-nitrophenol	µg/L	--	--	--	< 10	--	< 10
3-Methyl-4-Chlorophenol (aka P-chloro-m-resol)	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1
Pentachlorophenol	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
Phenol	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1
2,4,6-trichlorophenol	µg/L	--	--	--	E 1.2	--	E 1.2
Acenaphthene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1
Acenaphthylene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 10	--	< 10
Anthracene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 10	--	< 10
Benzidine	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
Benzo(a)Anthracene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
Benzo(a)Pyrene	µg/L	0.049	--	0.098	< 0.02	--	< 0.02

TENTATIVE

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitation			Monitoring Data[33] (From 01/01/2004 To 12/31/2008)		
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Highest Average Monthly Discharge	Highest Average Weekly Discharge[34,35]	Highest Daily Discharge
Benzo(b)Fluoranthene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.02	< 0.02	< 0.02
Benzo(ghi)Perylene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
Benzo(k)Fluoranthene	µg/L	0.049	--	0.14	< 0.02	< 0.02	< 0.02
Bis(2-Chloroethoxy) methane	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
Bis(2-Chloroethyl)Ether	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1
Bis(2-Chloroisopropyl) Ether	µg/L	--	--	--	< 2	--	< 2
Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)Phthalate	µg/L	--	--	--	E 0.37	--	E 0.37
4-Bromophenyl Phenyl Ether	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
Butylbenzyl Phthalate	µg/L	--	--	--	< 10	--	< 10
2-Chloronaphthalene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 10	--	< 10
4-Chlorophenyl Phenyl Ether	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
Chrysene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 10	--	< 10
Dibenzo(a,h) Anthracene	µg/L	0.049	--	0.13	< 10	--	< 10
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 2	--	< 2
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	µg/L	--	--	--	E 0.4	--	E 0.4
3-3'-Dichlorobenzidine	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
Diethyl Phthalate	µg/L	--	--	--	E 0.3	--	E 0.3

TENTATIVE

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitation			Monitoring Data[33] (From 01/01/2004 To 12/31/2008)		
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Highest Average Monthly Discharge	Highest Average Weekly Discharge[34,35]	Highest Daily Discharge
Dimethyl Phthalate	µg/L	--	--	--	< 2	--	< 2
Di-n-Butyl Phthalate	µg/L	--	--	--	< 10	--	< 10
2-4-Dinitrotoluene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
2-6-Dinitrotoluene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
Di-n-Octyl Phthalate	µg/L	--	--	--	< 10	--	< 10
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1
Fluoranthene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1
Fluorene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 10	--	< 10
Hexachlorobenzene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1
Hexachlorobutadiene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
Hexachloroethane	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	µg/L	0.049	--	0.098	< 10	--	< 10
Isophorone	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1
Naphthalene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1
Nitrobenzene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1
N-Nitrosodimethylamine	µg/L	--	--	--	2.1	--	2.1
N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1
Phenanthrene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5
Pyrene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 10	--	< 10
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 5	--	< 5

TENTATIVE

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitation			Monitoring Data[33] (From 01/01/2004 To 12/31/2008)		
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Highest Average Monthly Discharge	Highest Average Weekly Discharge[34,35]	Highest Daily Discharge
Aldrin	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.01	--	< 0.01
Alpha-BHC	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.01	--	< 0.01
Beta-BHC	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.01	--	< 0.01
Gamma-BHC (aka Lindane)	µg/L	--	--	--	0.01	--	0.01
delta-BHC	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.01	--	< 0.01
Chlordane	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.05	--	< 0.05
4,4'-DDT	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.01	--	< 0.01
4,4'-DDE	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.01	--	< 0.01
4,4'-DDD	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.01	--	< 0.01
Dieldrin	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.01	--	< 0.01
Alpha-Endosulfan	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.01	--	< 0.01
Beta-Endosulfan	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.01	--	< 0.01
Endosulfan Sulfate	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.01	--	< 0.01
Endrin	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.01	--	< 0.01
Endrin Aldehyde	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.01	--	< 0.01
Heptachlor	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.01	--	< 0.01
Heptachlor Epoxide	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.01	--	< 0.01
PCB 1016	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.1	--	< 0.1
PCB 1221	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.5	--	< 0.5
PCB 1232	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.3	--	< 0.3
PCB 1242	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.1	--	< 0.1
PCB 1248	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.1	--	< 0.1
PCB 1254	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.05	--	< 0.05
PCB 1260	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.1	--	< 0.1
Toxaphene	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.5	--	< 0.5
Barium	µg/L	--	--	--	47.4	--	47.7
Iron	µg/L	--	--	--	E 100	--	E 100
Methoxychlor	µg/L	--	--	--	< 0.01	--	< 0.01
2,4-D	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1

TENTATIVE

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitation			Monitoring Data[33] (From 01/01/2004 To 12/31/2008)		
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Highest Average Monthly Discharge	Highest Average Weekly Discharge[34,35]	Highest Daily Discharge
2,4,5-TP (Sylvex)	µg/L	--	--	--	< 1	--	< 1

TENTATIVE

D. Compliance Summary

The following table lists the San Jose Creek WRP's alleged violations of subdivisions (h) and (i) of California Water Code section 13385, from January 1, 2004 through November 15, 2008, which have not received mandatory minimum penalty assessment by the Water Boards. Final calculation of MMP amounts owed, and descriptions of the abbreviations that appear in the table are also listed below. For additional information about the alleged violations listed in the table, please refer to the SWRCB Public Reports webpage http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/ciwqs/publicreports.shtml; choose the "MMP Report" link located under the "Enforcement Reports" category. Once in the Public Reports search page, enter the search criteria that correspond to the San Jose Creek WRP to access the list of violations. The San Jose Creek WRP did not have any violations ~~In~~ in 2008.

Table 3. List of Violations

Violation ID	Occurred Date	MMP Type	Violation Description
255451	2/25/2004	SIG	February 2004 effluent violation (2/25/04): Cyanide 30-day average (9 / 5.2 ug/L).
255452	3/8/2004	SIG	March 2004 effluent violation (3/8/04): Cyanide 30-day average (12 / 5.2 ug/L).
774179	4/21/2004	CHRON	4M04: effluent violation (4/21/04) West WRP: methylene blue active substances MBAs (0.054 / 0.05 mg/L)
266171	5/27/2004	SIG	2Q05: effluent violation East WRP (5/27/04): Cyanide 30-day average (9.5 / 5.2 ug/L).
266174	5/27/2004	SIG	2Q05: effluent violation West WRP (5/27/04): Cyanide 30-day average (6.5 / 5.2 ug/L).
242977	8/31/2004	CHRON	8M04: effluent violation (8/31/04) outfall 001: Ammonia Monthly avg. (1.3 / 1.1 mg/L).
774166	8/31/2004	CHRON	8M04: effluent violation (8/31/04) outfall 003: NH3 monthly avg. (1.2 / 1.1 mg/L).
186325	9/1/2004	CHRON	9M04: effluent violation (9/1/04) outfall 001: Temperature instantaneous maximum (88 / 86 oF).
774155	9/1/2004	CHRON	9M04: effluent violation (9/1/04) outfall 003: Temperature instantaneous maximum (88 / 86 oF).
774154	9/1/2004	CHRON	9M04: effluent violation (9/1/04) outfall 002: Temperature instantaneous maximum (88 / 86 oF).
186384	10/6/2004	CHRON	10M04: effluent violation Outfall 001(10/6/04): Ammonia monthly average (1.5 / 1.4 mg/L). pH = 7.81, temp = 27.3
186385	10/6/2004	CHRON	10M04: effluent violation Outfall 002 (10/6/04): Ammonia

Violation ID	Occurred Date	MMP Type	Violation Description
			monthly average (1.6 / 1.3 mg/L). pH = 8.07, temp = 22.8
774151	10/20/2004	CHRON	10M04: effluent violation (10/20/04) outfall 003: Residual chlorine daily max (>0.3 8 minutes / 0.1 mg/L). peak was 0.5 mg/L .
186389	10/21/2004	SIG	10M04: effluent violation (10/21/04) outfall 001: Residual chlorine daily max (>0.3 >112 minutes / 0.1). peak was 0.9 mg/L .
168191	11/13/2004	SIG	11M04 effluent violation (11/13/04) outfall 002: Ammonia daily max (1.7 / 1.1 mg/L).
168192	11/14/2004	CHRON	11M04: effluent violation (11/14/04) outfall 002: Ammonia daily max (1.5 / 1.4 mg/L).
168193	1/19/2005	SIG	1M05 effluent violation (1/19/05) outfall 002: Ammonia monthly average (0.2 / 0.1 mg/L).
773644	1/23/2005	SIG	1M05: effluent viol (1/23/05) outfall 002: total residual chlorine (0.53 for 3 minutes / 0.1 < 1 minutes mg/L).
354392	4/11/2005	SIG	5M05: effluent violation (04/11/05) outfall 001: residual chlorine daily max 0.25 102 minutes / 0.1 <15 minutes mg/L)
438364	9/28/2005	SIG	9M05: effluent viol (9/28/05) outfall 002: NH3-N daily max (1.9 / 1.3 mg/L).
438363	9/30/2005	SIG	9M05: effluent viol (9/30/05) outfall 002: ammonia (NH3-N) monthly ave (1.5 / 0.9 mg/L).
438794	10/3/2005	CHRON	10M05: effluent viol (10/3/05): residual chlorine daily outfall 002 (0.47 mg/L for 3 minutes / 0.3 mg/L <1 minute).
438795	10/4/2005	CHRON	10M05: effluent viol (10/4/05): residual chlorine daily outfall 002 (3.70 mg/L 34 minutes / 0.1 mg/L <15 minutes).
438793	10/31/2005	CHRON	10M05: effluent viol (10/31/05): NH3-N monthly ave outfall 002 (1.2/1.0 mg/L).
773274	11/27/2005	CHRON	11M05: effluent viol (11/27/05) outfall 002: BOD 7-day avg (>31 / 30 mg/L).
438798	12/22/2005	SIG	12M05: effluent viol (12/22/05): residual chlorine daily outfall 001 (1.7 mg/L 18 minutes / 0.3 mg/L <15 minutes).
767296	1/17/2006	SIG	1M06: effluent violation (1/17/06) Outfall 003: Residual chlorine daily max (0.5 / 0.1 mg/L). Exceeded limit for 41 minutes.
767300	3/15/2006	SIG	3M06: effluent violation (03/15/06) Outfall 002: Residual chlorine daily max (0.367 / 0.1 mg/L). Exceeded 0.3 for 3 minutes.
767307	4/1/2006	SIG	4M06: effluent violation (04/1/06): Outfall 002 Residual chlorine daily max (>0.3 / 0.1 mg/L). Exceeded 0.3 for 2 minutes.
767312	5/3/2006	SIG	5M06: effluent violation (05/3/06) Outfall 002: Residual chlorine daily max (>0.3 / 0.1 mg/L). Exceeded 0.3 for 2 minutes.
687674	8/2/2006	SIG	8M06: effluent violation (8/2/06) outfall 002: Residual chlorine daily max (2.09 / 0.1 mg/L). Exceeded 0.3 for 6.5 minutes.
687678	8/17/2006	CHRON	8M06: effluent violation (8/17/06) Outfall 002 Temperature instantaneous (87 / 86 degrees F).
687679	8/28/2006	CHRON	8M06: effluent violation (8/28/06) Outfall 002: Temperature instantaneous (87 / 86 degrees F).

TENTATIVE

Violation ID	Occurred Date	MMP Type	Violation Description
687680	9/3/2006	CHRON	9M06: effluent violation (9/3/06) outfall 002 Temperature instantaneous (87 / 86 degrees F).
687681	9/10/2006	CHRON	9M06: effluent violation (9/10/06) Outfall 002 Temperature instantaneous (87 / 86 degrees F).
687683	2/27/2007	SIG	2M07: effluent violation (2/27/07) Outfall 002: Residual chlorine daily max (0.4 / 0.1 mg/L). Exceeded 0.3 for 2 minutes.
767316	6/19/2007	SIG	6M07: effluent violation (6/19/07): Outfall 002 oil and grease daily max (11,472 / 7840 lb/day).
766364	6/19/2007	SIG	6M07: effluent violation (06/19/07) Outfall 002: oil & grease monthly average (43.6 / 10 mg/l).
687671	6/19/2007	SIG	6M07: effluent violation (6/19/07): Outfall 002 oil and grease monthly avg (11,472 / 5230 lb/day).
766362	6/19/2007	SIG	6M07: effluent violation (06/19/07) Outfall 002: oil & grease daily max(43.6 / 15 mg/l).
766360	6/19/2007	SIG	6M07: effluent violation (06/19/07) Outfall 001: oil & grease monthly average (17.78 / 10 mg/l).
766361	6/19/2007	SIG	6M07: effluent violation (06/19/07) Outfall 001: oil & grease daily max(17.78 / 15 mg/l).
438796	7/22/2007	SIG	7M07: effluent viol (07/22/07) Outfall 002 temperature instantaneous max (87 / 86 oF).
774241	7/25/2007	SIG	7M07: effluent violation (7/25/07): Outfall 002 NH3 monthly avg (1.15 / 0.66 mg/L).
774240	11/30/2007	CHRON	11M07: effluent violation (11/30/07): Outfall 002 NH3 monthly avg (1.17 / 1.15 mg/L).

TENTATIVE

E. Planned Changes

The San Jose Creek WRP's treatment system has been recently upgraded with respect to nitrogen removal, in order to comply with the Basin Plan water quality objective for ammonia nitrogen. No other changes are planned.~~The Discharger is in the process of upgrading the disinfection process at the Plant to improve the quality of final effluent. The Plant has historically used chloramination for disinfection. With recent focus on the impacts from disinfection by-products, implementation of an ultraviolet (UV) disinfection system is being pursued, which will reduce levels of disinfection by-products in the water produced by the plant. The installment of a UV disinfection system will also reduce the effluent levels of the photosensitive constituent N-nitrosodimethylamine (NDMA). The planned improvements are expected to be completed by 2009.~~

III. APPLICABLE PLANS, POLICIES, AND REGULATIONS

The requirements contained in the proposed Order are based on the requirements and authorities described in this section.

A. Legal Authorities

This Order is issued pursuant to section 402 of the federal Clean Water Act (CWA) and implementing regulations adopted by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) and chapter 5.5, division 7 of the California Water Code (commencing with section 13370). It shall serve as a NPDES permit for point source discharges from this facility to surface waters. This Order also serves as Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) pursuant to article 4, chapter 4, division 7 of the Water Code (commencing with section 13260).

B. California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)

Under Water Code section 13389, this action to adopt an NPDES permit is exempt from the provisions of CEQA, Public Resources Code sections 21100 through 21177.

C. State and Federal Regulations, Policies, and Plans

1. **Water Quality Control Plans.** The Regional Water Quality Control Board (Regional Water Board) adopted a Water Quality Control Plan for the Los Angeles Region (hereinafter Basin Plan) on June 13, 1994 that designates beneficial uses, establishes water quality objectives, and contains implementation programs and policies to achieve those objectives for all waters addressed through the plan. In addition, the Basin Plan implements State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) Resolution No. 88-63, which established state policy that all waters, with certain exceptions, should be considered suitable or potentially suitable for municipal or domestic supply. Beneficial uses applicable to the receiving waters as follows:

TENTATIVE

TENTATIVE

Table 4. Basin Plan Beneficial Uses

Discharge Point	Receiving Water Name	Beneficial Use(s)
001 001A 001B	San Gabriel River to Estuary (Hydro. Unit No. 405.15)	Existing: water contact recreation [43], non-contact water recreation Intermittent: None Potential: Municipal and domestic water supply [44] (MUN); warm freshwater habitat, and wildlife habitat
002	San Jose Creek (Hydro. Unit No. 405.41)	Existing: wildlife habitat Intermittent: groundwater recharge; non-contact water recreation; and warm freshwater habitat Potential: Municipal and domestic water supply[38] (MUN); and water contact recreation
003	San Gabriel River (Hydro. Unit No. 405.41)	Existing: water contact recreation[37]; non-contact water recreation; wildlife habitat; and Rare, Threatened, or Endangered Species (RARE) Intermittent: groundwater recharge; and warm freshwater habitat Potential: Municipal and domestic water supply[38] (MUN); industrial service supply; and industrial process supply

Table 4B. Basin Plan Beneficial Uses – Ground Waters

Discharge Point	Receiving Water Name	Beneficial Use(s)
001 001A 001B	Central Basin – DWR Basin No. 4-11	Existing: municipal and domestic supply, industrial service supply; industrial process supply; and, agricultural supply
002	San Gabriel Basin – DWR Basin No. 4-13 (Ground water)	Existing: municipal and domestic supply, industrial service supply; industrial process supply; and, agricultural supply
003	San Gabriel Basin – DWR Basin No. 4-13 (Ground water)	Existing: municipal and domestic supply, industrial service supply; industrial process supply; and, agricultural supply

[43] Access prohibited by Los Angeles County Department of Public Works in the concrete-channelized areas. Although the Los Angeles County Department of Public Works post signs prohibiting access to the San Gabriel River, its tributaries and Estuary, the public has been observed fishing and wading across the river. There is public access to the San Gabriel River, its tributaries, and Estuary through the bike trails that run parallel to the river. Since there is public contact in the receiving water downstream of the discharge, the quality of wastewater discharged to the San Gabriel River must be such that no public health hazard is created.

[44] The potential MUN beneficial use for the water body is consistent with Regional Board Resolution 89-03; however, the Regional Board has only conditionally designated the MUN beneficial uses and at this time cannot establish effluent limitation designed to protect the conditional designation.

Requirements of this Order implement the Basin Plan and subsequent amendments.

The 1994 Basin Plan provided water quality objectives for ammonia to protect aquatic life, in Tables 3-1 through Tables 3-4. However, those ammonia objectives were revised on April 25, 2002, by the Regional Water Board with the adoption of Resolution No. 2002-011, *Amendment to the Water Quality Control Plan for the Los Angeles Region to Update the Ammonia Objectives for Inland Surface Waters (Including Enclosed Bays, Estuaries and Wetlands) with Beneficial Use Designations for Protection of Aquatic Life*. The ammonia Basin Plan amendment was approved by the State Water Board, the Office of Administrative Law, and USEPA on April 30, 2003, June 5, 2003, and June 19, 2003, respectively. On December 1, 2005, Resolution No. 2005-014, *Amendment to the Water Quality Control Plan for the Los Angeles Region to Revise the Early Life Stage Implementation Provision of the Freshwater Ammonia Objectives for Inland Surface Waters (including enclosed bays, estuaries and wetlands) for Protection of Aquatic Life,* was adopted by the Regional Water Board. Resolution No. 2005-014 was approved by the State Water Board, the Office of Administrative Law, and USEPA on July 19, 2006, August 31, 2006, and April 5, 2007, respectively. Although the revised ammonia water quality objectives may be less stringent than those contained in the 1994 Basin Plan, they are still protective of aquatic life and are consistent with USEPA's 1999 ammonia criteria update. The final effluent limitations for ammonia prescribed in this Order are based on the revised ammonia criteria (Resolution No. 2007-005) and apply at the end of pipe.

2. **National Toxics Rule (NTR) and California Toxics Rule (CTR).** USEPA adopted the NTR on December 22, 1992, and later amended it on May 4, 1995 and November 9, 1999. About forty criteria in the NTR applied in California. On May 18, 2000, USEPA adopted the CTR. The CTR promulgated new toxics criteria for California and, in addition, incorporated the previously adopted NTR criteria that were applicable in the state. The CTR was amended on February 13, 2001. These rules contain water quality criteria for priority pollutants.

~~3.~~**State Implementation Policy.** On March 2, 2000, the State Water Board adopted the *Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California* (State Implementation Policy or SIP). The SIP became effective on April 28, 2000 with respect to the priority pollutant criteria promulgated for California by the USEPA through the NTR and to the priority pollutant objectives established by the Regional Water Board in the Basin Plan. The SIP became effective on May 18, 2000 with respect to the priority pollutant criteria promulgated by the USEPA through the CTR. The State Water Board adopted amendments to the SIP on February 24, 2005 that became effective on July 13, 2005. The SIP establishes implementation provisions for priority pollutant criteria and objectives and provisions for chronic toxicity control. Requirements of this Order implement the SIP.

~~4.~~3. Alaska Rule. On March 30, 2000, USEPA revised its regulation that specifies when new and revised state and tribal water quality standards (WQS) become effective for CWA purposes (40 C.F.R. § 131.21, 65 Fed. Reg. 24641 (April 27, 2000)). Under the revised regulation (also known as the Alaska rule), new and revised standards submitted to USEPA after May 30, 2000, must be approved by USEPA before being used for CWA purposes. The final rule also provides

that standards already in effect and submitted to USEPA by May 30, 2000, may be used for CWA purposes, whether or not approved by USEPA.

~~5.~~4. **Antidegradation Policy.** Section 131.12 requires that the state water quality standards include an antidegradation policy consistent with the federal policy. The State Water Board established California's antidegradation policy in State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16. Resolution No. 68-16 incorporates the federal antidegradation policy where the federal policy applies under federal law. Resolution No. 68-16 requires that existing water quality be maintained unless degradation is justified based on specific findings. The Regional Water Board's Basin Plan implements, and incorporates by reference, both the State and federal antidegradation policies. The permitted discharge must be consistent with the antidegradation provision of section 131.12 and State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16.

6. **Anti-Backsliding Requirements.** Sections 402(o)(2) and 303(d)(4) of the CWA and federal regulations at title 40, Code of Federal Regulations[45] section 122.44(l) prohibit backsliding in NPDES permits. These anti-backsliding provisions require that effluent limitations in a reissued permit must be as stringent as those in the previous permit, with some exceptions in which limitations may be relaxed. All conventional and non-conventional pollutants effluent limitations in the Order are at least as stringent as the effluent limitations in the previous Order. Most of the priority pollutants from the previous Order were deleted because they did not show reasonable potential to be in the effluent water. Specifically, new information on effluent and receiving monitoring data indicated that the following pollutants has no reasonable potential; mercury, cyanide, tetrachloroethylene, benzo(a)pyrene, benzo(k)fluoranthene, dibenzo(a,h)anthracene, indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene, n-nitrosodimethylamine, 4,4-DDT, and 4,4-DDE. As discussed in this Fact Sheet, this relaxation of effluent limitations is consistent with the anti-backsliding requirements of the CWA and federal regulations.

D. Impaired Water Bodies on CWA 303(d) List

On November 30, 2006, USEPA approved the State's 2004-2006 303(d) list of impaired waterbodies. The list (hereinafter referred to as the 303(d) list) was prepared in accordance with section 303(d) of the Federal Clean Water Act to identify specific impaired waterbodies where water quality standards are not expected to be met after the implementation of technology-based effluent limitations on point sources. This list was amended by EPA in 2006, to include selenium and toxicity for San Jose Creek Reach 1 and copper for San Gabriel River Estuary.

San Gabriel River, San Jose Creek, and their tributaries are on the 303(d) List. The following pollutants/ stressors, from unknown, point and non-point sources:

[45] All further statutory references are to title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations unless otherwise indicated.

San Gabriel River Reach 1 (Estuary to Firestone) -- Hydrologic unit 405.1501
Coliform bacteria (nonpoint/point) and pH (unknown).

San Gabriel River Reach 2 (Firestone to Whittier Narrows Dam) -- Hydrologic unit 405.1501
Coliform bacteria and lead (nonpoint/point).

San Gabriel River Estuary -- Hydrologic unit 405.16
Copper (unknown)

San Jose Creek Reach 1 (San Gabriel River Confluence to Temple St.) -- Hydrologic unit 405.31
Ammonia, Coliform Bacteria (nonpoint/point), Selenium and Toxicity (unknown)

E. Other Plans, Polices and Regulations

1. **Sources of Drinking Water Policy**. On May 19, 1988, the State Water Board adopted Resolution No. 88-63, *Sources of Drinking Water (SODW) Policy*, which established a policy that all surface and ground waters, with limited exemptions, are suitable or potentially suitable for municipal and domestic supply. To be consistent with State Water Board's SODW policy, on March 27, 1989, the Regional Water Board adopted Resolution No. 89-03, *Incorporation of Sources of Drinking Water Policy into the Water Quality Control Plans (Basin Plans) – Santa Clara River Basin (4A)/ Los Angeles River Basin (4B).*

   Consistent with Regional Water Board Resolution No. 89-03 and State Water Board Resolution No. 88-63, in 1994 the Regional Water Board conditionally designated all inland surface waters in Table 2-1 of the 1994 Basin Plan as existing, intermittent, or potential for Municipal and Domestic Supply (MUN). However, the conditional designation in the 1994 Basin Plan included the following implementation provision: "no new effluent limitations will be placed in Waste Discharge Requirements as a result of these [potential MUN designations made pursuant to the SODW policy and the Regional Water Board's enabling resolution] until the Regional Water Board adopts [a special Basin Plan Amendment that incorporates a detailed review of the waters in the Region that should be exempted from the potential MUN designations arising from SODW policy and the Regional Water Board's enabling resolution]." On February 15, 2002, the USEPA clarified its partial approval (May 26, 2000) of the 1994 Basin Plan amendments and acknowledged that the conditional designations do not currently have a legal effect, do not reflect new water quality standards subject to USEPA review, and do not support new effluent limitations based on the conditional designations stemming from the SODW Policy until a subsequent review by the Regional Water Board finalizes the designations for these waters. This permit is designed to be consistent with the existing Basin Plan.

TENTATIVE

2. **Secondary Treatment Regulations**. Section 133 of 40 CFR establishes the minimum levels of effluent quality to be achieved by secondary treatment. These limitations, established by USEPA, are incorporated into this Order, except where more stringent limitations are required by other applicable plans, policies, or regulations or to prevent backsliding.

3. **Storm Water**. CWA section 402(p), as amended by the Water Quality Act of 1987, requires NPDES permits for storm water discharges. Pursuant to this requirement, in 1990, USEPA promulgated 40 CFR, Section 122.26 that established requirements for storm water discharges under an NPDES program. To facilitate compliance with federal regulations, on November 1991, the State Water Board issued a statewide general permit, *General NPDES Permit No. CAS000001 and Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges of Storm Water Associated with Industrial Activities.* This permit was amended in September 1992 and reissued on April 17, 1997 in State Water Board Order No. 97-03-DWQ to regulate storm water discharges associated with industrial activity.

   General NPDES permit No. CAS000001 is applicable to storm water discharges from the San Jose Creek WRP's premises. On June 4, 1992, CSDLAC filed a Notice of Intent to comply with the requirements of the general permit. CSDLAC developed and currently implements a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), to comply with the State Water Board's (Order No. 97-03-DWQ).

4. **Sanitary Sewer Overflows.** The Clean Water Act prohibits the discharge of pollutants from point sources to surface waters of the United States unless authorized under an NPDES permit. (33 U.S.C. §§1311, 1342). The State Water Board adopted Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) for Sanitary Sewer Systems, Water Quality Order No. 2006-0003 on May 2, 2006, to provide a consistent, statewide regulatory framework to address Sanitary Sewer Overflows (SSOs). The WDR requires public agencies that own or operate sanitary sewer systems to develop and implement sewer system management plans and report all SSOs to the State Water Board's online SSO database.

   The requirements contained in this Order in Sections VI.C.3.b, VI.C.4, and VI.C.6. are intended to be consistent with the requirements in the SSO WDR. The Regional Water Board recognizes that there are areas of overlapping interest between the NPDES permit conditions and the SSO WDR requirements. The requirements of the SSO WDR are considered the minimum thresholds (see Finding 11 of WQ Order NO. 2006-0003). The Regional Water Board will accept the documentation prepared by the Permittee under the SSO WDR for compliance purposes, as satisfying the requirements in Sections VI.C.3.b, VI.C.4, and VI.C.6, provided for any more specific or stringent provisions enumerated in this Order, have also been addressed.

TENTATIVE

5. **Watershed Management -** This Regional Board has been implementing a Watershed Management Approach (WMA) to address water quality protection in the Los Angeles Region following the USEPA guidance in *Watershed Protection: A Project Focus* (EPA841-R-95-003, August 1995). The objective of the WMA is to provide a more comprehensive and integrated strategy resulting in water resource protection, enhancement, and restoration while balancing economic and environmental impacts within a hydrologically-defined drainage basin or watershed. The WMA emphasizes cooperative relationships between regulatory agencies, the regulated community, environmental groups, and other stakeholders in the watershed to achieve the greatest environmental improvements with the resources available. The accompanying Order fosters the implementation of this approach by protecting beneficial uses in the watershed and requiring the Discharger to participate with the *Los Angeles and San Gabriel River Watershed Council*, and other stakeholders, in the development and implementation of a watershed-wide monitoring program. The Monitoring and Reporting Program (Attachment E) requires the Discharger to participate in the implementation of the Watershed-wide Monitoring Program for the San Gabriel River, which was approved by the Regional Water Board on September 25, 2006.

   The *Los Angeles & San Gabriel Rivers Watershed Council* is a nonprofit organization which is tracking activities throughout the Los Angeles and San Gabriel River watersheds. Its goal is to help facilitate a process to preserve, restore, and enhance all aspects of both watersheds.

6. **Relevant Total Maximum Daily Loads -** Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act requires states to identify water bodies that do not meet water quality standards and then to establish TMDLs for each waterbody for each pollutant of concern. TMDLs identify the maximum amount of pollutants that can be discharged to waterbodies without causing violations of water quality standards.

   San Gabriel River and Tributaries Metals TMDL - On March 26, 2007, EPA established the San Gabriel River watershed metals TMDLs. This Order includes effluent limitations for metals established by EPA TMDLs. These effluent limitations are consistent with the concentration-based Waste Load Allocations (WLA) established for the POTWs and other point sources in these TMDLs. In this permit, Regional Water Board staff translate WLAs into effluent limits by applying the CTR/SIP procedures or other applicable engineering practices authorized under federal regulations. The copper, lead, selenium, zinc waste load allocations for San Gabriel River and its tributaries may be modified based on the results of new studies if the EPA approves a revised TMDL and Implementation Plan for Metals in the San Gabriel River.

IV. RATIONALE FOR EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND DISCHARGE SPECIFICATIONS

The CWA requires point source dischargers to control the amount of conventional, non-conventional, and toxic pollutants that are discharged into the waters of the United States. The control of pollutants discharged is established through effluent limitations and other

requirements in NPDES permits. There are two principal bases for effluent limitations in the Code of Federal Regulations: section 122.44(a) requires that permits include applicable technology-based limitations and standards; and section 122.44(d) requires that permits include water quality-based effluent limitations to attain and maintain applicable numeric and narrative water quality criteria to protect the beneficial uses of the receiving water.

TENTATIVE

A. Discharge Prohibitions

Effluent and receiving water limitations in this Board Order are based on the Federal Clean Water Act, Basin Plan, State Water Board's plans and policies, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency guidance and regulations, and best practicable waste treatment technology. This order authorizes the discharge of tertiary-treated wastewater from Discharge Point 001 through Discharge Point 003 only. It does not authorize any other types of discharges.

B. Technology-Based Effluent Limitations

1. Scope and Authority

Technology-based effluent limits require a minimum level of treatment for industrial/municipal point sources based on currently available treatment technologies while allowing the discharger to use any available control techniques to meet the effluent limits. The 1972 CWA required POTWs to meet performance requirements based on available wastewater treatment technology. Section 301 of the CWA established a required performance level--referred to as "secondary treatment" --that all POTWs were required to meet by July 1, 1977. More specifically, Section 301(b)(1)(B) of the CWA required that EPA develop secondary treatment standards for POTWs as defined in Section 304(d)(1). Based on this statutory requirement, EPA developed national secondary treatment regulations which are specified in 40 CFR 133. These technology- based regulations apply to all POTWs and identify the minimum level of effluent quality to be attained by secondary treatment in terms of five-day biochemical oxygen demand, total suspended solids, and pH.

2. Applicable Technology-Based Effluent Limitations

This facility is subject to the technology-based regulations for the minimum level of effluent quality attainable by secondary treatment in terms of $BOD_5 20^oC$, TSS, and pH. However, all technology-based effluent limitations from the previous Order No. R4-2004-0097 are based on tertiary-treated wastewater treatment standards. These effluent limitations have been carried over from the previous Order to avoid backsliding. Further, mass-based effluent limitations are based on a design flow rate of 100 MGD. The following Table summarizes the technology-based effluent limitations applicable to the Plant:

Summary of Technology-based Effluent Limitations

Discharge Point Nos. 001, 001A, 001B, 002, and 003

Table 5. Summary of Technology-based Effluent Limitations

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations				
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Instantaneous Minimum	Instantaneous Maximum
$BOD_5 20^oC$	mg/L	20	30	45	--	--
	lbs/day[46]	16,730	25,100	37,650	--	--
	lbs/day[47]	10,460	15,690	23,530	--	--
	lbs/day[48]	6,270	9,410	14,120	--	--
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	mg/L	15	40	45	--	--
	lbs/day[~~40~~46]	12,550	33,460	37,640	--	--
	lbs/day[~~41~~47]	7,840	20,910	23,530	--	--
	lbs/day[~~42~~48]	4,710	12,550	14,120	--	--
pH	standard units	--	--	--	6.5	8.5
Removal Efficiency for BOD and TSS	%	85	--	--	--	--

TENTATIVE

However, this Plant is also subject to technology-based effluent limitations contained in similar NPDES permits, for similar plants/facilities, based on the treatment level achievable by tertiary-treated wastewater treatment systems. These effluent limitations are consistent with the State Water Board precedential decision, State Water Board Order No. WQ 2004-0010 for the City of Woodland.

C. Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations (WQBELs)

1. Scope and Authority

[46] The mass emission rates are based on the combined plant design flow rate of 100 mgd, and are calculated as follows: Flow (MGD) x Concentration (mg/L) x 8.34 (conversion factor) = lbs/day. During wet-weather storm events in which the flow exceeds the design capacity, the mass discharge rate limitations shall not apply, and concentration limitations will provide the only applicable effluent limitations.

[47] For the San Jose Creek East WRP, the mass emission rates are based the plant design flow rate of 62.5 mgd. During wet-weather storm events in which the flow exceeds the design capacity, the mass discharge rate limitations shall not apply, and concentration limitations will provide the only applicable effluent limitations.

[48] For the San Jose Creek West WRP, the mass emission rates are based the plant design flow rate of 37.5 mgd. During wet-weather storm events in which the flow exceeds the design capacity, the mass discharge rate limitations shall not apply, and concentration limitations will provide the only applicable effluent limitations.

Section 301(b) of the CWA and section 122.44(d) require that permits include limitations more stringent than applicable federal technology-based requirements where necessary to achieve applicable water quality standards. This Order contains requirements, expressed as a technology equivalence requirement, more stringent than secondary treatment requirements that are necessary to meet applicable water quality standards. The rationale for these requirements, which consist of tertiary treatment or equivalent requirements or other provisions, is discussed starting from Section IV.C.2.

Section 122.44(d)(1)(i) mandates that permits include effluent limitations for all pollutants that are or may be discharged at levels that have the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of a water quality standard, including numeric and narrative objectives within a standard. Where reasonable potential has been established for a pollutant, but there is no numeric criterion or objective for the pollutant, water quality-based effluent limitations (WQBELs) must be established using: (1) USEPA criteria guidance under CWA section 304(a), supplemented where necessary by other relevant information; (2) an indicator parameter for the pollutant of concern; or (3) a calculated numeric water quality criterion, such as a proposed state criterion or policy interpreting the state's narrative criterion, supplemented with other relevant information, as provided in section 122.44(d)(1)(vi).

The process for determining reasonable potential and calculating WQBELs when necessary is intended to protect the designated uses of the receiving water as specified in the Basin Plan, and achieve applicable water quality objectives and criteria that are contained in other state plans and policies, or any applicable water quality criteria contained in the CTR and NTR.

2. Applicable Beneficial Uses and Water Quality Criteria and Objectives

a. The Basin Plan establishes the beneficial uses for surface water bodies in the Los Angeles region. The beneficial uses of the San Gabriel River and San Jose Creek affected by the discharge have been described previously in this Fact Sheet.

b. The Basin Plan also specifies narrative and numeric water quality objectives applicable to surface water as shown in the following discussions.

i. **Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) and Suspended Solids**

Biochemical oxygen demand (BOD) is a measure of the quantity of the organic matter in the water and, therefore, the water's potential for becoming depleted in dissolved oxygen. As organic degradation takes place, bacteria and other decomposers use the oxygen in the water for respiration. Unless there is a steady resupply of oxygen to the system, the water will quickly become depleted of oxygen. Adequate dissolved

oxygen levels are required to support aquatic life. Depressions of dissolved oxygen can lead to anaerobic conditions resulting in odors, or, in extreme cases, in fish kills.

40 CFR Part 133 describes the minimum level of effluent quality attainable by secondary treatment, for BOD and suspended solids, as:

- The 30-day average shall not exceed 30 mg/L, and
- The 7-day average shall not exceed 45 mg/L.

San Jose Creek WRP provides tertiary treatment, as such, the BOD and suspended solids limits in the permit are more stringent than secondary treatment requirements and are based on Best Professional Judgment (BPJ). The Plant achieves solids removal that are better than secondary-treated wastewater by adding a polymer (Alum) to enhance the precipitation of solids, and by filtering the effluent.

The monthly average, the 7-day average, and the daily maximum limits cannot be removed because none of the antibacksliding exceptions apply. Those limits were all included in the previous permit (Order R4-2004-0097) and the San Jose Creek WRP has been able to meet all three limits (monthly average, the 7-day average, and the daily maximum), for both BOD and suspended solids.

In addition to having mass-based and concentration-based effluent limitations for BOD and suspended solids, the San Jose Creek WRP also has a percent removal requirement for these two constituents. In accordance with 40 CFR sections 133.102(a)(3) and 133.102(b)(3), the 30-day average percent removal shall not be less than 85 percent. Percent removal is defined as a percentage expression of the removal efficiency across a treatment plant for a given pollutant parameter, as determined from the 30-day average values of the raw wastewater influent pollutant concentrations to the facility and the 30-day average values of the effluent pollutant concentrations for a given time period.

ii. **pH**

The hydrogen ion activity of water (pH) is measured on a logarithmic scale, ranging from 0 to 14. While the pH of "pure" water at 25°C is 7.0, the pH of natural waters is usually slightly basic due to the solubility of carbon dioxide from the atmosphere. Minor changes from natural conditions can harm aquatic life. In accordance with 40 CFR section 133.102(c), the effluent values for pH shall be maintained within the limits of 6.0 to 9.0 unless the POTW demonstrates that: (1) Inorganic chemicals are not added to the waste stream as part of the treatment process; and (2) contributions

from industrial sources do not cause the pH of the effluent to be less than 6.0 or greater than 9.0. The effluent limitation for pH in this permit requiring that the wastes discharged shall at all times be within the range of 6.5 to 8.5 is taken from the Basin Plan (page 3-15) which reads "the pH of inland surface waters shall not be depressed below 6.5 or raised above 8.5 as a result of waste discharge."

iii. **Settleable solids**

Excessive deposition of sediments can destroy spawning habitat, blanket benthic (bottom dwelling) organisms, and abrade the gills of larval fish. The limits for settleable solids are based on the Basin Plan (page 3-16) narrative, "Waters shall not contain suspended or settleable material in concentrations that cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses." The numeric limits are empirically based on results obtained from the settleable solids 1-hour test, using an Imhoff cone.

It is impracticable to use a 7-day average limitation, because short-term spikes of settleable solid levels that would be permissible under a 7-day average scheme would not be adequately protective of all beneficial uses. The monthly average and the daily maximum limits cannot be removed because none of the antibacksliding exceptions apply. The monthly average and daily maximum limits were both included in the previous permit (Order R4-2004-0097) and the San Jose Creek WRP has been able to meet both limits.

iv. **Oil and grease**

Oil and grease are not readily soluble in water and form a film on the water surface. Oily films can coat birds and aquatic organisms, impacting respiration and thermal regulation, and causing death. Oil and grease can also cause nuisance conditions (odors and taste), are aesthetically unpleasant, and can restrict a wide variety of beneficial uses. The limits for oil and grease are based on the Basin Plan (page 3-11) narrative, "Waters shall not contain oils, greases, waxes, or other materials in concentrations that result in a visible film or coating on the surface of the water or on objects in the water, that cause nuisance, or that otherwise adversely affect beneficial uses."

The numeric limits are empirically based on concentrations at which an oily sheen becomes visible in water. It is impracticable to use a 7-day average limitation, because spikes that occur under a 7-day average scheme could cause a visible oil sheen. A 7-day average scheme would not be sufficiently protective of beneficial uses. The monthly average and the daily maximum limits cannot be removed because none of the antibacksliding exceptions apply. Both limits were included

TENTATIVE

in the previous permit (Order R4-2004-0097) and the San Jose Creek WRP has been able to meet both limits.

v. **Residual Chlorine**

Disinfection of wastewaters with chlorine produces a chlorine residual. Chlorine and its reaction products are toxic to aquatic life. The limit for residual chlorine is based on the Basin Plan (page 3-9) narrative, "Chlorine residual shall not be present in surface water discharges at concentrations that exceed 0.1 mg/L and shall not persist in receiving waters at any concentration that causes impairment of beneficial uses."

It is impracticable to use a 7-day average or a 30-day average limitation, because it is not as protective as of beneficial uses as a daily maximum limitation is. Chlorine is very toxic to aquatic life and short term exposures of chlorine may cause fish kills.

vi. **Fluoride**

The existing permit effluent limitation of 1.6 mg/l for fluoride was developed based on the Basin Plan chemical constituent incorporation of Title 22, Drinking Water Standards. Fluoride is not a priority pollutant. The discharge from the San Jose Creek WRP does not exhibit reasonable potential to exceed the USEPA Quality Criteria for Water 1976 (EPA 440/9-76-023) limit of 2,000 µg/L. Therefore, the accompanying Order will not contain a limit for fluoride.

vii. **Total Dissolved Solids, Chloride, Sulfate, and Boron**

The limits for total dissolved solids, sulfate, and boron are based on Basin Plan Table 3-8 (page 3-13), for the San Gabriel River watershed (between Ramona Boulevard and Firestone Boulevard). TDS = 750 mg/L; Sulfate = 300 mg/L; and Boron = 1.0 mg/L. The Chloride limit is no longer 150 mg/L, but 180 mg/L, which resulted from Regional Board Resolution No. 97-02, Amendment to the Water Quality Control Plan to incorporate a Policy for Addressing Levels of Chloride in Discharges of Wastewaters. Resolution 97-02 was adopted by Regional Board on January 27, 1997; approved by SWRCB (Resolution 97-94); and, approved by OAL on January 8, 1998; and served to revise the chloride water quality objective in the San Gabriel River and other surface waters. It is practicable to express these limits as monthly averages, since they are not expected to cause acute effects on beneficial uses.
Limits based upon the Basin Plan Objectives have been included in this Order because, based upon Best Professional Judgment, these constituents are always present in potable water which is the supply source of the wastewater entering the Treatment Plant. They may be

TENTATIVE

present in concentrations which meet California drinking water standards but exceed the Basin Plan Objectives. Therefore, limitations are warranted to protect the beneficial uses of the receiving water.

viii. **Iron**

The discharge from the San Jose Creek WRP does not exhibit reasonable potential to exceed the USEPA Quality Criteria for Water 1976 (EPA 440/9-76-023) limit of 300 µg/L. Therefore, the accompanying Order will not contain a limit for iron.

ix. **Methylene Blue Activated Substances (MBAS)**

The existing permit effluent limitation of 0.5 mg/l for MBAS was developed based on the Basin Plan incorporation of Title 22, Drinking Water Standards, by reference, to protect the surface water MUN beneficial use. Given the nature of the facility which accepts domestic wastewater into the sewer system and treatment plant, and the characteristics of the wastes discharged, the discharge has reasonable potential to exceed both the numeric MBAS water quality objective (WQO) and the narrative WQO for the prohibition of floating material such as foams and scums. Therefore an effluent limitation is required.

x. **Total Inorganic Nitrogen (NO_2 + NO_3 as N)**

Total inorganic nitrogen is the sum of Nitrate-nitrogen and Nitrite-nitrogen. High nitrate levels in drinking water can cause health problems in humans. Infants are particularly sensitive and can develop methemoglobinemia (blue-baby syndrome). Nitrogen is also considered a nutrient. Excessive amounts of nutrients can lead to other water quality impairments.

- **Algae.** Excessive growth of algae and/or other aquatic plants can degrade water quality. Algal blooms sometimes occur naturally, but they are often the result of excess nutrients (i.e., nitrogen, phosphorus) from waste discharges or nonpoint sources. These algal blooms can lead to problems with tastes, odors, color, and increased turbidity and can depress the dissolved oxygen content of the water, leading to fish kills. Floating algal scum and algal mats are also an aesthetically unpleasant nuisance.

  The WQO for biostimulatory substances are based on Basin Plan (page 3-8) narrative, "Waters shall not contain biostimulatory substances in concentrations that promote aquatic growth to the extent that such growth causes nuisance or adversely affects beneficial uses," and other relevant information to arrive at a mass based-limit intended to be

TENTATIVE

protective of the beneficial uses, pursuant to 40 CFR section 122.44(d). Total inorganic nitrogen will be the indicator parameter intended to control algae, pursuant to 40 CFR section 122.44(d)(1)(vi)(C).

- **Concentration-based limit.** The effluent limit for total inorganic nitrogen (NO_2–N + NO_3–N) of 8 mg/L is based on Basin Plan Table 3-8 (page 3-13), for the San Gabriel River Watershed between Ramona Boulevard and Firestone Boulevard.

- **Mass-based limit.** The mass emission rates are based on the plant design flow rate of 62.5 and 37.5 mgd for East and West Plant, respectively.

xi. **Nitrite as Nitrogen**

A final nitrite limitation of 1 mg/L has been added to the Order based upon best professional judgment, and Basin Plan water quality objective for nitrite nitrogen, because in the process of reducing ammonia concentrations by a process such as nitrification-denitrification, the ammonia and organic nitrogen are oxidized to nitrite before final conversion to nitrate. Therefore there is reasonable potential for nitrite to be present in the discharge if the oxidation process is not complete.

$2NH_4^+$ (ammonia) + $3O_2$ → $4H^+$ + $2NO_2^-$ (nitrite) + H_2O (water)

2NO2- (nitrite) + O2 → 2N O3- (nitrate)

xii. **Total ammonia**

Ammonia is a pollutant routinely found in the wastewater effluent of Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTWs), in landfill-leachate, as well as in run-off from agricultural fields where commercial fertilizers and animal manure are applied. Ammonia exists in two forms – un-ionized ammonia (NH_3) and the ammonium ion (NH_4^+). They are both toxic, but the neutral, un-ionized ammonia species (NH_3) is much more toxic, because it is able to diffuse across the epithelial membranes of aquatic organisms much more readily than the charged ammonium ion. The form of ammonia is primarily a function of pH, but it is also affected by temperature and other factors. Additional impacts can also occur as the oxidation of ammonia lowers the dissolved oxygen content of the water, further stressing aquatic organisms. Oxidation of ammonia to nitrate may lead to groundwater impacts in areas of recharge. There is groundwater recharge in these reaches. Ammonia also combines with chlorine (often both are present in POTW treated effluent discharges) to form

TENTATIVE

chloramines – persistent toxic compounds that extend the effects of ammonia and chlorine downstream.

- **San Gabriel River Ammonia**

  The 1994 Basin Plan contained water quality objectives for ammonia to protect aquatic life, in Tables 3-1 through Tables 3-4. However, those ammonia objectives were revised on April 25, 2002, by the Regional Water Board, with the adoption of Resolution No. 2002-011, *Amendment to the Water Quality Control Plan for the Los Angeles Region to Update the Ammonia Objectives for Inland Surface Waters (including enclosed bays, estuaries and wetlands) with Beneficial Use designations for protection of Aquatic Life*. Resolution No. 2002-011 was approved by the State Water Board, OAL, and USEPA on April 30, 2003, June 5, 2003, and June 19, 2003, respectively, and is now in effect.

  On December 1, 2005, the Regional Water Board adopted Resolution No. 2005-014, An Amendment to the *Water Quality Control Plant for the Los Angeles Region to Revise Early Life Stage Implementation Provision of the Freshwater Ammonia Objectives for Inland Surface Waters (including enclosed bays, estuaries and wetlands) for Protection of Aquatic Life.* This amendment contains ammonia objectives to protect Early Life Stages (ELS) of fish in inland surface water supporting aquatic life. This resolution was approved by the USEPA on April 5, 2007. This amendment revised the implementation provision included as part of the freshwater ammonia objectives relative to the protection of ELS of fish in inland surface waters.

  On June 7, 2007, the Regional Water Board adopted Resolution No. 2007-005, *Amendments to the Water Quality Control Plan-Los Angeles Region-To Incorporate Site-Specific Objectives for Select Inland Surface Waters in the San Gabriel River, Los Angeles River and Santa Clara River Watersheds.* This amendment to the Basin Plan incorporates site-specific 30-day average objectives for ammonia along with corresponding site-specific early life stage implementation provisions for select waterbody reaches and tributaries in the Santa Clara, Los Angeles, and San Gabriel River watersheds. The State Water Board and OAL approved this Basin Plan amendment on January 15, 2008 and May 12, 2008, respectively. This SSO is awaiting final approval from the USEPA. It is expected that the USEPA approval will occur prior to the May 7, 2009 Board hearing date. Therefore, separate ammonia effluent limitations, incorporating the 30-day average SSO in the ammonia

TENTATIVE

translation procedures, have been included in the effluent limitations table, along with footnotes explaining the effective dates.

- **Applicable Ammonia Objectives**

  San Jose Creek WRP discharges into San Gabriel River Watershed, which is governed by the Basin Plan amendment with respect to Inland Surface Water Ammonia Objectives.

  The Regional Water Board has adopted NPDES permits recently using an approach for calculating both the end-of-pipe limitations for ammonia, as well as receiving water limitations that address site-specific characteristics of effluent, as well as the receiving water. In some cases, the limitations derived in this manner may be more stringent than associated waste load allocations for ammonia specified in the TMDLs. Nonetheless, the limitations are protective of beneficial uses and are consistent with the provisions in the TMDL for permit writers deriving permit limitations.

  The procedures for calculating the ammonia nitrogen effluent limitation based on Basin Plan amendment is discussed below:

  (1). **One-Hour Average Objectives without Ammonia Site-Specific Objective (SSO)**

  The Facility's immediate receiving waterbody has no "COLD" or "MIGR" beneficial use designation. Although the downstream most portion of the San Gabriel River Estuary has an "MIGR" beneficial use designation, according to the USEPA approval letter dated June 19, 2003, of the 2002 Ammonia Basin Plan Amendment, EPA discussed it clearly that the acute criteria are dependent on pH and whether sensitive coldwater fish are present. Although the Estuary has an MIGR, it has no COLD beneficial use designation. There are no coldwater fish present in the receiving water. Therefore, the receiving water will be designated as "Waters not Designated Cold or MIGR." The one-hour average objective is pH dependent and fish species salmonids present but not temperature.

  For waters not designated COLD or MIGR, the one-hour average concentration of total ammonia as nitrogen (in mg N/L) shall not exceed the values in Table 3-1 (amended on

TENTATIVE

April 25, 2002) of the Basin Plan or as described in the equation below:

$$\text{One-hour Average Concentration} = \frac{0.411}{1+10^{7.204-pH}} + \frac{58.4}{1+10^{pH-7.204}}$$

The 90th percentile of effluent pH is 7.2 for East Plant and 7.3 for West Plant. Use of the 90th percentile pH to set effluent limitations is appropriate because of the shorter time scale of the one-hour average. It is conservative, because it is overprotective 90% of the time. Additionally, there is little variability in the effluent pH data. Using the pH values of 7.2 and 7.3 in the formula above, the resulting One-hour Average Objective is equal to 29.5 mg/L for the East Plant and 26.2 mg/L for the West Plant.

(2). **30-Day Average Objectives (CCC) without Ammonia Site-Specific Objective (SSO)**

Early life stage of fish is presumptively present and must be protected at all times of the year unless the water body is listed in Table 3-X of the Basin Plan (in Resolution No. 2005-014) or unless a site-specific study is conducted, which justifies applying the ELS absent condition or a seasonal ELS present condition. Since San Jose Creek WRP discharges treated wastewater to the San Gabriel River Reach 1 through Discharge Serial No. 1, this waterbody will be designated "ELS Absent" condition. For freshwaters subject to the "Early Life Stage Absent" condition, the thirty-day average concentration of total ammonia as nitrogen (in mg N/L) shall not exceed the values in Table 3-3 of the Basin Plan or as described in the equation below:

$$CCC = \left(\frac{0.0577}{1+10^{7.688-pH}} + \frac{2.487}{1+10^{pH-7.688}} \right) * 1.45 * 10^{0.028*(25-MAX(T,7))}$$

Where T = temperature expressed in ºC.

TENTATIVE

The 30-day average objective[49] is dependent on pH, temperature, and the presence or absence of early life stages of fish. The 50th percentile of effluent pH and temperature is 7.1 pH and 26.1°C for the East Plant and 7.1 pH and 26.7°C for the West Plant. Use of the 50th percentile pH and temperature is appropriate to set the 30-day average objective, because the 30-day average represents more long-term conditions. Additionally, there is little variability in the effluent pH data, and the 30-day objective is primarily dependent upon pH. Using the Discharger's monitoring data in the formula above, the resulting 30-Day Average Objective is equal to 2.7 mg/L for the East Plant and 2.6 mg/L for the West Plant.

(3). **4-Day Average Objective**

From the Basin Plan Amendment, the 4-Day Average Objective is equal to 2.5 times the 30-Day Average Objective.

(4). **30-Day Average Objective (CCC) with Ammonia Site Specific Objective (SSO)**

On June 7, 2007, the Regional Water Board adopted Resolution No. 2007-005, *Amendments to the Water Quality Control Plan-Los Angeles Region-To Incorporate Site-Specific Objectives for Select Inland Surface Waters in the San Gabriel River, Los Angeles River and Santa Clara River Watersheds.* This amendment to the Basin Plan will incorporate site-specific 30-day average objectives for ammonia along with corresponding site-specific early life stage implementation provisions for select waterbody reaches and tributaries in the Santa Clara, Los Angeles, and San Gabriel River watersheds. Once the amendment is approved by EPA, the ammonia limits, incorporating the 30-day average SSO in the ammonia translation procedures, will go into effect. The application of the SSO is not considered backsliding under Exception (2) of

[49] This is the current Basin Plan definition of the 30-day average objective, according to the Ammonia Basin Plan Amendment, Resolution No. 2002-011, *Amendment to the Water Quality Control Plan for the Los Angeles Region to Update the Ammonia Objectives for Inland Surface Waters (including enclosed bays, estuaries and wetlands) with Beneficial Use designations for protection of "Aquatic Life*," adopted by the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board on April 25, 2002. It was amended by Resolution No. 2005-014, adopted by the Regional Water Board on December 1, 2005 and was approved by the USEPA on April 5, 2007. This new Resolution implements ELS Provision as described under "implementation", subparagraph 3. In this Resolution, the Discharger's receiving waterbody is designated as ELS present.

Section 402(o)(2) of the Clean Water Act 40 CFR 122.44. Three ammonia SSOs are applicable to the San Jose Creek WRP.

For San Gabriel River Reach 1 (Discharge Point 001):

ELS Absent (year round)

$$CCC = \left(\frac{0.0676}{1+10^{7.688-pH}} + \frac{2.912}{1+10^{pH-7.688}}\right) * 0.854 * 3.34 * 10^{0.028*(25-MAX(T,7))}$$

For San Gabriel River Reach 2 (Discharge Point 003):

ELS Present (from April 1 – September 30)

$$CCC = \left(\frac{0.0676}{1+10^{7.688-pH}} + \frac{2.912}{1+10^{pH-7.688}}\right) * 0.89 * MIN(2.85, 2.37 * 10^{0.028*(25-T)})$$

ELS Absent (from October 1 – March 31)

$$CCC = \left(\frac{0.0676}{1+10^{7.688-pH}} + \frac{2.912}{1+10^{pH-7.688}}\right) * 0.89 * 2.37 * 10^{0.028*(25-MAX(T,7))}$$

For San Jose Creek (Discharge Point 002):

ELS Present (from April 1 – September 30)

$$CCC = \left(\frac{0.0676}{1+10^{7.688-pH}} + \frac{2.912}{1+10^{pH-7.688}}\right) * 0.92 * MIN(2.85, 2.02 * 10^{0.028*(25-T)})$$

ELS Absent (from October 1 – March 31)

$$CCC = \left(\frac{0.0676}{1+10^{7.688-pH}} + \frac{2.912}{1+10^{pH-7.688}}\right) * 0.92 * 2.02 * 10^{0.028*(25-MAX(T,7))}$$

Where T = temperature expressed in ºC.

(5). **Translation of Ammonia Nitrogen Objectives into Effluent Limitations without Ammonia SSO**

In order to translate the water quality objectives for ammonia as described in the preceding discussions into effluent limitations, the Implementation Provisions of the 2002 Basin Plan Amendment, Section 5 – Translation of Objectives into Effluent Limits, was followed and was

TENTATIVE

discussed below. This method is similar to the method contained in "Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standard for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California (2000). The method is also consistent with that outlined in the US EPA "Technical Support Document for Water Quality-based Toxics Control (1991).

For San Jose Creek (Discharge Point 002):

Step 1 – Identify applicable water quality criteria.

Effluent pH and temperature are used to calculate effluent ammonia limits. This is appropriate when using the translation procedure, because the translation procedure uses variability in ammonia effluent concentrations to set the limits from the objectives. Additionally, conditions in the effluent may be significantly different than conditions in the receiving water. Use of effluent data to set effluent ammonia limits will ensure that ammonia water quality objectives are met in the effluent at all times, even in the case where effluent conditions are less favorable than receiving water conditions. Additional receiving water monitoring and compliance determinations will be required in addition to the effluent limits, to ensure that ammonia water quality objectives are met in the receiving water at all times.

From the Discharger's effluent, the following data are summarized below:

pH = 7.2 at 90th percentile
pH = 7.1 at 50th percentile
Temperature = 26.1°C at 50th percentile

The receiving water is classified as Waters Not Designated COLD and/or MIGR.

When pH is equal to 7.2;

One-hour Average Objective (formula specified on Page F-~~43~~44) = 29.53 mg/L

When pH = 7.1 and temperature = 26.1°C;

30-day Average Objective (formula specified on Page F-~~43~~44) = 2.68 mg/L

TENTATIVE

From Basin Plan amendment;

4-day Average Objective = 2.5 times the 30-day average objective = 2.5 X 2.68 = 6.71 mg/L
Ammonia Water Quality Objectives (WQO) Summary:

One-hour Average = 29.53 mg/L
Four-day Average = 6.71 mg/L
30-day Average = 2.68 mg/L

Step 2 – For each water quality objective, calculate the effluent concentration allowance (ECA) using the steady-state mass balance model. Since mixing has not been allowed by the Regional Water Board, this equation applies:

ECA = WQO

Step 3 – Determine the Long-Term Average discharge condition (LTA) by multiplying each ECA with a factor (multiplier) that adjust for variability.
ECA multiplier when CV = 0.3276

One-hour Average = 0.500775689
Four-day Average = 0.694065871
30-day Average = 0.871803846

Using the LTA equations:

$LTA_{1\text{-hour/99}} = ECA_{1\text{-hour}}$ x ECA $multiplier_{1\text{-hour99}}$ = 29.53 mg/L x 0.5008 = 14.79 mg/L
$LTA_{4\text{-day/99}} = ECA_{4\text{-day}}$ x ECA $multiplier_{4\text{-day99}}$ = 6.71 mg/L x 0.6941 = 4.66 mg/L
$LTA_{30\text{-day/99}} = ECA_{30\text{-day}}$ x ECA $multiplier_{30\text{-day99}}$ = 2.68 mg/L x 0.8718 = 2.34 mg/L

Step 4 – Select the (most limiting) of the LTAs derived in Step 3 (LTA_{min})

LTA_{min} = 2.34 mg/L

Step 5 – Calculate water quality based effluent limitation MDEL and AMEL by multiplying LTA_{min} as selected in Step 4 with a factor (multiplier).

Monthly sampling frequency (n) is 30 times per month or less, and the minimum LTA is the $LTA_{30\text{-day/99}}$, therefore n = 30, CV = 0.3276.

TENTATIVE

MDEL multiplier = 1.996902052
AMEL multiplier = 1.101311642

MDEL = LTA_{min} x MDEL $multiplier_{99}$ = 2.34 mg/L x 1.9969 = 4.67 mg/L
AMEL = LTA_{min} x AMEL $multiplier_{95}$ = 2.34 mg/L x 1.0888 = 2.55 mg/L

Table 6A. Translated Ammonia Effluent Limitations at 002

Constituent	**MDEL** (mg/L)	**AMEL** (mg/L)
Ammonia Nitrogen	4.7	2.6

For San Gabriel River Reach 2 (Discharge Point 003):

Step 1 – Identify applicable water quality criteria.

Effluent pH and temperature are used to calculate effluent ammonia limits. This is appropriate when using the translation procedure, because the translation procedure uses variability in ammonia effluent concentrations to set the limits from the objectives. Additionally, conditions in the effluent may be significantly different than conditions in the receiving water. Use of effluent data to set effluent ammonia limits will ensure that ammonia water quality objectives are met in the effluent at all times, even in the case where effluent conditions are less favorable than receiving water conditions. Additional receiving water monitoring and compliance determinations will be required in addition to the effluent limits, to ensure that ammonia water quality objectives are met in the receiving water at all times.

From the Discharger's effluent, the following data are summarized below:

pH = 7.3 at 90th percentile
pH = 7.1 at 50th percentile
Temperature = 26.7°C at 50th percentile

The receiving water is classified as Waters Not Designated COLD and/or MIGR.

When pH is equal to 7.3;

One-hour Average Objective (formula specified on Page F-~~43~~44) = 26.21 mg/L

TENTATIVE

When pH = 7.1 and temperature = 26.7°C;

30-day Average Objective (formula specified on Page F-4344) = 2.59 mg/L

From Basin Plan amendment;

4-day Average Objective = 2.5 times the 30-day average objective = 2.5 X 2.59 = 6.48 mg/L

Ammonia Water Quality Objectives (WQO) Summary:

One-hour Average = 26.21 mg/L
Four-day Average = 6.48 mg/L
30-day Average = 2.59 mg/L

Step 2 – For each water quality objective, calculate the effluent concentration allowance (ECA) using the steady-state mass balance model. Since mixing has not been allowed by the Regional Water Board, this equation applies:

ECA = WQO

Step 3 – Determine the Long-Term Average discharge condition (LTA) by multiplying each ECA with a factor (multiplier) that adjust for variability.
ECA multiplier when CV = 0.3594

One-hour Average = 0.472357422
Four-day Average = 0.671121678
30-day Average = 0.8604281

Using the LTA equations:

$LTA_{1\text{-hour}/99} = ECA_{1\text{-hour}}$ x ECA $multiplier_{1\text{-hour}99}$ = 26.21 mg/L x 0.4724 = 12.38 mg/L
$LTA_{4\text{-day}/99} = ECA_{4\text{-day}}$ x ECA $multiplier_{4\text{-day}99}$ = 6.48 mg/L x 0.6711 = 4.35 mg/L
$LTA_{30\text{-day}/99} = ECA_{30\text{-day}}$ x ECA $multiplier_{30\text{-day}99}$ = 2.59 mg/L x 0.8604 = 2.23 mg/L

Step 4 – Select the (most limiting) of the LTAs derived in Step 3 (LTA_{min})

LTA_{min} = 2.23 mg/L

TENTATIVE

Step 5 – Calculate water quality based effluent limitation MDEL and AMEL by multiplying LTA_{min} as selected in Step 4 with a factor (multiplier).

Monthly sampling frequency (n) is 30 times per month or less, and the minimum LTA is the $LTA_{30\text{-}day/99}$, therefore n = 30, CV = 0.3594.

MDEL multiplier = 2.11704094
AMEL multiplier = 1.111471008

MDEL = LTA_{min} x MDEL $multiplier_{99}$ = 2.23 mg/L x 2.1170 = 4.72 mg/L
AMEL = LTA_{min} x AMEL $multiplier_{95}$ = 2.23 mg/L x 1.1115 = 2.48 mg/L

Table 6B. Translated Ammonia Effluent Limitations at 003

Constituent	**MDEL** (mg/L)	**AMEL** (mg/L)
Ammonia Nitrogen	4.7	2.5

(6). **Translation of Ammonia Nitrogen Objectives into Effluent Limitations by Applying the Ammonia SSO**

In order to translate the water quality objectives for ammonia as described in the preceding discussions into effluent limitations, the Implementation Provisions of the 2002 Basin Plan Amendment, Section 5 – Translation of Objectives into Effluent Limits, was followed and was discussed below. This method is similar to the method contained in "Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standard for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California (2000). The method is also consistent with that outlined in the US EPA "Technical Support Document for Water Quality-based Toxics Control (1991).

For San Gabriel River Reach 1 (Discharge Point 001):

Step 1 – Identify applicable water quality criteria.

Effluent pH and temperature are used to calculate effluent ammonia limits. This is appropriate when using the translation procedure, because the translation procedure uses variability in ammonia effluent concentrations to set the limits from the objectives. Additionally, conditions in the effluent may be significantly different than conditions in the receiving water. Use of effluent data to set effluent

TENTATIVE

ammonia limits will ensure that ammonia water quality objectives are met in the effluent at all times, even in the case where effluent conditions are less favorable than receiving water conditions. Additional receiving water monitoring and compliance determinations will be required in addition to the effluent limits, to ensure that ammonia water quality objectives are met in the receiving water at all times.

From the Discharger's effluent **(ELS Absent year round)**, the following data are summarized below:

pH = 7.3 at 90th percentile
pH = 7.1 at 50th percentile
Temperature = 26.1 °C at 50th percentile

The receiving water is classified as Waters Not Designated COLD and/or MIGR.

When pH is equal to 7.3;

The receiving water is classified as Waters Designated ELS Absent (year round).

One-hour Average Objective (formula specified on Page F-~~45~~44) = 26.21 mg/L

When pH = 7.1 and temperature = 26.11 °C;

30-day Average Objective (formula specified on Page F-~~45~~46) = 6.18 mg/L

From Basin Plan amendment;

4-day Average Objective = 2.5 times the 30-day average objective = 2.5 X 6.18 = ~~24.73~~15.46 mg/L

Ammonia Water Quality Objectives (WQO) Summary:

One-hour Average = 26.21 mg/L
Four-day Average = ~~24.73~~15.46 mg/L
30-day Average = 6.18 mg/L

Step 2 – For each water quality objective, calculate the effluent concentration allowance (ECA) using the steady-state mass balance model. Since mixing has not been allowed by the Regional Water Board, this equation applies:

ECA = WQO

Step 3 – Determine the Long-Term Average discharge condition (LTA) by multiplying each ECA with a factor (multiplier) that adjust for variability.

ECA multiplier when CV = 0.3527

One-hour Average = 0.478132673
Four-day Average = 0.675865086
30-day Average = 0.862806742

Using the LTA equations:

$LTA_{1\text{-hour}/99} = ECA_{1\text{-hour}}$ x ECA $multiplier_{1\text{-hour}99}$ = 26.21 mg/L x 0.4781 = 12.53 mg/L
$LTA_{4\text{-day}/99} = ECA_{4\text{-day}}$ x ECA $multiplier_{4\text{-day}99}$ = 24.73 mg/L x 0.6759 = 16.72 mg/L
$LTA_{30\text{-day}/99} = ECA_{30\text{-day}}$ x ECA $multiplier_{30\text{-day}99}$ = 6.18 mg/L x 0.8628 = 5.33 mg/L

Step 4 – Select the (most limiting) of the LTAs derived in Step 3 (LTA_{min})

LTA_{min} = 5.33 mg/L

Step 5 – Calculate water quality based effluent limitation MDEL and AMEL by multiplying LTA_{min} as selected in Step 4 with a factor (multiplier).

Monthly sampling frequency (n) is 30 times per month or less, and the minimum LTA is the $LTA_{30\text{-day}/99}$, therefore n = 30, CV = 0.3527.

MDEL multiplier = 2.091469706
AMEL multiplier = 1.109328829

MDEL = LTA_{min} x MDEL $multiplier_{99}$ = 5.33 mg/L x 2.0915 = 11.14 mg/L
AMEL = LTA_{min} x AMEL $multiplier_{95}$ = 5.33 mg/L x 1.1093 = 5.91 mg/L

Table 6C. Translated Ammonia Effluent Limitations (Year Round) at 001

Constituent	**MDEL** (mg/L)	**AMEL** (mg/L)
Ammonia Nitrogen	11	5.9

TENTATIVE

For San Jose Creek (Discharge Point 002):

Step 1 – Identify applicable water quality criteria.

Effluent pH and temperature are used to calculate effluent ammonia limits. This is appropriate when using the translation procedure, because the translation procedure uses variability in ammonia effluent concentrations to set the limits from the objectives. Additionally, conditions in the effluent may be significantly different than conditions in the receiving water. Use of effluent data to set effluent ammonia limits will ensure that ammonia water quality objectives are met in the effluent at all times, even in the case where effluent conditions are less favorable than receiving water conditions. Additional receiving water monitoring and compliance determinations will be required in addition to the effluent limits, to ensure that ammonia water quality objectives are met in the receiving water at all times.

From the Discharger's effluent **(ELS Present between April 1 to September 30)**, the following data are summarized below:

pH = 7.2 at 90th percentile
pH = 7.1 at 50th percentile
Temperature = 27.8°C at 50th percentile

The receiving water is classified as Waters Not Designated COLD and/or MIGR.

When pH is equal to 7.2;

The receiving water is classified as Waters Designated ELS Present.

One-hour Average Objective (formula specified on Page F-~~45~~44) = 29.54 mg/L

When pH = 7.1 and temperature = 27.81°C;

30-day Average Objective (formula specified on Page F-~~45~~46) = 3.62 mg/L

From Basin Plan amendment;

TENTATIVE

4-day Average Objective = 2.5 times the 30-day average objective = 2.5 X 3.62 = 9.04 mg/L

Ammonia Water Quality Objectives (WQO) Summary:

One-hour Average = 29.54 mg/L
Four-day Average = 9.04 mg/L
30-day Average = 3.62 mg/L

Step 2 – For each water quality objective, calculate the effluent concentration allowance (ECA) using the steady-state mass balance model. Since mixing has not been allowed by the Regional Water Board, this equation applies:

ECA = WQO

Step 3 – Determine the Long-Term Average discharge condition (LTA) by multiplying each ECA with a factor (multiplier) that adjust for variability.

ECA multiplier when CV = 0.1926

One-hour Average = 0.653245794
Four-day Average = 0.80339055
30-day Average = 0.922039021

Using the LTA equations:

$LTA_{1\text{-hour}/99} = ECA_{1\text{-hour}}$ x ECA $multiplier_{1\text{-hour}99}$ = 29.54 mg/L x 0.6532 = 19.30 mg/L
$LTA_{4\text{-day}/99} = ECA_{4\text{-day}}$ x ECA $multiplier_{4\text{-day}99}$ = 9.04 mg/L x 0.8034 = 7.26 mg/L
$LTA_{30\text{-day}/99} = ECA_{30\text{-day}}$ x ECA $multiplier_{30\text{-day}99}$ = 3.62 mg/L x 0.9220 = 3.34 mg/L

Step 4 – Select the (most limiting) of the LTAs derived in Step 3 (LTA_{min})

LTA_{min} = 3.34 mg/L

Step 5 – Calculate water quality based effluent limitation MDEL and AMEL by multiplying LTA_{min} as selected in Step 4 with a factor (multiplier).

Monthly sampling frequency (n) is 30 times per month or less, and the minimum LTA is the $LTA_{30\text{-day}/99}$, therefore n = 30, CV = 0.1926.

TENTATIVE

MDEL multiplier = 1.530817356
AMEL multiplier = 1.054664914

MDEL = LTA_{min} x MDEL $multiplier_{99}$ = 3.34 mg/L x 1.5308 = 5.11 mg/L
AMEL = LTA_{min} x AMEL $multiplier_{95}$ = 3.34 mg/L x 1.0547 = 3.52 mg/L

Table 6D. Translated Ammonia Effluent Limitations (April 1 – September 30) at 002

Constituent	**MDEL** (mg/L)	**AMEL** (mg/L)
Ammonia Nitrogen	5.1	3.5

From the Discharger's effluent **(ELS Absent between October 1 to March 31)**, the following data are summarized below:

pH = 7.2 at 90th percentile
pH = 7.1 at 50th percentile
Temperature = 23.9°C at 50th percentile

The receiving water is classified as Waters Not Designated COLD and/or MIGR.

When pH is equal to 7.2;

The receiving water is classified as Waters Designated ELS Absent.

One-hour Average Objective (formula specified on Page F-~~45~~44) = 29.54 mg/L

When pH = 7.1 and temperature = 23.89 °C;

30-day Average Objective (formula specified on Page F-~~45~~46) = 4.65 mg/L

From Basin Plan amendment;

4-day Average Objective = 2.5 times the 30-day average objective = 2.5 X 4.65 = 11.62 mg/L

Ammonia Water Quality Objectives (WQO) Summary:

One-hour Average = 29.54 mg/L
Four-day Average = 11.62 mg/L

TENTATIVE

30-day Average = 4.65 mg/L

Step 2 – For each water quality objective, calculate the effluent concentration allowance (ECA) using the steady-state mass balance model. Since mixing has not been allowed by the Regional Water Board, this equation applies:

ECA = WQO

Step 3 – Determine the Long-Term Average discharge condition (LTA) by multiplying each ECA with a factor (multiplier) that adjust for variability.

ECA multiplier when CV = 0.3666

One-hour Average = 0.466313058
Four-day Average = 0.666111072
30-day Average = 0.857899805

Using the LTA equations:

$LTA_{1\text{-hour/99}} = ECA_{1\text{-hour}}$ x ECA multiplier$_{1\text{-hour99}}$ = 29.54 mg/L x 0.4663 = 13.77 mg/L
$LTA_{4\text{-day/99}} = ECA_{4\text{-day}}$ x ECA multiplier$_{4\text{-day99}}$ = 11.62 mg/L x 0.6661 = 7.74 mg/L
$LTA_{30\text{-day/99}} = ECA_{30\text{-day}}$ x ECA multiplier$_{30\text{-day99}}$ = 4.65 mg/L x 0.8579 = 3.99 mg/L

Step 4 – Select the (most limiting) of the LTAs derived in Step 3 (LTA_{min})

LTA_{min} = 3.99 mg/L

Step 5 – Calculate water quality based effluent limitation MDEL and AMEL by multiplying LTA_{min} as selected in Step 4 with a factor (multiplier).

Monthly sampling frequency (n) is 30 times per month or less, and the minimum LTA is the $LTA_{30\text{-day/99}}$, therefore n = 30, CV = 0. 3666.

MDEL multiplier = 2.14448209
AMEL multiplier = 1.113758468

MDEL = LTA_{min} x MDEL multiplier$_{99}$ = 3.99 mg/L x 2.1445 = 8.56 mg/L

TENTATIVE

AMEL = LTA_{min} x AMEL multiplier$_{95}$ = 3.99 mg/L x 1.1138 = 4.44 mg/L

Table 6E. Translated Ammonia Effluent Limitations (October 1 – March 31) at 002

Constituent	**MDEL** (mg/L)	**AMEL** (mg/L)
Ammonia Nitrogen	8.6	4.4

For San Gabriel River Reach 2 (Discharge Point 003):

Step 1 – Identify applicable water quality criteria.

Effluent pH and temperature are used to calculate effluent ammonia limits. This is appropriate when using the translation procedure, because the translation procedure uses variability in ammonia effluent concentrations to set the limits from the objectives. Additionally, conditions in the effluent may be significantly different than conditions in the receiving water. Use of effluent data to set effluent ammonia limits will ensure that ammonia water quality objectives are met in the effluent at all times, even in the case where effluent conditions are less favorable than receiving water conditions. Additional receiving water monitoring and compliance determinations will be required in addition to the effluent limits, to ensure that ammonia water quality objectives are met in the receiving water at all times.

From the Discharger's effluent, the following data **(ELS Present between April 1 to September 30)** are summarized below:

pH = 7.4 at 90th percentile
pH = 7.1 at 50th percentile
Temperature = 27.8°C at 50th percentile

The receiving water is classified as Waters Not Designated COLD and/or MIGR.

When pH is equal to 7.4;

One-hour Average Objective (formula specified on Page F-~~45~~44) = 22.97 mg/L

When pH = 7.1 and temperature = 27.8°C;

TENTATIVE

30-day Average Objective (formula specified on Page F-~~45~~46) = 4.11 mg/L

From Basin Plan amendment;

4-day Average Objective = 2.5 times the 30-day average objective = 2.5 X 4.11 = 10.26 mg/L

Ammonia Water Quality Objectives (WQO) Summary:

One-hour Average = 22.97 mg/L
Four-day Average = 10.26 mg/L
30-day Average = 4.11 mg/L

Step 2 – For each water quality objective, calculate the effluent concentration allowance (ECA) using the steady-state mass balance model. Since mixing has not been allowed by the Regional Water Board, this equation applies:

ECA = WQO

Step 3 – Determine the Long-Term Average discharge condition (LTA) by multiplying each ECA with a factor (multiplier) that adjust for variability.
ECA multiplier when CV = 0.4467

One-hour Average = 0.40606952
Four-day Average = 0.613300845
30-day Average = 0.83020292

Using the LTA equations:

$LTA_{1\text{-hour}/99} = ECA_{1\text{-hour}}$ x ECA $multiplier_{1\text{-hour}99}$ = 22.97 mg/L x 0.4061 = 9.33 mg/L
$LTA_{4\text{-day}/99} = ECA_{4\text{-day}}$ x ECA $multiplier_{4\text{-day}99}$ = 10.26 mg/L x 0.6133 = 6.29 mg/L
$LTA_{30\text{-day}/99} = ECA_{30\text{-day}}$ x ECA $multiplier_{30\text{-day}99}$ = 4.11 mg/L x 0.8302 = 3.41 mg/L

Step 4 – Select the (most limiting) of the LTAs derived in Step 3 (LTA_{min})

LTA_{min} = 3.41 mg/L

Step 5 – Calculate water quality based effluent limitation MDEL and AMEL by multiplying LTA_{min} as selected in Step 4 with a factor (multiplier).

TENTATIVE

Monthly sampling frequency (n) is 30 times per month or less, and the minimum LTA is the $LTA_{30\text{-day}/99}$, therefore n = 30, CV = 0.4467.

MDEL multiplier = 2.462632506
AMEL multiplier = 1.139549496

$MDEL = LTA_{min} \times MDEL\ multiplier_{99}$ = 3.41 mg/L x 2.4626 = 8.40 mg/L
$AMEL = LTA_{min} \times AMEL\ multiplier_{95}$ = 3.41 mg/L x 1.1395 = 3.89 mg/L

Table 6F. Translated Ammonia Effluent Limitations (April 1 – September 30) at 003

Constituent	**MDEL** (mg/L)	**AMEL** (mg/L)
Ammonia Nitrogen	8.4	3.9

From the Discharger's effluent, the following data **(ELS Absent between October 1 to March 31)** are summarized below:

pH = 7.3 at 90th percentile
pH = 7.1 at 50th percentile
Temperature = 24.4°C at 50th percentile

The receiving water is classified as Waters Not Designated COLD and/or MIGR.

When pH is equal to 7.3;

One-hour Average Objective (formula specified on Page F-~~45~~44) = 26.21 mg/L

When pH = 7.1 and temperature = 24.4°C;

30-day Average Objective (formula specified on Page F-~~45~~46) = 5.09 mg/L

From Basin Plan amendment;

4-day Average Objective = 2.5 times the 30-day average objective = 2.5 X 5.09 = 12.73 mg/L

Ammonia Water Quality Objectives (WQO) Summary:

TENTATIVE

One-hour Average = 26.21 mg/L
Four-day Average = 12.73 mg/L
30-day Average = 5.09 mg/L

Step 2 – For each water quality objective, calculate the effluent concentration allowance (ECA) using the steady-state mass balance model. Since mixing has not been allowed by the Regional Water Board, this equation applies:

ECA = WQO

Step 3 – Determine the Long-Term Average discharge condition (LTA) by multiplying each ECA with a factor (multiplier) that adjust for variability.
ECA multiplier when CV = 0.2778

One-hour Average = 0.55043506
Four-day Average = 0.731982986
30-day Average = 0.889925487

Using the LTA equations:

$LTA_{1\text{-hour}/99} = ECA_{1\text{-hour}}$ x ECA $\text{multiplier}_{1\text{-hour}99}$ = 26.21 mg/L x 0.5504 = 14.43 mg/L
$LTA_{4\text{-day}/99} = ECA_{4\text{-day}}$ x ECA $\text{multiplier}_{4\text{-day}99}$ = 12.73 mg/L x 0.7320 = 9.32 mg/L
$LTA_{30\text{-day}/99} = ECA_{30\text{-day}}$ x ECA $\text{multiplier}_{30\text{-day}99}$ = 5.09 mg/L x 0.8899 = 4.53 mg/L

Step 4 – Select the (most limiting) of the LTAs derived in Step 3 (LTA_{min})

LTA_{min} = 4.53 mg/L

Step 5 – Calculate water quality based effluent limitation MDEL and AMEL by multiplying LTA_{min} as selected in Step 4 with a factor (multiplier).

Monthly sampling frequency (n) is 30 times per month or less, and the minimum LTA is the $LTA_{30\text{-day}/99}$, therefore n = 30, CV = 0.2778.

MDEL multiplier = 1.816744741
AMEL multiplier = 1.085562676

MDEL = LTA_{min} x $\text{MDEL multiplier}_{99}$ = 4.53 mg/L x 1.8167 = 8.23 mg/L

TENTATIVE

AMEL = LTA_{min} x AMEL multiplier$_{95}$ = 4.53 mg/L x 1.0856 = 4.92 mg/L

Table 6G. Translated Ammonia Effluent Limitations (October 1 – March 31) at 003

Constituent	**MDEL** (mg/L)	**AMEL** (mg/L)
Ammonia Nitrogen	8.2	4.9

6). **Receiving Water Ammonia Limitation**

To ensure that downstream receiving waters are protected at all times, the Discharger will be required to establish monitoring locations at RSW-002, RSW-004, RSW-005, RSW-006, and RSW-007, as described in the MRP, within 100 feet from the discharge outfall. The purpose of the monitoring location will be to ensure that ammonia water quality objectives are met in the receiving water, even immediately downstream of the discharge when there has been little time for uptake or volatilization of ammonia in the receiving water. Concurrent sampling of ammonia, pH, and temperature will be required at this monitoring location. The Discharger will be required to compare ammonia results to Basin Plan ammonia water quality objectives, based on the real-time pH and temperature data collected at the time of ammonia sampling.

This permit includes final effluent ammonia effluent limitations based on effluent pH and temperature. Conditions in the effluent may be significantly different than the receiving water conditions. The Basin Plan's water quality objective for ammonia shall be met at the receiving water at all times. In this permit, the Discharger has to meet the ammonia water quality objectives within the first 100 feet downstream of the discharge outfall. In order to determine the variability and changing conditions in the receiving water, additional receiving water monitoring and compliance determinations will be required in addition to the effluent limits, to ensure that ammonia water quality objectives are met in the receiving water at all times.

This permit requires the Discharger to submit an approvable workplan to determine the pH and temperature fluctuations in the first 100 feet downstream of the discharge outfall. This workplan shall be submitted to this Regional Water Board for approval by the Executive Officer within 60 days from the date of adoption of this permit.

TENTATIVE

The Discharger has the option to conduct studies leading to the Regional Water Board's consideration of a Site-Specific Objective for ammonia.

xiii. **Coliform**

Total and fecal coliform bacteria are used to indicate the likelihood of pathogenic bacteria in surface waters. Given the nature of the facility, a wastewater treatment plant, pathogens are likely to be present in the effluent in cases where the disinfection process is not operating adequately. As such, the permit contains the following filtration and disinfection technology-based effluent limitations for coliform:

- the 7-day median number of total coliform bacteria at some point in the disinfected effluent must not exceed an MPN or CFU of 2.2 per 100 milliliters;

- the number of total coliform bacteria must not exceed an MPN or CFU of 23 per 100 milliliters in more than one sample within any 30-day period; and,

- no sample shall exceed an MPN of CFU of 240 total coliform bacteria per 100 milliliters in more than one sample in any 30 day period.

These limits for coliform must be met at the point of the treatment train immediately following disinfection. Coliform is 303(d) listed in the San Gabriel River. The disinfection and filtration processes reduce the likelihood of having pathogens in the discharger's effluent. Most of the time the coliform analyses results are reported as less than 1 MPN/100 mL. It is not likely that the 303(d) listing of coliform is due to the discharge of treated effluent from the Discharger. Therefore, the technology-based effluent limitation is also protective of water quality.

xiv. **Turbidity**

Turbidity is an expression of the optical property that causes light to be scattered in water due to particulate matter such as clay, silt, organic matter, and microscopic organisms. Turbidity can result in a variety of water quality impairments. The effluent limitation for turbidity which reads, "For the protection of the water contact recreation beneficial use, the wastes discharged to water courses shall have received adequate treatment, so that the turbidity of the wastewater does not exceed: (a) a daily average of 2 Nephelometric turbidity units (NTU); (b) 5 NTU more than 5 percent of the time (72 minutes) during any 24 hour period; and

TENTATIVE

(c) 10 NTU at any time" is based on the Basin Plan (page 3-17) and Section 60301.320 of Title 22, Chapter 3, "Filtered Wastewater" of the California Code of Regulations.

xv. **Radioactivity**

Radioactive substances are generally present in natural waters in extremely low concentrations. Mining or industrial activities increase the amount of radioactive substances in waters to levels that are harmful to aquatic life, wildlife, or humans. The existing effluent limitation for radioactivity which reads, "Radioactivity of the wastes discharged shall not exceed the limits specified in Title 22, Chapter 15, Article 5, Section 64443, of the California Code of Regulations, or subsequent revisions," is based on the Basin Plan incorporation of Title 22, *Drinking Water Standards,* by reference, to protect the surface water MUN beneficial use. However, the Regional Water Board has new information about the appropriate designated uses for the water body, and based on the current designated uses, a limit for Radioactivity is unnecessary and inappropriate unless discharge is to a reach used for groundwater recharge, where Title 22-based limits apply. Therefore, the accompanying Order will contain a limit for radioactivity to protect the GWR beneficial use.

c. **CTR and SIP**

The California Toxic Rule (CTR) and State Implementation Policy (SIP) specify numeric objectives for toxic substances and the procedures whereby these objectives are to be implemented. The procedures include those used to conduct reasonable potential analysis to determine the need for effluent limitations for priority and non-priority pollutants.

3. Determining the Need for WQBELs

The Regional Water Board developed WQBELs for copper, lead, and zinc that have available wasteload allocations under a Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) established by EPA on March 26, 2007. The effluent limitations for these pollutants were established regardless of whether or not there is reasonable potential for the pollutants to be present in the discharge at levels that would cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards. The Regional Water Board developed water quality-based effluent limitations for these pollutants pursuant to section 122.44(d)(1)(vii), which does not require or contemplate a reasonable potential analysis. Similarly, the SIP at Section 1.3 recognizes that reasonable potential analysis is not appropriate if a TMDL has been developed.

In accordance with Section 1.3 of the SIP, the Regional Water Board conducted a reasonable potential analysis for each priority pollutant with an applicable

criterion or objective to determine if a WQBEL is required in the permit. The Regional Water Board analyzed effluent data to determine if a pollutant in a discharge has a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an excursion above a state water quality standard. For all parameters that demonstrate reasonable potential, numeric WQBELs are required. The RPA considers water quality criteria from the CTR and NTR, and when applicable, water quality objectives specified in the Basin Plan. To conduct the RPA, the Regional Water Board staff identified the maximum effluent concentration (MEC) and maximum background concentration in the receiving water for each constituent, based on data provided by the Discharger. The monitoring data cover the period from October 2003, when the Discharger is required to be in compliance with nitrogen limits, to June 2006. However, the cyanide effluent data only cover the period from January 2006 to January 2007 because the Discharger considers cyanide effluent data prior to January 2006 to be questionable.

Section 1.3 of the SIP provides the procedures for determining reasonable potential to exceed applicable water quality criteria and objectives. The SIP specifies three triggers to complete a RPA:

Trigger 1 – If the MEC is greater than or equal to the CTR water quality criteria or applicable objective (C), a limitation is needed.

Trigger 2 – If background water quality (B) > C and the pollutant is detected in the effluent, a limitation is needed.

Trigger 3 – If other related information such as CWA 303(d) listing for a pollutant, discharge type, compliance history, then best professional judgment is used to determine that a limit is needed.

Sufficient effluent and ambient data are needed to conduct a complete RPA. If data are not sufficient, the Discharger will be required to gather the appropriate data for the Regional Water Board to conduct the RPA. Upon review of the data, and if the Regional Water Board determines that WQBELs are needed to protect the beneficial uses, the permit will be reopened for appropriate modification.

The RPA was performed for the priority pollutants regulated in the CTR for which data are available. Based on the RPA, pollutant that demonstrates reasonable potential is copper at the East Plant, because TMDL was adopted for copper. Lead shows reasonable potential at the East Plant. Selenium at the East and West Plants also shows reasonable potential because receiving water concentration B is greater than the criteria and detected at the effluent. The following Table summarizes results from RPA.

Table 7A. Summary of Reasonable Potential Analysis at 002

CTR No.	Constituent	Applicable Water Quality Criteria (C) µg/L	Max Effluent Conc. (MEC) µg/L	Maximum Detected Receiving Water Conc.(B) µg/L	RPA Result - Need Limitation ?	Reason
1	Antimony	4300	0.8	0.6	No	C>B, C>MEC
2	Arsenic	150	2.6	2.74	No	C>B, C>MEC
3	Beryllium	Narrative	E 0.3	E 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
4	Cadmium	3.5	0.83	0.63	No	C>B, C>MEC
5a	Chromium III	354.6	0.68	Total Chromium	No	C>B, C>MEC
5b	Chromium VI	11	E 7.2	E 1.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
6	Copper	17	4.9	7.38	Yes	TMDL
7	Lead	7.4	14.0	3.08	Yes	MEC>C
8	Mercury	0.051	0.04	0.03	No	C>B, C>MEC
9	Nickel	91	13	3.51	No	C>B, C>MEC
10	Selenium	5	1.2	5.9	Yes	B>C
11	Silver	12.6	0.41	0.05	No	C>B, C>MEC
12	Thallium	6.3	E 0.09	0.14	No	C>B, C>MEC
13	Zinc	159	97	38.2	No	No
14	Cyanide	5.2	E 3.7	3	No	C>B, C>MEC
15	Asbestos	no data available	N/A	no data available	No	N/A
16	2,3,7,8-TCDD (Dioxin)	ND	<0.0063	<0.0063	No	N/A
17	Acrolein	780	< 2	< 2	No	C>B, C>MEC
18	Acrylonitrile	0.66	< 2	< 2	No	C>B, C>MEC
19	Benzene	71	< 0.5	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
20	Bromoform	360	1	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
21	Carbon Tetrachloride	4.4	1.1	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
22	Chlorobenzene	21,000	< 0.5	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
23	Dibromochloromethane	34	8	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
24	Chloroethane	No criteria	< 0.5	< 0.5	No	No criteria
25	2-chloroethyl vinyl ether	No criteria	< 1	< 1	No	No criteria

TENTATIVE

CTR No.	Constituent	Applicable Water Quality Criteria (C) µg/L	Max Effluent Conc. (MEC) µg/L	Maximum Detected Receiving Water Conc.(B) µg/L	RPA Result - Need Limitation ?	Reason
26	Chloroform	No criteria	27	E 0.2	No	No criteria
27	Dichlorobromomethane	46	21	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
28	1,1-dichloroethane	No criteria	< 0.5	< 0.5	No	No criteria
29	1,2-dichloroethane	99	< 0.5	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
30	1,1-dichloroethylene	3.2	< 1	< 1	No	C>B, C>MEC
31	1,2-dichloropropane	39	< 0.5	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
32	1,3-dichloropropylene	1,700	< 0.5	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
33	Ethylbenzene	29,000	< 0.5	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
34	Methyl bromide	4,000	E 0.4	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
35	Methyl chloride	No criteria	E 0.2	< 0.5	No	No criteria
36	Methylene chloride	1,600	11	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
37	1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane	11	< 0.5	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
38	Tetrachloroethylene	8.85	1	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
39	Toluene	200,000	E 0.2	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
40	Trans 1,2-Dichloroethylene	140,000	< 0.5	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
41	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	No criteria	< 0.5	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
42	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	42	< 0.5	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
43	Trichloroethylene	81	< 0.5	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
44	Vinyl Chloride	525	< 0.5	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
45	2-chlorophenol	400	< 5	< 5	No	C>B, C>MEC
46	2,4-dichlorophenol	790	< 5	< 5	No	C>B, C>MEC
47	2,4-dimethylphenol	2,300	< 2	< 2	No	C>B, C>MEC
48	4,6-dinitro-o-cresol(aka 2-methyl-4,6-Dinitrophenol)	765	< 2	< 2	No	C>B, C>MEC
49	2,4-dinitrophenol	14,000	< 2	< 2	No	C>B, C>MEC
50	2-nitrophenol	No criteria	< 0.5	< 0.5	No	No criteria
51	4-nitrophenol	No criteria	< 10	< 10	No	No criteria
52	3-Methyl-4-Chlorophenol (aka P-	No criteria	< 1	< 1	No	No criteria

TENTATIVE

CTR No.	Constituent	Applicable Water Quality Criteria (C) µg/L	Max Effluent Conc. (MEC) µg/L	Maximum Detected Receiving Water Conc.(B) µg/L	RPA Result - Need Limitation ?	Reason
	chloro-m-cresol)					
53	Pentachlorophenol	8.2	< 5	< 5	No	C>B, C>MEC
54	Phenol	4,600,000	< 1	E 0.84	No	C>B, C>MEC
55	2,4,6-trichlorophenol	6.5	E 1.2	< 10	No	C>MEC, All ND on B
56	Acenaphthene	2,700	< 1	< 1	No	C>B, C>MEC
57	Acenaphthylene	No criteria	< 10	< 10	No	No criteria
58	Anthracene	110,000	< 10	< 10	No	C>B, C>MEC
59	Benzidine	0.00054	< 5	< 5	No	All ND
60	Benzo(a)Anthracene	0.049	< 5	< 5	No	All ND
61	Benzo(a)Pyrene	0.049	E 0.003	< 0.02	No	C>B, C>MEC
62	Benzo(b)Fluoranthene	0.049	E 0.004	E 0.01	No	C>B, C>MEC
63	Benzo(ghi)Perylene	No criteria	< 5	< 5	No	No criteria
64	Benzo(k)Fluoranthene	0.049	E 0.004	< 0.02	No	C>B, C>MEC
65	Bis(2-Chloroethoxy) methane	No criteria	< 5	< 5	No	No criteria
66	Bis(2-Chloroethyl)Ether	1.4	< 1	< 1	No	C>B, C>MEC
67	Bis(2-Chloroisopropyl) Ether	170,000	< 2	< 2	No	C>B, C>MEC
68	Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)Phthalate	5.9	< 2	E 0.31	No	C>B, C>MEC
69	4-Bromophenyl Phenyl Ether	No criteria	< 5	< 5	No	All ND
70	Butylbenzyl Phthalate	5,200	< 10	< 10	No	C>B, C>MEC
71	2-Chloronaphthalene	4,300	< 10	< 2	No	C>B, C>MEC
72	4-Chlorophenyl Phenyl Ether	No criteria	< 5	< 5	No	No criteria
73	Chrysene	0.049	< 10	E 0.01	No	All ND
74	Dibenzo(a,h) Anthracene	0.049	< 10	< 10	No	All ND
75	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	17,000	< 2	< 10	No	C>B, C>MEC

TENTATIVE

CTR No.	Constituent	Applicable Water Quality Criteria (C) µg/L	Max Effluent Conc. (MEC) µg/L	Maximum Detected Receiving Water Conc.(B) µg/L	RPA Result - Need Limitation ?	Reason
76	1,3-Dichlorobenzene	2,600	< 1	< 5	No	C>B, C>MEC
77	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	2,600	E 0.4	< 10	No	C>B, C>MEC
78	3-3'-Dichlorobenzidine	0.077	< 5	< 10	No	All ND
79	Diethyl Phthalate	120,000	E 0.4	< 2	No	C>B, C>MEC
80	Dimethyl Phthalate	2,900,000	< 2	< 1	No	C>B, C>MEC
81	Di-n-Butyl Phthalate	12,000	< 10	< 10	No	C>B, C>MEC
82	2-4-Dinitrotoluene	9.1	< 5	< 5	No	C>B, C>MEC
83	2-6-Dinitrotoluene	No criteria	< 5	< 5	No	No criteria
84	Di-n-Octyl Phthalate	No criteria	< 10	< 2	No	No criteria
85	1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	0.54	< 1	< 10	No	All ND
86	Fluoranthene	370	< 1	< 5	No	C>B, C>MEC
87	Fluorene	14,000	< 10	< 10	No	C>B, C>MEC
88	Hexachlorobenzene	50	< 1	< 1	No	C>B, C>MEC
89	Hexachlorobutadiene	50	< 1	< 1	No	C>B, C>MEC
90	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	17,000	< 5	< 5	No	C>B, C>MEC
91	Hexachloroethane	8.9	< 1	< 10	No	All ND
92	Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	0.049	< 10	E 0.013	No	C>B, C>MEC
93	Isophorone	600	< 1	< 1	No	C>B, C>MEC
94	Naphthalene	No criteria	< 1	< 1	No	No criteria
95	Nitrobenzene	1,900	< 1	< 1	No	C>B, C>MEC
96	N-Nitrosodimethylamine	8.1	0.65	0.022	No	C>B, Effluent ND
97	N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine	1.4	< 5	< 5	No	C>B, C>MEC
98	N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	16	< 1	< 1	No	C>B, C>MEC
99	Phenanthrene	No criteria	< 5	< 5	No	No criteria
100	Pyrene	11,000	< 10	< 10	No	C>B, C>MEC
101	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	No criteria	< 5	< 5	No	No criteria
102	Aldrin	0.00014	<0.01	<0.01	No	All ND

TENTATIVE

CTR No.	Constituent	Applicable Water Quality Criteria (C) µg/L	Max Effluent Conc. (MEC) µg/L	Maximum Detected Receiving Water Conc.(B) µg/L	RPA Result - Need Limitation ?	Reason
103	Alpha-BHC	0.013	<0.01	<0.01	No	C>B, C>MEC
104	Beta-BHC	0.046	<0.01	<0.01	No	C>B, C>MEC
105	Gamma-BHC (aka Lindane)	0.063	0.03	E 0.007	No	C>B, C>MEC
106	delta-BHC	No criteria	<0.01	<0.01	No	No criteria
107	Chlordane	0.00059	<0.05	<0.05	No	All ND
108	4,4'-DDT	0.00059	<0.01	<0.01	No	All ND
109	4,4'-DDE	0.00059	<0.01	<0.01	No	All ND
110	4,4'-DDD	0.00084	<0.01	<0.01	No	All ND
111	Dieldrin	0.00014	<0.01	<0.01	No	All ND
112	Alpha-Endosulfan	0.056	<0.01	<0.01	No	C>B, C>MEC
113	Beta-Endosulfan	0.056	<0.01	<0.01	No	C>B, C>MEC
114	Endosulfan Sulfate	240	<0.01	<0.01	No	C>B, C>MEC
115	Endrin	0.036	<0.01	<0.01	No	C>B, C>MEC
116	Endrin Aldehyde	0.81	<0.01	<0.01	No	C>B, C>MEC
117	Heptachlor	0.00021	<0.01	<0.01	No	All ND
118	Heptachlor Epoxide	0.00011	<0.01	<0.01	No	All ND
119	PCB 1016	0.00017	<0.1	< 0.1	No	All ND
120	PCB 1221	0.00017	<0.5	< 0.5	No	All ND
121	PCB 1232	0.00017	<0.3	< 0.3	No	All ND
122	PCB 1242	0.00017	<0.1	< 0.1	No	All ND
123	PCB 1248	0.00017	<0.1	< 0.1	No	All ND
124	PCB 1254	0.00017	<0.05	< 0.05	No	All ND
125	PCB 1260	0.00017	<0.1	< 0.1	No	All ND
126	Toxaphene	0.0002	<0.5	<0.5	No	All ND

TENTATIVE

Table 7B. Summary of Reasonable Potential Analysis at 003

CTR No.	Constituent	Applicable Water Quality Criteria (C) µg/L	Max Effluent Conc. (MEC) µg/L	Maximum Detected Receiving Water Conc.(B) µg/L	RPA Result - Need Limitation ?	Reason
1	Antimony	4300	2.1	0.56	No	C>B, C>MEC
2	Arsenic	150	2.1	4.03	No	C>B, C>MEC
3	Beryllium	Narrative	E 0.03	E 0.031	No	C>B, C>MEC
4	Cadmium	3.5	0.27	E 0.1	No	C>B, C>MEC~~TMDL~~
5a	Chromium III	354.6	1.1	E 1.65	No	C>B, C>MEC
5b	Chromium VI	11	E 7.6	E 2	No	C>B, C>MEC
6	Copper	17	15.0	5.93	Yes	TMDL
7	Lead	7.4	3.9	4.46	No	C>B, C>MEC
8	Mercury	0.051	0.0089	E 0.03	No	C>B, C>MEC
9	Nickel	91	99	2.3	No	C>B, C>MEC
10	Selenium	5	1.25	E 0.84	No	C>B, C>MEC
11	Silver	12.6	E 0.2	E 0.02	No	C>B, C>MEC
12	Thallium	6.3	E 0.09	< 0.25	No	C>B, C>MEC
13	Zinc	159	106	23.6	No	C>B, C>MEC
14	Cyanide	5.2	E 3.1	E 1.6	No	C>B, C>MEC
15	Asbestos	$7x10^{6}$ fibers/L	<0.2	No sample	No	N/A
16	2,3,7,8-TCDD (Dioxin)	$1.4x10^{-08}$	<0.0063	<0.0063	No	N/A
17	Acrolein	780	E 0.31	< 2	No	C>B, C>MEC
18	Acrylonitrile	0.66	< 2	< 2	No	C>B, C>MEC
19	Benzene	71	< 0.5	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
20	Bromoform	360	0.6	E .2	No	C>B, C>MEC
21	Carbon Tetrachloride	4.4	1.3	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
22	Chlorobenzene	21,000	E 0.1	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
23	Dibromochloromethane	34	6.3	E 0.4	No	C>B, C>MEC
24	Chloroethane	No criteria	< 0.5	< 0.5	No	No criteria
25	2-chloroethyl vinyl ether	No criteria	< 1	< 1	No	No criteria
26	Chloroform	No criteria	66	E 0.05		No criteria

TENTATIVE

CTR No.	Constituent	Applicable Water Quality Criteria (C) µg/L	Max Effluent Conc. (MEC) µg/L	Maximum Detected Receiving Water Conc.(B) µg/L	RPA Result - Need Limitation ?	Reason
27	Dichlorobromomethane	46	27	E 0.4		C>B, C>MEC
28	1,1-dichloroethane	No criteria	< 0.5	< 0.5	No	No criteria
29	1,2-dichloroethane	99	< 0.5	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
30	1,1-dichloroethylene	3.2	< 1	< 1	No	C>B, C>MEC
31	1,2-dichloropropane	39	< 0.5	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
32	1,3-dichloropropylene	1,700	< 0.5	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
33	Ethylbenzene	29,000	< 0.5	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
34	Methyl bromide	4,000	E 0.4	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
35	Methyl chloride	No criteria	4	< 0.5	No	No criteria
36	Methylene chloride	1,600	4	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
37	1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane	11	< 0.5	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
38	Tetrachloroethylene	8.85	2	2	No	C>B, C>MEC
39	Toluene	200,000	E 0.2	E 0.1		C>B, C>MEC
40	Trans 1,2-Dichloroethylene	140,000	< 0.5	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
41	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	No criteria	< 0.5	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
42	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	42	< 0.5	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
43	Trichloroethylene	81	< 0.5	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
44	Vinyl Chloride	525	< 0.5	< 0.5	No	C>B, C>MEC
45	2-chlorophenol	400	< 5	< 5	No	C>B, C>MEC
46	2,4-dichlorophenol	790	< 5	< 5	No	C>B, C>MEC
47	2,4-dimethylphenol	2,300	< 2	< 2	No	C>B, C>MEC
48	4,6-dinitro-o-cresol(aka 2-methyl-4,6-Dinitrophenol)	765	< 5	< 5	No	C>B, C>MEC
49	2,4-dinitrophenol	14,000	< 5	< 5	No	C>B, C>MEC
50	2-nitrophenol	No criteria	< 10	< 10	No	No criteria
51	4-nitrophenol	No criteria	< 10	< 10	No	No criteria
52	3-Methyl-4-Chlorophenol (aka P-chloro-m-cresol)	No criteria	< 1	< 1	No	No criteria

TENTATIVE

CTR No.	Constituent	Applicable Water Quality Criteria (C) µg/L	Max Effluent Conc. (MEC) µg/L	Maximum Detected Receiving Water Conc.(B) µg/L	RPA Result - Need Limitation ?	Reason
53	Pentachlorophenol	8.2	< 5	< 5	No	C>B, C>MEC
54	Phenol	4,600,000	< 1	< 1	No	C>B, C>MEC
55	2,4,6-trichlorophenol	6.5	E 1	< 10	No	C>MEC, All ND on B
56	Acenaphthene	2,700	< 1	< 1	No	C>B, C>MEC
57	Acenaphthylene	No criteria	< 10	< 10	No	No criteria
58	Anthracene	110,000	< 10	< 10	No	C>B, C>MEC
59	Benzidine	0.00054	< 5	< 5	No	All ND
60	Benzo(a)Anthracene	0.049	< 5	< 5	No	All ND
61	Benzo(a)Pyrene	0.049	< 0.02	< 0.02	No	C>B, C>MEC
62	Benzo(b)Fluoranthene	0.049	< 0.02	< 0.02	No	C>B, C>MEC
63	Benzo(ghi)Perylene	No criteria	< 5	< 5	No	No criteria
64	Benzo(k)Fluoranthene	0.049	< 0.02	< 0.02	No	C>B, C>MEC
65	Bis(2-Chloroethoxy) methane	No criteria	< 5	< 5	No	No criteria
66	Bis(2-Chloroethyl)Ether	1.4	< 1	< 1	No	C>B, C>MEC
67	Bis(2-Chloroisopropyl) Ether	170,000	< 2	< 2	No	C>B, C>MEC
68	Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)Phthalate	5.9	E 0.37	E 0.33	No	C>B, C>MEC
69	4-Bromophenyl Phenyl Ether	No criteria	< 5	< 5	No	No criteria
70	Butylbenzyl Phthalate	5,200	< 10	< 10	No	C>B, C>MEC
71	2-Chloronaphthalene	4,300	< 10	< 10	No	C>B, C>MEC
72	4-Chlorophenyl Phenyl Ether	No criteria	< 5	< 5	No	No criteria
73	Chrysene	0.049	< 0.02	< 0.02	No	C>B, C>MEC
74	Dibenzo(a,h) Anthracene	0.049	< 0.02	E 0.012	No	C>B, C>MEC
75	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	17,000	< 2	< 2	No	C>B, C>MEC
76	1,3-Dichlorobenzene	2,600	< 1	< 1	No	C>B, C>MEC

TENTATIVE

CTR No.	Constituent	Applicable Water Quality Criteria (C) µg/L	Max Effluent Conc. (MEC) µg/L	Maximum Detected Receiving Water Conc.(B) µg/L	RPA Result - Need Limitation ?	Reason
77	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	2,600	E 0.4	< 10	No	C>B, C>MEC
78	3-3'-Dichlorobenzidine	0.077	< 5	< 5	No	All ND
79	Diethyl Phthalate	120,000	E 0.3	< 2	No	C>B, C>MEC
80	Dimethyl Phthalate	2,900,000	< 2	< 2	No	C>B, C>MEC
81	Di-n-Butyl Phthalate	12,000	< 10	< 10	No	C>B, C>MEC
82	2-4-Dinitrotoluene	9.1	< 5	< 5	No	C>B, C>MEC
83	2-6-Dinitrotoluene	No criteria	< 5	< 5	No	No criteria
84	Di-n-Octyl Phthalate	No criteria	< 10	< 10	No	No criteria
85	1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	0.54	< 1	< 1	No	All ND
86	Fluoranthene	370	< 1	< 1	No	C>B, C>MEC
87	Fluorene	14,000	< 10	< 10	No	C>B, C>MEC
88	Hexachlorobenzene	50	< 1	< 1	No	C>B, C>MEC
89	Hexachlorobutadiene	50	< 1	< 1	No	C>B, C>MEC
90	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	17,000	< 5	< 5	No	C>B, C>MEC
91	Hexachloroethane	8.9	< 1	< 1	No	C>B, C>MEC
92	Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	0.049	< 0.02	< 0.02	No	C>B, C>MEC
93	Isophorone	600	< 1	< 1	No	C>B, C>MEC
94	Naphthalene	No criteria	< 1	< 1	No	No criteria
95	Nitrobenzene	1,900	< 1	< 1	No	C>B, C>MEC
96	N-Nitrosodimethylamine	8.1	2.1	E 0.00053	No	C>B, C>MEC
97	N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine	1.4	< 5	< 5	No	C>B, C>MEC
98	N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	16	< 1	< 1	No	C>B, C>MEC
99	Phenanthrene	No criteria	< 5	< 5	No	No criteria
100	Pyrene	11,000	< 10	< 10	No	C>B, C>MEC
101	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	No criteria	< 5	< 5	No	No criteria
102	Aldrin	0.00014	<0.01	<0.01	No	C>B, C>MEC
103	Alpha-BHC	0.013	<0.01	<0.01	No	C>B, C>MEC

TENTATIVE

CTR No.	Constituent	Applicable Water Quality Criteria (C) µg/L	Max Effluent Conc. (MEC) µg/L	Maximum Detected Receiving Water Conc.(B) µg/L	RPA Result - Need Limitation ?	Reason
104	Beta-BHC	0.046	<0.01	<0.01	No	C>B, C>MEC
105	Gamma-BHC (aka Lindane)	0.063	0.01	0.01	No	C>B, C>MEC
106	delta-BHC	No criteria	<0.01	<0.01	No	No criteria
107	Chlordane	0.00059	<0.05	<0.05	No	All ND
108	4,4'-DDT	0.00059	<0.01	<0.01	No	All ND
109	4,4'-DDE	0.00059	<0.01	<0.01	No	All ND
110	4,4'-DDD	0.00084	<0.01	<0.01	No	All ND
111	Dieldrin	0.00014	<0.01	<0.01	No	All ND
112	Alpha-Endosulfan	0.056	<0.01	<0.01	No	C>B, C>MEC
113	Beta-Endosulfan	0.056	<0.01	<0.01	No	C>B, C>MEC
114	Endosulfan Sulfate	240	<0.01	<0.01	No	C>B, C>MEC
115	Endrin	0.036	<0.01	<0.01	No	C>B, C>MEC
116	Endrin Aldehyde	0.81	<0.01	<0.01	No	C>B, C>MEC
117	Heptachlor	0.00021	<0.01	<0.01	No	All ND
118	Heptachlor Epoxide	0.00011	<0.01	<0.01	No	All ND
119	PCB 1016	0.00017	< 0.1	< 0.1	No	All ND
120	PCB 1221	0.00017	< 0.5	< 0.5	No	All ND
121	PCB 1232	0.00017	< 0.3	< 0.3	No	All ND
122	PCB 1242	0.00017	< 0.1	< 0.1	No	All ND
123	PCB 1248	0.00017	< 0.1	< 0.1	No	All ND
124	PCB 1254	0.00017	< 0.05	< 0.05	No	All ND
125	PCB 1260	0.00017	< 0.1	< 0.1	No	All ND
126	Toxaphene	0.0002	<0.5	<0.5	No	All ND

TENTATIVE

4. WQBEL Calculations

a. **Calculation Options**. Once RPA has been conducted using either the TSD or the SIP methodologies, WQBELs are calculated. Alternative procedures for calculating WQBELs include:

i. Use WLA from applicable TMDL;

ii. Use a steady-state model to derive Maximum Daily Effluent Limits and Average Monthly Effluent Limits; and,

iii. Where sufficient data exist, use a dynamic model which has been approved by the State Water Board.

b. **San Gabriel River Metals TMDL**. Section 7 - Implementation Recommendations of the EPA-established metals TMDLs for San Gabriel River and Impaired Tributaries describes the implementation procedures and regulatory mechanisms that could be used to provide reasonable assurances that water quality standards will be met. For POTWs NPDES permits, EPA suggest that permit writers could translate waste load allocations (WLAs) into effluent limits by applying the SIP procedures or other applicable engineering practices authorized under federal regulations. Wet-weather WLAs will not be used to determine monthly permit limits but will only be used in a determination of a daily limit. For permits subject to both dry- and wet-weather WLAs, EPA expects that permit writers would write a monthly limit based on dry-weather WLA and two separate daily maximum limits based on dry- and wet-weather WLAs.

According to Table 2-9, Summary of dry-weather and wet-weather impairments, San Gabriel River Reach 1 has only dry-weather impairment for copper. Allocations will be developed for upstream reaches and tributaries to meet TMDLs in downstream reaches. Discharge to upstream reaches (San Gabriel River Reach 1) can cause or contribute to exceedances of water quality standards and contribute to copper impairment downstream (San Gabriel River Estuary). However, no wet- and dry-weather copper allocations are required for San Gabriel Reach 2. Therefore, San Jose Creek WRP (via Discharge Points 001, 001A, and 001B), which discharges into San Gabriel River Reach 1, will only have a dry-weather effluent limitation for copper.

However, permit writers may translate applicable waste load allocations into effluent limits by applying the effluent limitation procedures in Section 1.4 of the SIP or other applicable engineering practices authorized under federal regulations. Reasonable Potential Analysis (RPA) showed that lead exceeds water quality objective in the receiving water and lead was detected in the effluent. Reasonable Potential Analysis (RPA) also showed that selenium in the receiving water exceeds water quality objective and selenium was detected in the effluent. Therefore, a CTR-based effluent limitation has been prescribed for lead and selenium in this permit. In this permit, the metals criteria for copper were calculated using the TMDL hardness of 204 mg/L. The effluent limit calculation is consistent with the San Gabriel River Metals TMDL implementation procedure.

C. **SIP Calculation Procedure**. Section 1.4 of the SIP requires the step-by-step procedure to "adjust" or convert CTR numeric criteria into Average Monthly Effluent Limitations (AMELs) and Maximum Daily Effluent Limitations (MDELs), for toxics.

Step 3 of Section 1.4 of the SIP (page 8) lists the statistical equations that adjust CTR criteria for effluent variability.

Step 5 of Section 1.4 of the SIP (page 10) lists the statistical equations that adjust CTR criteria for averaging periods and exceedance frequencies of the criteria/objectives. This section also reads, "For this method only, maximum daily effluent limitations shall be used for publicly-owned treatment works (POTWs) in place of average weekly limitations.
Sample calculation for Lead for the East Plant:

Step 1: Identify applicable water quality criteria.

From California Toxics Rule (CTR), we can obtain the Criterion Maximum Concentration (CMC) and the Criterion Continuous Concentration (CCC).

Freshwater Aquatic Life Criteria:
CMC = 319.42 µg/L (CTR page 31712, column B1) and
CCC = 12.45 µg/L (CTR page 31712, column B1); and
The above values are based upon hardness average value 292 mg/L of the receiving water data.

Step 2: Calculate effluent concentration allowance (ECA)

ECA = Criteria in CTR, since no dilution is allowed.

Step 3: Determine long-term average (LTA) discharge condition

Calculate CV:

CV = Standard Deviation/Mean = 1.9815/0.6475 = 3.06028

ECA Multiplier acute = 0.09184 and
ECA Multiplier chronic = 0.1421

LTA acute = ECA acute x ECA Multiplier acute
= 319.42 µg/L x 0.09184 = 29.34 µg/L
LTA chronic = ECA chronic x ECA Multiplier chronic
= 12.45 µg/L x 0.1421= 1.77 µg/L

Step 4: Select the lowest LTA, which is 1.77 µg/L.

Step 5: Calculate the Average Monthly Effluent Limitation (AMEL) & Maximum Daily Effluent Limitation (MDEL) for AQUATIC LIFE

Find the multipliers.

AMEL Multiplier = 3.3321
MDEL Multiplier = 10.8884

AMEL aquatic life = lowest LTA (from Step 4) x AMEL Multiplier
= 1.77 µg/L x 3.3321 = 5.89 µg/L
MDEL aquatic life = lowest LTA (from Step 4) x MDEL Multiplier
= 1.17 µg/L x 10.8884 = 19.25 µg/L

Step 6: Find the Average Monthly Effluent Limitation (AMEL) & Maximum Daily Effluent Limitation (MDEL) for HUMAN HEALTH

It is not available, due to no human health CTR.

Step 7: Compare the AMELs for Aquatic life and Human health and select the lowest. Compare the MDELs for Aquatic life and Human health and select the lowest

Lowest AMEL = 5.9 µg/L (Based on Aquatic Life protection)
Lowest MDEL = 19.3 µg/L (Based on Aquatic Life protection)

d. **Impracticability Analysis.** Federal NPDES regulations contained in Subsection 122.45 40 CFR for continuous dischargers, states that all permit limitations, standards, and prohibitions, including those to achieve water quality standards, shall unless impracticable be stated as maximum daily and average monthly discharge limitations for all dischargers other than POTWs.

As stated by USEPA in its long standing guidance for developing water quality-based effluent limitations (WQBELs) average alone limitations are not practical for limiting acute, chronic, and human health toxic effects.

For example, a POTW sampling for a toxicant to evaluate compliance with a 7-day average limitation could fully comply with this average limit, but still be discharging toxic effluent on one, two, three, or up to four of these seven days and not be meeting 1-hour average acute criteria or 4-day average chronic criteria. For these reason, USEPA recommends daily maximum and 30-day average limits for regulating toxics in all NPDES discharges. For the purposes of protecting the acute effects of discharges containing toxicants (CTR human health for the ingestion of fish), daily maximum limitations can be established in NPDES permits for substances such as mercury, because they are considered to be carcinogens, endocrine disruptors, and bioaccumulative.

TENTATIVE

A 7-day average alone would not protect one, two, three, or fours days of discharging pollutants in excess of the acute and chronic criteria. Fish exposed to these endocrine disrupting chemicals will be passed on to the human consumer. Endocrine disrupters alter hormonal functions by several means. These substances can:

e. **Mass based limits**. 40 CFR section 122.45(f)(1) requires that except under certain conditions, all permit limits, standards, or prohibitions be expressed in terms of mass units. 40 CFR section 122.45(f)(2) allows the permit writer, at its discretion, to express limits in additional units (e.g., concentration units). The regulations mandate that, where limits are expressed in more than one unit, the permittee must comply with both.

Generally, mass-based limits ensure that proper treatment, and not dilution, is employed to comply with the final effluent concentration limits. Concentration-based effluent limits, on the other hand, discourage the reduction in treatment efficiency during low-flow periods and require proper operation of the treatment units at all times. In the absence of concentration-based effluent limits, a permittee would be able to increase its effluent concentration (i.e., reduce its level of treatment) during low-flow periods and still meet its mass-based limits. To account for this, this permit includes mass and concentration limits for some constituents.

i. Mimic or partly mimic the sex steroid hormones estrogens and androgens (the male sex hormone) by binding to hormone receptors or influencing cell signaling pathways.

ii. Block, prevent and alter hormonal binding to hormone receptors or influencing cell signaling pathways.

iii. Alter production and breakdown of natural hormones.

iv. Modify the making and function of hormone receptors.

TENTATIVE

Summary of Water Quality-based Effluent Limitations
Discharge Points 001, 001A, and 001B

TENTATIVE

Table 8A. Summary of Water Quality-based Effluent Limitations at 001, 001A, and 001B

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations				
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Instantaneous Minimum	Instantaneous Maximum
Ammonia Nitrogen	mg/L	5.9	--	11	--	--
(year round)	lbs/day[50]	4,920	--	9,170	--	--
Copper (dry-weather)	µg/L	15.3~~-15.7~~[51]	--	22.6~~-23.9~~[52]	--	--
	lbs/day	12.8[53]	--	18.8[54]	--	--
Lead	µg/L	5.9	--	19	--	--
	lbs/day[55]	~~3.14~~3.3[55a]	--	~~10~~11.1[55b]	--	--

[50] The mass emission rates are based on the combined plant design flow rate of 100 mgd, and are calculated as follows: Flow (MGD) x Concentration (mg/L) x 8.34 (conversion factor) = lbs/day. During wet-weather storm events in which the flow exceeds the design capacity, the mass discharge rate limitations shall not apply, and concentration limitations will provide the only applicable effluent limitations.

[51] Dry-weather effluent limits apply when the maximum daily flow measured at USGS Station 11087020 is equal to or less than 260 cubic feet per seconds.

$$\text{Monthly Average (Concentration)} = \frac{15.7 \times \text{East Flow} + 15.3 \times \text{West Flow}}{\text{East Flow} + \text{West Flow}}$$

~~If the entire flow of wastewater is from either the East or West plant, then the final effluent concentrations cannot be greater than either 15.7 or 15.3 µg/L, respectively.~~

~~If there is a mixed contribution of flow of wastewater from the East and West plants, then the final effluent concentrations are calculated using the above flow-weighted formula.~~

The dry weather copper effluent limitation for 001, 001A, and 001B should be set as limits that vary based on the flows from the East and West Plants, as calculated using the flow-weighted formula specified above. However, because the limits do not change much based on the flow, and it is more complex to report and verify compliance on a variable limitation. Regional Board staff believe that setting the limit at the more stringent value is appropriate.

[52] Dry-weather effluent limits apply when the maximum daily flow measured at USGS Station 11087020 is equal to or less than 260 cubic feet per seconds.

$$\text{Monthly Average (Concentration)} = \frac{22.6 \times \text{East Flow} + 23.9 \times \text{West Flow}}{\text{East Flow} + \text{West Flow}}$$

~~If the entire flow of wastewater is from either the East or West plant, then the final effluent concentrations cannot be greater than either 22.6 or 23.9 µg/L, respectively.~~

~~If there is a mixed contribution of flow of wastewater from the East and West plants, then the final effluent concentrations are calculated using the above flow-weighted formula.~~

The dry weather copper effluent limitation for 001, 001A, and 001B should be set as limits that vary based on the flows from the East and West Plants, as calculated using the flow-weighted formula specified above. However, because the limits do not change much based on the flow, and it is more complex to report and verify compliance on a variable limitation. Regional Board staff believe that setting the limit at the more stringent value is appropriate.

[53] ~~[East Flow (≤62.5 MGD) x Concentration (≤15.7 µg/L) + West Flow (≤37.5 MGD) x Concentration (≤~~15.3 µg/L~~)]~~ x 100 MGD x 0.00834 (conversion factor) = 12.8 lbs/day.

[54] ~~[East Flow (≤62.5 MGD) x Concentration (≤~~22.6 µg/L~~) + West Flow (≤37.5 MGD) x Concentration (≤~~23.9 µg/L~~)]~~ x 100 MGD x 0.00834 (conversion factor) = 18.8 lbs/day.

[55] See 55a to 55d for the mass emission rates. ~~The mass emission rates are based on the east plant design flow rate of 62.5 mgd, and are calculated as follows: Flow (MGD) x Concentration (µg/L) x 0.00834~~

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations				
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Instantaneous Minimum	Instantaneous Maximum
Selenium	µg/L	4.4	--	7.1	--	--
	lbs/day[49]	~~2.3~~2.7[55c]	--	~~3.7~~4.1[55d]	--	--

TENTATIVE

Summary of Water Quality-based Effluent Limitations
Discharge Point 002

Table 8B. Summary of Water Quality-based Effluent Limitations at 002

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations				
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Instantaneous Minimum	Instantaneous Maximum
Ammonia Nitrogen	mg/L	3.5	--	5.1	--	--
(April 1 – September 30)	lbs/day[56]	1,820	--	2,660	--	--
Ammonia Nitrogen	µg/L	4.4	--	8.6	--	--
(October 1 – March 31)	lbs/day[~~50~~56]	2,290	--	4,480	--	--
Lead	µg/L	5.9	--	19	--	--
	lbs/day[57]	3.1	--	10	--	--
Selenium	µg/L	4.4	--	7.1	--	--
	lbs/day[~~51~~57]	2.3	--	3.7	--	--

Summary of Water Quality-based Effluent Limitations

~~(conversion factor) = lbs/day.~~ During wet-weather storm events in which the flow exceeds the design capacity, the mass discharge rate limitations shall not apply, and concentration limitations will provide the only applicable effluent limitations.

55a [East Flow (62.5 MGD) x Effluent Concentration Limit (5.9 µg/L) + West Flow (37.5 MGD) x Maximum Effluent Concentration (3.9 µg/L)] x 0.00834 (conversion factor) = 4.3 lbs/day.

55b [East Flow (62.5 MGD) x Effluent Concentration Limit (19 µg/L) + West Flow (37.5 MGD) x Maximum Effluent Concentration (3.9 µg/L)] x 0.00834 (conversion factor) = 11.1 lbs/day.

55c [East Flow (62.5 MGD) x Effluent Concentration Limit (4.4 µg/L) + West Flow (37.5 MGD) x Maximum Effluent Concentration (1.25 µg/L)] x 0.00834 (conversion factor) = 2.7 lbs/day.

55d [East Flow (62.5 MGD) x Effluent Concentration Limit (7.1 µg/L) + West Flow (37.5 MGD) x Maximum Effluent Concentration (1.25 µg/L)] x 0.00834 (conversion factor) = 4.1 lbs/day.

56 The mass emission rates are based on the east plant design flow rate of 62.5 mgd, and are calculated as follows: Flow (MGD) x Concentration (mg/L) x 8.34 (conversion factor) = lbs/day. During wet-weather storm events in which the flow exceeds the design capacity, the mass discharge rate limitations shall not apply, and concentration limitations will provide the only applicable effluent limitations.

57 The mass emission rates are based on the east plant design flow rate of 62.5 mgd, and are calculated as follows: Flow (MGD) x Concentration (µg/L) x 0.00834 (conversion factor) = lbs/day. During wet-weather storm events in which the flow exceeds the design capacity, the mass discharge rate limitations shall not apply, and concentration limitations will provide the only applicable effluent limitations.

Discharge Point 003

Table 8C. Summary of Water Quality-based Effluent Limitations at 003

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations				
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Instantaneous Minimum	Instantaneous Maximum
Ammonia Nitrogen	mg/L	3.9	--	8.4	--	--
(April 1 – September 30)	lbs/day[58]	1,220	--	2,630	--	--
Ammonia Nitrogen	µg/L	4.9	--	8.2	--	--
(October 1 – March 31)	lbs/day[5258]	1,530	--	2,560	--	--

TENTATIVE

[58] The mass emission rates are based on the west plant design flow rate of 37.5 mgd, and are calculated as follows: Flow (MGD) x Concentration (mg/L) x 8.34 (conversion factor) = lbs/day. During wet-weather storm events in which the flow exceeds the design capacity, the mass discharge rate limitations shall not apply, and concentration limitations will provide the only applicable effluent limitations.

5. Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET)

Because of the nature of industrial discharges into the POTW sewershed, it is possible that other toxic constituents could be present in the San Jose Creek WRP effluent, or could have synergistic or additive effects. Also, because numeric limits for certain toxic constituents that did not show RP have been removed, the acute toxicity limit may provide a backstop to preventing the discharge of toxic pollutants in toxic amounts.

The toxicity numeric effluent limitations are based on:

a. 40 CFR 122.44(d)(v) – limits on whole effluent toxicity are necessary when chemical-specific limits are not sufficient to attain and maintain applicable numeric or narrative water quality standards;

b. 40 CFR 122.44(d)(vi)(A) – where a State has not developed a water quality criterion for a specific pollutant that is present in the effluent and has reasonable potential, the permitting authority can establish effluent limits using numeric water quality criterion;

c. Basin Plan objectives and implementation provisions for toxicity;

d. Regions 9 & 10 Guidance for Implementing Whole Effluent Toxicity Programs Final May 31, 1996;

e. Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) Control Policy July 1994; and,

f. Technical Support Document (several chapters and Appendix B).

However, the circumstances warranting a numeric chronic toxicity effluent limitation when there is reasonable potential were under review by the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) in SWRCB/OCC Files A-1496 & A-1496(a) [Los Coyotes/Long Beach Petitions]. On September 16, 2003, at a public hearing, the State Water Board adopted Order No. 2003-0012 deferring the issue of numeric chronic toxicity effluent limitations until a subsequent Phase of the SIP is adopted. In the mean time, the State Water Board replaced the numeric chronic toxicity limit with a narrative effluent limitation and a 1 TUc trigger, in the Long Beach and Los Coyotes WRP NPDES permits. This permit contains a similar narrative chronic toxicity effluent limitation, with a numeric trigger for accelerated monitoring.

Phase II of the SIP has been adopted, however, the toxicity control provisions were not revised.

On January 17, 2006, the State Water Board Division of Water Quality held a California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) scoping meeting to seek input on the scope and content of the environmental information that should be

TENTATIVE

considered in the planned revisions of the Toxicity Control Provisions of the Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California (SIP). However, the Toxicity Control Provisions of the SIP continue unchanged.

This Order contains a reopener to allow the Regional Water Board to modify the permit, if necessary, consistent with any new policy, law, or regulation. Until such time, this Order will have toxicity limitations that are consistent with the State Water Board's precedential decision.

a. Acute Toxicity Limitation:

The Dischargers may test for acute toxicity by using USEPA's *Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater and Marine Organisms*, October 2002 (EPA-821-R-02-012). Acute toxicity provisions in the accompanying Order are derived from the Basin Plan's toxicity standards (Basin Plan 3-16 and 3-17). The provisions require the Discharger to accelerate acute toxicity monitoring and take further actions to identify the source of toxicity and to reduce acute toxicity.

b. Chronic Toxicity Limitation and Requirements:

Chronic toxicity provisions in the accompanying Order are derived from the Basin Plan's toxicity standards (Basin Plan 3-16 and 3-17). The provisions require the Discharger to accelerate chronic toxicity monitoring and take further actions to identify the source of toxicity and to reduce chronic toxicity. The monthly median trigger of 1.0 TU_c for chronic toxicity is based on *USEPA Regions 9 & 10 Guidance for Implementing Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) Programs* Final May 31, 1996 (Chapter 2 – Developing WET Permitting Conditions, page 2-8). In cases where effluent receives no dilution or where mixing zones are not allowed, the I.0 TU_c chronic criterion should be expressed as a monthly median. The "median" is defined as the middle value in a distribution, above which and below which lie an equal number of values. For example, if the results of the WET testing for a month were 1.5, 1.0, and 1.0 TU_c, the median would be 1.0 TU_c.

The *USEPA Regions 9 & 10 Guidance for Implementing Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) Programs* Final May 31, 1996 (Chapter 2 – Developing WET Permitting Conditions, page 2-8) recommends two alternatives for setting up maximum daily limit: using 2.0 TUc as the maximum daily limit; or using a statistical approach outlined in the TSD to develop a maximum daily effluent limitation. In this permit, a maximum daily limitation is not prescribed, a trigger for chronic toxicity is prescribed.

D. Final Effluent Limitations

1. Satisfaction of Anti-Backsliding Requirements

The effluent limitations in this Order are at least as stringent as the effluent limitations in the previous Order, with the exception of effluent limitations for mercury, cyanide, tetrachloroethylene, benzo(a)pyrene, benzo(k)fluoranthene, dibenzo(a,h)anthracene, indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene, n-nitrosodimethylamine, 4,4-DDT, and 4,4-DD. The effluent limitations for these pollutants are deleted because they did not show reasonable potential to be in the effluent water. This relaxation of effluent limitations is consistent with the anti-backsliding requirements of the CWA and federal regulations.

2. Satisfaction of Antidegradation Policy

On October 28, 1968, the State Water Board adopted Resolution No. 68-16, *Maintaining High Quality Water*, which established an antidegradation policy for State and Regional Water Boards. The State Water Board has, in State Water Board Order No. 86-17 and an October 7, 1987 guidance memorandum, interpreted Resolution No. 68-16 to be fully consistent with the federal antidegradation policy. Similarly, the CWA (section 304(d)(4)(B)) and USEPA regulations (40 CFR, Section 131.12) require that all permitting actions be consistent with the federal antidegradation policy. Together, the State and Federal policies are designed to ensure that a water body will not be degraded resulting from the permitted discharge. Discharges in conformance with the provisions of this Order will not result in a lowering of water quality and therefore conform to the antidegradation policies.

3. Stringency of Requirements for Individual Pollutants

This Order contains both technology-based and water quality-based effluent limitations for individual pollutants. The technology-based effluent limitations consist of restrictions on BOD, TSS, pH, and percent removal of BOD and TSS. Restrictions on BOD, TSS and pH are discussed in Section IV.B. of the Fact Sheet. This Order's technology-based pollutant restrictions implement the minimum, applicable federal technology-based requirements. In addition, this Order contains effluent limitations more stringent than the minimum, federal technology-based requirements that are necessary to meet water quality standards.

Water quality-based effluent limitations have been scientifically derived to implement water quality objectives that protect beneficial uses. Both the beneficial uses and the water quality objectives have been approved pursuant to federal law and are the applicable federal water quality standards. To the extent that toxic pollutant water quality-based effluent limitations were derived from the CTR, the CTR is the applicable standard pursuant to section 131.38. The scientific procedures for calculating the individual water quality-based

TENTATIVE

effluent limitations for priority pollutants are based on the CTR-SIP, which was approved by USEPA on May 18, 2000. All beneficial uses and water quality objectives contained in the Basin Plan were approved under state law and submitted to and approved by USEPA prior to May 30, 2000. Any water quality objectives and beneficial uses submitted to USEPA prior to May 30, 2000, but not approved by USEPA before that date, are nonetheless "applicable water quality standards for purposes of the CWA" pursuant to section 131.21(c)(1). Collectively, this Order's restrictions on individual pollutants are no more stringent than required to implement the requirements of the CWA and the applicable water quality standards for purposes of the CWA.

TENTATIVE

Summary of Final Effluent Limitations
Discharge Points 001,001A, and 001B

Table 9A. Summary of Final Effluent Limitations at 001, 001A, and 001B

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations				
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Instantaneous Minimum	Instantaneous Maximum
$BOD_5$20ºC	mg/L	20	30	45	--	--
	lbs/day[59]	16,730	25,100	37,650	--	--
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	mg/L	15	40	45	--	--
	lbs/~~day~~[53] day[59]	12,550	33,460	37,640	--	--
pH	standard units	--	--	--	6.5	8.5
Oil and Grease	mg/L	10	--	15	--	--
	lbs/day[5359]	8,370	--	12,550	--	--
Settleable Solids	ml/L	0.1	--	0.3	--	--
Total Residual Chlorine	mg/L	0.1	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[5359]	83	--	--	--	--
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	750	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[5359]	627,410	--	--	--	--
Sulfate	mg/L	300	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[5359]	250,960	--	--	--	--
Chloride	mg/L	180	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[5359]	150,580	--	--	--	--
Boron	mg/L	1.0	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[5359]	830	--	--	--	--

[59] The mass emission rates are based on the combined plant design flow rate of 100 mgd, and are calculated as follows: Flow (MGD) x Concentration (mg/L) x 8.34 (conversion factor) = lbs/day. During wet-weather storm events in which the flow exceeds the design capacity, the mass discharge rate limitations shall not apply, and concentration limitations will provide the only applicable effluent limitations.

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations				
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Instantaneous Minimum	Instantaneous Maximum
MBAS	mg/L	0.5	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[5359]	420	--	--	--	--
Ammonia Nitrogen (year round)	mg/L	~~2.9~~ 3.05.9	--	~~4.7~~11	--	--
	lbs/day[59]	~~2,470[44]~~4,920	--	~~3,920[45]~~9,170	--	--
Nitrate + Nitrite as Nitrogen	mg/L	8	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[5359]	6,670	--	--	--	--
Nitrite as Nitrogen	mg/L	1	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[5359]	830	--	--	--	--
Copper (dry-weather)	µg/L	15.3~~-15.7~~[60]	--	22.6~~-23.9~~[61]	--	--
	lbs/day	12.8[62]	--	18.8[63]	--	--
Lead	µg/L	5.9		19		
	lbs/day[64]	~~3.1~~4.3[64a]		~~10~~11.1[64b]		

[60] Dry-weather effluent limits apply when the maximum daily flow measured at USGS Station 11087020 is equal to or less than 260 cubic feet per seconds.

$$\text{Monthly Average (Concentration)} = \frac{15.7 \times \text{East Flow} + 15.3 \times \text{West Flow}}{\text{East Flow} + \text{West Flow}}$$

~~If the entire flow of wastewater is from either the East or West plant, then the final effluent concentrations cannot be greater than either 15.7 or 15.3 µg/L, respectively.~~

~~If there is a mixed contribution of flow of wastewater from the East and West plants, then the final effluent concentrations are calculated using the above flow-weighted formula.~~

The dry weather copper effluent limitation for 001, 001A, and 001B should be set as limits that vary based on the flows from the East and West Plants, as calculated using the flow-weighted formula specified above. However, because the limits do not change much based on the flow, and it is more complex to report and verify compliance on a variable limitation. Regional Board staff believe that setting the limit at the more stringent value is appropriate.

[61] Dry-weather effluent limits apply when the maximum daily flow measured at USGS Station 11087020 is equal to or less than 260 cubic feet per seconds.

$$\text{Monthly Average (Concentration)} = \frac{22.6 \times \text{East Flow} + 23.9 \times \text{West Flow}}{\text{East Flow} + \text{West Flow}}$$

~~If the entire flow of wastewater is from either the East or West plant, then the final effluent concentrations cannot be greater than either 22.6 or 23.9 µg/L, respectively.~~

~~If there is a mixed contribution of flow of wastewater from the East and West plants, then the final effluent concentrations are calculated using the above flow-weighted formula.~~

The dry weather copper effluent limitation for 001, 001A, and 001B should be set as limits that vary based on the flows from the East and West Plants, as calculated using the flow-weighted formula specified above. However, because the limits do not change much based on the flow, and it is more complex to report and verify compliance on a variable limitation. Regional Board staff believe that setting the limit at the more stringent value is appropriate.

[62] ~~[East Flow (≤62.5 MGD) x Concentration (≤15.7 µg/L) + West Flow (≤37.5 MGD) x Concentration (≤~~15.3 µg/L~~)]~~ x 100 MGD x 0.00834 (conversion factor) = 12.8 lbs/day.

[63] ~~[East Flow (≤62.5 MGD) x Concentration (≤22.6 µg/L) + West Flow (≤37.5 MGD) x Concentration (≤~~23.9 µg/L~~)]~~ x 100 MGD x 0.00834 (conversion factor) = 18.8 lbs/day.

TENTATIVE

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations				
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Instantaneous Minimum	Instantaneous Maximum
Selenium	µg/L	4.4		7.1		
	lbs/day[5864]	~~2.3~~2.7[64c]		~~3.7~~4.1[64d]		

TENTATIVE

Summary of Final Effluent Limitations
Discharge Point 002

Table 9B. Summary of Final Effluent Limitations at 002

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations				
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Instantaneous Minimum	Instantaneous Maximum
$BOD_5$20ºC	mg/L	20	30	45	--	--
	lbs/day[65]	10,460	15,690	23,530	--	--
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	mg/L	15	40	45	--	--
	lbs/day[5965]	7,840	20,910	23,530	--	--
pH	standard units	--	--	--	6.5	8.5
Oil and Grease	mg/L	10	--	15	--	--
	lbs/day[5965]	5,230	--	7,840	--	--
Settleable Solids	ml/L	0.1	--	0.3	--	--
Total Residual Chlorine	mg/L	0.1	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[5965]	52	--	--	--	--
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	750	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[5965]	392,130	--	--	--	--

64 See 64a to 64d for the mass emission rates. ~~The mass emission rates are based on the east plant design flow rate of 62.5 mgd, and are calculated as follows: Flow (MGD) x Concentration (µg/L) x 0.00834 (conversion factor) = lbs/day.~~ During wet-weather storm events in which the flow exceeds the design capacity, the mass discharge rate limitations shall not apply, and concentration limitations will provide the only applicable effluent limitations.

64a [East Flow (62.5 MGD) x Effluent Concentration Limit (5.9 µg/L) + West Flow (37.5 MGD) x Maximum Effluent Concentration (3.9 µg/L)] x 0.00834 (conversion factor) = 4.3 lbs/day.

64b [East Flow (62.5 MGD) x Effluent Concentration Limit (19 µg/L) + West Flow (37.5 MGD) x Maximum Effluent Concentration (3.9 µg/L)] x 0.00834 (conversion factor) = 11.1 lbs/day.

64c [East Flow (62.5 MGD) x Effluent Concentration Limit (4.4 µg/L) + West Flow (37.5 MGD) x Maximum Effluent Concentration (1.25 µg/L)] x 0.00834 (conversion factor) = 2.7 lbs/day.

64d [East Flow (62.5 MGD) x Effluent Concentration Limit (7.1 µg/L) + West Flow (37.5 MGD) x Maximum Effluent Concentration (1.25 µg/L)] x 0.00834 (conversion factor) = 4.1 lbs/day.

65 The mass emission rates are based on the east plant design flow rate of 62.5 mgd, and are calculated as follows: Flow (MGD) x Concentration (mg/L) x 8.34 (conversion factor) = lbs/day. During wet-weather storm events in which the flow exceeds the design capacity, the mass discharge rate limitations shall not apply, and concentration limitations will provide the only applicable effluent limitations.

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations				
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Instantaneous Minimum	Instantaneous Maximum
Sulfate	mg/L	300	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[~~59~~65]	156,850	--	--	--	--
Chloride	mg/L	180	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[~~59~~65]	94,110	--	--	--	--
Boron	mg/L	1.0	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[~~59~~65]	520	--	--	--	--
MBAS	mg/L	0.5	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[~~59~~65]	260	--	--	--	--
Ammonia Nitrogen (April 1 – September 30)	mg/L	~~3.0~~3.5	--	~~4.7~~5.1	--	--
	lbs/day[~~59~~65]	~~1,560~~1,820	--	~~2,450~~2,660	--	--
Ammonia Nitrogen (October 1 – March 31)	mg/L	4.4	--	8.6	--	--
	Lbs/day[65]	2,290	--	4,480	--	--
Nitrite as Nitrogen	mg/L	1	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[~~59~~65]	520	--	--	--	--
Lead	µg/L	5.9	--	19	--	--
	lbs/day[66]	3.1	--	10	--	--
Selenium	µg/L	4.4	--	7.1	--	--
	lbs/day[~~60~~66]	2.3	--	3.7	--	--

TENTATIVE

Summary of Final Effluent Limitations
Discharge Point 003

Table 9C. Summary of Final Effluent Limitations at 003

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations				
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Instantaneous Minimum	Instantaneous Maximum
BOD_5 20ºC	mg/L	20	30	45	--	--
	lbs/day[67]	6,270	9,410	14,120	--	--

[66] The mass emission rates are based on the east plant design flow rate of 62.5 mgd, and are calculated as follows: Flow (MGD) x Concentration (µ~~m~~g/L) x 0.00834 (conversion factor) = lbs/day. During wet-weather storm events in which the flow exceeds the design capacity, the mass discharge rate limitations shall not apply, and concentration limitations will provide the only applicable effluent limitations.

[67] The mass emission rates are based on the west plant design flow rate of 37.5 mgd, and are calculated as follows: Flow (MGD) x Concentration (mg/L) x 8.34 (conversion factor) = lbs/day. During wet-weather storm events in which the flow exceeds the design capacity, the mass discharge rate limitations shall not apply, and concentration limitations will provide the only applicable effluent limitations.

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations				
		Average Monthly	Average Weekly	Maximum Daily	Instantaneous Minimum	Instantaneous Maximum
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	mg/L	15	40	45	--	--
	lbs/day[6167]	4,710	12,550	14,120	--	--
pH	standard units	--	--	--	6.5	8.5
Oil and Grease	mg/L	10	--	15	--	--
	lbs/day[6167]	3,140	--	4,710	--	--
Settleable Solids	ml/L	0.1	--	0.3	--	--
Total Residual Chlorine	mg/L	0.1	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[6167]	31	--	--	--	--
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	750	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[6167]	235,280	--	--	--	--
Sulfate	mg/L	300	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[6167]	94,110	--	--	--	--
Chloride	mg/L	180	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[6167]	56,470	--	--	--	--
Boron	mg/L	1.0	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[6167]	310	--	--	--	--
MBAS	mg/L	0.5	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[6167]	160	--	--	--	--
Ammonia Nitrogen (April 1 – September 30)	mg/L	~~2.9~~3.9	--	~~4.7~~8.4	--	--
	lbs/day[6167]	~~910~~1,220	--	~~1,470~~2,630	--	--
Ammonia Nitrogen (October 1 – March 31)	mg/L	4.9	--	8.2	--	--
	lbs/day[67]	1,530	--	2,560	--	--
Nitrate + Nitrite as Nitrogen	mg/L	8	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[6167]	2,500	--	--	--	--
Nitrite as Nitrogen	mg/L	1	--	--	--	--
	lbs/day[6167]	310	--	--	--	--

TENTATIVE

E. Reclamation Specifications

1. Current Reclaimed Project for Irrigation & Industrial Use – The production, distribution, and reuse of recycled water are presently regulated under Water Reclamation Requirements (WRRs Order No. 87-51, adopted by this Board on April 27, 1987. Pursuant to California Water Code section 13523, these WRRs were reviewed in 1997 and were readopted without change in Board Order No. 97-072, adopted on May 12, 1997.

2. Water Reclamation Requirements for Groundwater Recharge – The Los Angeles County of Public Works, County Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County, and Central and West Basin Water Replenishment District, collectively referred to as the Reclaimer, recharge the Rio Hondo and San Gabriel Spreading Grounds, located in the Montebello Forebay, with water purchased from JOS's Whittier Narrows, Pomona, and San Jose Creek WRPs, under Order No. 91-100, adopted by the Board on September 9, 1991.

3. Future Reclaimed Project – The Upper San Gabriel Valley Municipal Water District proposes a San Gabriel Valley Recycled Water Demonstration Project to transport treated effluent from the San Jose Creek West WRP approximately seven miles upstream, along the San Gabriel River, to recharge groundwater of the Main San Gabriel Basin. Up to 10,000 acre-feet a year of recycled water would be discharged into the San Gabriel River at five points (004 to 008), immediately downstream of the Santa Fe Dam, for groundwater replenishment.

TENTATIVE

V. RATIONALE FOR RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS

A. Surface Water

Receiving water limitations are based on water quality objectives contained in the Basin Plan and are a required part of this Order.

B. Groundwater

Limitations in this Order must protect not only surface receiving water beneficial uses, but also, the beneficial uses of underlying groundwater where there is a recharge beneficial use of the surface water. In addition to a discharge to surface water, there is discharge that can impact groundwater. Sections of the San Gabriel River, near San Jose Creek WRP discharge points, are designated as GWR beneficial use. Surface water from the San Gabriel River percolates into the Main San Gabriel Valley and the Central Los Angeles Coastal Plain Groundwater Basins. Since groundwater from these Basins is used to provide drinking water to the community, the groundwater aquifers should be protected.

However, results of reasonable potential analysis for priority pollutants and non-priority pollutants indicate that there is no reasonable potential to exceed the groundwater criteria. Therefore, effluent limitations for these constituents are not warranted.

VI. RATIONALE FOR MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Section 122.48 requires that all NPDES permits specify requirements for recording and reporting monitoring results. Water Code sections 13267 and 13383 authorizes the Regional Water Board to require technical and monitoring reports. The Monitoring and

Reporting Program (MRP), Attachment E of this Order, establishes monitoring and reporting requirements to implement federal and state requirements. The following provides the rationale for the monitoring and reporting requirements contained in the MRP for this facility.

TENTATIVE

A. Influent Monitoring

This Order carries forward the treatment plant's influent monitoring requirements.

B. Effluent Monitoring

The Discharger is required to conduct monitoring of the permitted discharges in order to evaluate compliance with permit conditions. Monitoring requirements are given in the proposed Monitoring and Reporting Program (Attachment E). This provision requires compliance with the Monitoring and Reporting Program, and is based on 40 CFR 122.44(i), 122.62, 122.63, and 124.5. The Monitoring and Reporting Program is a standard requirement in almost all NPDES permits (including the proposed Order) issued by the Regional Water Board. In addition to containing definition of terms, it specifies general sampling/analytical protocols and the requirements of reporting spills, violation, and routine monitoring data in accordance with NPDES regulations, the California Water Code, and Regional Water Board policies. The Monitoring and Reporting Program also contains sampling program specific for the Discharger's wastewater treatment plant. It defines the sampling stations and frequency, pollutants to be monitored, and additional reporting requirements. Pollutants to be monitored include all pollutants for which effluent limitations are specified. Further, in accordance with Section 1.3 of the SIP, a periodic monitoring is required for all priority pollutants defined by the CTR, for which criteria apply and for which no effluent limitations have been established, to evaluate reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an excursion above a water quality standard.

Monitoring for those pollutants expected to be present in the discharge from the facility, will be required as shown on the proposed Monitoring and Reporting Program (Attachment E) and as required in the SIP. Monitoring requirements are largely unchanged from the previous Order. Annual monitoring for priority pollutants in the effluent is required in accordance with the SIP.

The changes in the effluent monitoring at Discharge Serial Nos. 001, 001A, 001B, 002, and 003 are summarized in the following table.

Table 10. Effluent Monitoring Program Comparison Table

Parameter	Monitoring Frequency (2004 Permit)	Monitoring Frequency (2009 Permit)
Total waste flow	Continuous	Continuous
Turbidity	Continuous	Continuous

Parameter	Monitoring Frequency (2004 Permit)	Monitoring Frequency (2009 Permit)
Total residual chlorine	Continuous[68]	~~Continuous~~[62] Continuous[68]
Total coliform	Daily	Daily
Fecal coliform	Daily	Daily
E. coli	Weekly[69]	Daily
Temperature	Daily/Continuous	Daily~~/Continuous~~
pH	Daily	Daily
Settleable solids	Daily	Daily
Suspended solids	Daily	Daily
BOD_5 20°C	Weekly	Weekly
Oil and grease	Monthly	Monthly
Dissolved oxygen	Monthly	Monthly
Total dissolved solids	Monthly	Monthly
Chloride	Monthly	Monthly
Sulfates	Monthly	Monthly
Boron	Monthly	Monthly
Fluoride	Monthly	Monthly
Ammonia nitrogen	[70]	Monthly
Nitrate nitrogen	Monthly	Monthly
Nitrite nitrogen	Monthly	Monthly
Organic nitrogen	Monthly	Monthly
Total nitrogen	Monthly	Monthly
Surfactants (MBAS)	Monthly	Monthly
Surfactants (CTAS)	Monthly	Monthly
Total hardness ($CaCO_3$)	Monthly	Monthly
Chronic toxicity	Monthly	Monthly
Acute toxicity	Annually	Annually
Perchlorate	Semiannually	Semiannually
1,4-Dioxane	Semiannually	Semiannually
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	Semiannually	Semiannually
MTBE	Semiannually	Semiannually
Antimony	Quarterly	Quarterly

TENTATIVE

[68] Total residual chlorine is continuously monitored at Discharge Serial Nos. 002 and 003. A grab sample of total residual chlorine is taken from Discharge Serial Nos. 001, 001A, and 001B from Monday through Friday during normal working days.

[69] E. coli testing shall be conducted only if fecal coliform testing is positive.

[70] Weekly, weekly, weekly, monthly, and weekly are applicable for the Discharge Serial No. 001, 001A, 001B, 002, and 003, respectively.

Parameter	Monitoring Frequency (2004 Permit)	Monitoring Frequency (2009 Permit)
Arsenic	Quarterly	Quarterly
Beryllium	Quarterly	Quarterly
Cadmium	Quarterly	Quarterly
Chromium III	Quarterly	Quarterly
Chromium VI	Quarterly	Quarterly
Copper	[71]	Monthly
Lead	~~[65]~~[71]	[65]Monthly
Mercury	Monthly	Quarterly
Nickel	Quarterly	Quarterly
Selenium	Monthly	[65]
Silver	Quarterly	Quarterly
Thallium	Quarterly	Quarterly
Zinc	Quarterly	Quarterly
Cyanide	Monthly	Quarterly
Tetrachloroethylene	[72]	Semiannually
Benzo(a)pyrene	~~[66]~~[72]	Semiannually
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	~~[66]~~[72]	Semiannually
Dibenzo(1,2,3-cd)anthracene	~~[66]~~[72]	Semiannually
Indeno(a,h)pyrene	~~[66]~~[72]	Semiannually
N-nitrosodimethylamine	[73]	Semiannually
4,4'-DDT	~~[67]~~[73]	Semiannually
4,4'-DDE	~~[67]~~[73]	Semiannually
Barium	Quarterly	Semiannually
Diazinon	Semiannually	Semiannually
Pesticide	Semiannually	Semiannually
Remaining EPA priority pollutants excluding asbestos	Semiannually	Semiannually
Radioactivity	Semiannually	Semiannually

The reduction of monitoring frequencies for priority pollutants listed in the above Table is warranted because the previous monitoring data for these pollutants

[71] Monthly, monthly, monthly, monthly, and quarterly are applicable for the Discharge Serial No. 001, 001A, 001B, 002, and 003, respectively.

[72] Quarterly, quarterly, quarterly, semiannually, and quarterly are applicable for the Discharge Serial No. 001, 001A, 001B, 002, and 003, respectively.

[73] Quarterly, quarterly, quarterly, quarterly, and semiannually are applicable for the Discharge Serial No. 001, 001A, 001B, 002, and 003, respectively.

indicate that the discharge did not demonstrate reasonable potential to exceed water quality standards.

C. Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing Requirements

Whole effluent toxicity (WET) protects the receiving water quality from the aggregate toxic effect of a mixture of pollutants in the effluent. An acute toxicity test is conducted over a short time period and measures mortality. A chronic toxicity test is conducted over a longer period of time and may measure mortality, reproduction, and growth.

This requirement establishes conditions and protocol by which compliance with the Basin Plan narrative water quality objective for toxicity will be demonstrated and in accordance with Section 4.0 of the SIP. Conditions include required monitoring and evaluation of the effluent for acute and chronic toxicity and numerical values for chronic toxicity evaluation to be used as 'triggers' for initiating accelerated monitoring and toxicity reduction evaluation(s).

D. Receiving Water Monitoring

1. Surface Water

Receiving water monitoring is required to determine compliance with receiving water limitations and to characterize the water quality of the receiving water. Requirements are based on the Basin Plan. Flow monitoring is required at the USGS flow gauging station 11087020 to determine the wet-weather condition of the receiving water.

To implement findings of the San Gabriel River Regional Monitoring Program technical workgroup, the receiving water monitoring program in this Order includes the following modifications to the existing receiving water monitoring program:

a. For constituents currently monitored on a weekly basis (temperature, pH, dissolved oxygen, chlorine, ammonia nitrogen, nitrate nitrogen, nitrite nitrogen, total Kjeldahl nitrogen, total phosphorus, ortho phosphate, total hardness, total coliform and fecal coliform), shifting from weekly to monthly monitoring.

b. Eliminating chlorophyll a from the list of required analytes for the San Gabriel River watershed receiving water stations.

c. Shifting bioassessment monitoring from the fall season to the spring/summer period.

d. Conducting bioassessment monitoring according to the current version of the California Stream Bioassessment Procedure recommended by the State's Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP).

The proposed receiving water monitoring program will improve coordination and efficiency of receiving water monitoring for existing discharges in the San Gabriel River watershed by streamlining monitoring efforts and reducing redundancies throughout the watershed and will provide more useful water quality data on both watershed and site-specific scales.

2. Groundwater

Not applicable.

E. Other Monitoring Requirements

1. **Watershed Monitoring and Bioassessment Monitoring**

The goals of the Watershed-wide Monitoring Program including the bioassessment monitoring for the San Gabriel River Watershed are to:

g. Determine compliance with receiving water limits;

h. Monitor trends in surface water quality;

i. Ensure protection of beneficial uses;

j. Provide data for modeling contaminants of concern;

k. Characterize water quality including seasonal variation of surface waters within the watershed;

l. Assess the health of the biological community; and,

m. Determine mixing dynamics of effluent and receiving waters in the estuary.

VII. RATIONALE FOR PROVISIONS

A. Standard Provisions

Standard Provisions, which apply to all NPDES permits in accordance with section 122.41, and additional conditions applicable to specified categories of permits in accordance with section 122.42, are provided in Attachment D. The discharger must comply with all standard provisions and with those additional conditions that are applicable under section 122.42.

Section 122.41(a)(1) and (b) through (n) establish conditions that apply to all State-issued NPDES permits. These conditions must be incorporated into the permits either expressly or by reference. If incorporated by reference, a specific citation to the regulations must be included in the Order. Section 123.25(a)(12) allows the state to omit or modify conditions to impose more stringent requirements. In accordance with section 123.25, this Order omits federal conditions that address enforcement authority specified in sections 122.41(j)(5) and (k)(2) because the enforcement authority under the Water Code is more stringent. In lieu of these conditions, this Order incorporates by reference Water Code section 13387(e).

B. Special Provisions

1. Reopener Provisions

This provision is based on 40 CFR Part 123. The Regional Water Board may reopen the permit to modify permit conditions and requirements. Causes for modifications include the promulgation of new regulations, modification in sludge use or disposal practices, or adoption of new regulations by the State Water Board or Regional Water Board, including revisions to the Basin Plan.

2. Special Studies and Additional Monitoring Requirements

a. **Antidegradation Analysis and Engineering Report for Proposed Plant Expansion.** This provision is base on the State Water Resources Control Board Resolution No. 68-16, which requires the Regional Water Board in regulation the discharge of waste to maintain high quality waters of the State, the Discharger must demonstrate that it has implemented adequate controls (e.g., adequate treatment capacity) to ensure that high quality waters will be maintained. This provision requires the Discharger to clarify it has increase plant capacity through the addition of new treatment system(s) to obtain alternative effluent limitations for the discharge from the treatment system(s). This provision requires the Discharger to report specific time schedules for the plants projects. This provision requires the Discharger to submit report to the Regional Water Board for approval.

b. **Operations Plan for Proposed Expansion.** This provision is based on Section 13385(j)(1)(D) of the CWC and allows a time period not to exceed 90 days in which the Discharger may adjust and test the treatment system(s). This provision requires the Discharger to submit an Operations Plan describing the actions the Discharger will take during the period of adjusting and testing to prevent violations.

c. **Treatment Plant Capacity.** The treatment plant capacity study required by this Order shall serve as an indicator for the Regional Water Board regarding Facility's increasing hydraulic capacity and growth in the service area.

TENTATIVE

TENTATIVE

3. Best Management Practices and Pollution Prevention

Pollutant Minimization Program. This provision is based on the requirements of Section 2.4.5 of the SIP.

4. Construction, Operation, and Maintenance Specifications

This provision is based on the requirements of 40 CFR 122.41(e) and the previous Order.

5. Special Provisions for Municipal Facilities (POTWs Only)

a. **Biosolids Requirements.** To implement CWA Section 405(d), on February 19, 1993, USEPA promulgated 40 CFR 503 to regulate the use and disposal of municipal sewage sludge. This regulation was amended on September 3, 1999. The regulation requires that producers of sewage sludge meet certain reporting, handling, and disposal requirements. It is the responsibility of the Discharger to comply with said regulations that are enforceable by USEPA, because California has not been delegated the authority to implement this program. The Discharger is also responsible for compliance with WDRs and NPDES permits for the generation, transport and application of biosolids issued by the State Water Board, other Regional Water Boards, Arizona Department of Environmental Quality or USEPA, to whose jurisdiction the Facility's biosolids will be transported and applied.

b. **Pretreatment Requirements.** This permit contains pretreatment requirements consistent with applicable effluent limitations, national standards of performance, and toxic and performance effluent standards established pursuant to Sections 208(b), 301, 302, 303(d), 304, 306, 307, 403, 404, 405, and 501 of the CWA, and amendments thereto. This permit contains requirements for the implementation of an effective pretreatment program pursuant to Section 307 of the CWA; 40 CFR 35 and 403; and/or Section 2233, Title 23, California Code of Regulations.

c. **Spill Reporting Requirements.** This Order established a reporting protocol for how different types of spills, overflow or bypasses of raw or partially treated sewage from its collection system or treatment plant covered by this Order shall be reported to regulatory agencies.

The State Water Board issued General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems, Water Quality Order No. 2006-0003-DWQ (General Order) on May 2, 2006. The General Order requires public agencies that own or operate sanitary sewer systems with greater than one mile of pipes or sewer lines to enroll for coverage under the General Order. The General Order requires agencies to develop sanitary sewer

management plans (SSMPs) and report all sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs), among other requirements and prohibitions.

Furthermore, the General Order contains requirements for operation and maintenance of collection systems and for reporting and mitigating sanitary sewer overflows. The Discharger must comply with both the General Order and this Order.

TENTATIVE

VIII. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

The California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Los Angeles Region (Regional Water Board) is considering the issuance of waste discharge requirements (WDRs) that will serve as a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit for Long Beach Water Reclamation Plant. As a step in the WDR adoption process, the Regional Water Board staff has developed tentative WDRs. The Regional Water Board encourages public participation in the WDR adoption process.

A. Notification of Interested Parties

The Regional Water Board has notified the Discharger and interested agencies and persons of its intent to prescribe waste discharge requirements for the discharge and has provided them with an opportunity to submit their written comments and recommendations. Notification was provided by posting notices at San Jose Creek WRP, and at JOS office, Whittier, California.

B. Written Comments

The staff determinations are tentative. Interested persons are invited to submit written comments concerning these tentative WDRs. Comments must be submitted either in person or by mail to the Executive Office at the Regional Water Board at the address above on the cover page of this Order.

To be fully responded to by staff and considered by the Regional Water Board, written comments on the tentative Order must be received at the Regional Water Board offices by 12:00 p.m. (noon) on May 4, 2009. Written comments on the revised tentative Order are due at the Regional Water Board office by 12:00 p.m. (noon) on May 15, 2009.

C. Public Hearing

The Regional Water Board will hold a public hearing on the tentative WDRs during its regular Board meeting on the following date and time and at the following location:

Date: June 4, 2009
Time: ~~10~~9:00 AM

Location: Pasadena City Hall Council Chambers~~Metropolitan Water District of Southern California Board Room~~
100 North Garfield Avenue ~~700 North Alameda Street~~
Pasadena ~~Los Angeles~~, California.

Interested persons are invited to attend. At the public hearing, the Regional Water Board will hear testimony, if any, pertinent to the discharge, WDRs, and permit. Oral testimony will be heard; however, for accuracy of the record, important testimony should be in writing.

Please be aware that dates and venues may change. Our Web address is http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/losangeles/ where you can access the current agenda for changes in dates and locations.

D. Nature Hearing

This will be a formal adjudicative hearing pursuant to section 648 et seq. of title 23 of the California Code of Regulations. Chapter 5 of the California Administrative Procedure Act (commencing with section 11500 of the Government Code) will not apply to this proceeding.

Ex Parte Communications Prohibited: As a quasi-adjudicative proceeding, no board member may discuss the subject of this hearing with any person, except during the public hearing itself. Any communications to the Regional Water Board must be directed to staff.

E. Parties to the Hearing

The following are the parties to this proceeding:

1. The applicant/permittee

2. Regional Board Staff

Any other persons requesting party status must submit a written or electronic request to staff not later than [20] business days before the hearing. All parties will be notified if other persons are so designated.

F. Public Comments and Submittal of Evidence

Persons wishing to comment upon or object to the tentative waste discharge requirements, or submit evidence for the Board to consider, are invited to submit them in writing to the above address. To be evaluated and responded to by staff, included in the Board's agenda folder, and fully considered by the Board, written comments must be received by 12:00 p.m. (noon) on May 4, 2009. Written comments on the revised tentative Order are due at the Regional Water Board office by 12:00 p.m. (noon) on May 15, 2009.

TENTATIVE

Comments or evidence received after that date will be submitted, ex agenda, to the Board for consideration, but only included in administrative record with express approval of the Chair during the hearing. Additionally, if the Board receives only supportive comments, the permit may be placed on the Board's consent calendar, and approved without an oral testimony.

TENTATIVE

G. Hearing Procedure

The meeting, in which the hearing will be a part of, will start at ~~10~~09:00 a.m. Interested persons are invited to attend. Staff will present the matter under consideration, after which oral statements from parties or interested persons will be heard. For accuracy of the record, all important testimony should be in writing. The Board will include in the administrative record written transcriptions of oral testimony that is actually presented at the hearing. Oral testimony may be limited to 30 minutes maximum or less for each speaker, depending on the number of persons wishing to be heard. Parties or persons with similar concerns or opinions are encouraged to choose one representative to speak. At the conclusion of testimony, the Board will deliberate in open or close session, and render a decision.

Parties or persons with special procedural requests should contact staff. Any procedure not specified in this hearing notice will be waived pursuant to section 648(d) of title 23 of the California Code of Regulations. Objections to any procedure to be used during this hearing must be submitted in writing not later than close of [15] business days prior to the date of the hearing. Procedural objections will not be entertained at the hearing.

If there should not be a quorum on the scheduled date of this meeting, all cases will be automatically continued to the next scheduled meeting on July 16, 2009. A continuance will not extend any time set forth herein.

H. Waste Discharge Requirements Petitions

Any aggrieved person may petition the State Water Resources Control Board to review the decision of the Regional Water Board regarding the final WDRs. The petition must be submitted within 30 days of the Regional Water Board's action to the following address:

State Water Resources Control Board
Office of Chief Counsel
P.O. Box 100, 1001 I Street
Sacramento, CA 95812-0100

I. Information and Copying

The Report of Waste Discharge (RWD), related documents, tentative effluent limitations and special provisions, comments received, and other information are on file and may be inspected at the address above at any time between 8:30 a.m. and 4:45 p.m., Monday through Friday. Copying of documents may be arranged through the Regional Water Board by calling (213) 576-6600.

J. Register of Interested Persons

Any person interested in being placed on the mailing list for information regarding the WDRs and NPDES permit should contact the Regional Water Board, reference this facility, and provide a name, address, and phone number.

K. Additional Information

Requests for additional information or questions regarding this order should be directed to Don Tsai at (213) 576-6665.